

South Khoisan (Taa subgroup) etymology

Compiled by George Starostin

The etymological database for the Taa subgroup of the South Khoisan, or Taa-!Wi (!Wi-Taa), language family. In order to simplify things and also due to specific problems concerning the quality of data on !Wi, the Taa database is directly linked to the Peripheral Khoisan (Juu-Taa) database rather than to its intermediate ancestor (South Khoisan).

Data sources: the main and, in fact, only major source of data here is the excellent !Xóǎ dictionary by Anthony Traill (Traill 1986). Considering the extreme complexity of !Xóǎ phonology, it is not surprising that "Proto-Taa" essentially coincides with the corresponding !Xóǎ forms (with but a few exceptions that are specifically noted in the database). Additional data on two Taa idioms - that of the Masarwa of Kakia and the !Nu//en - are extracted from Dorothea Bleek's materials (Bleek 1929 and Bleek 1956). They do not so much add to our knowledge of comparative Taa phonology as provide extra insight into the lexical history of this subgroup. The relatively poor quality of the transcription makes it hard to talk in terms of phonetic correspondences; for the most part, it seems that all the three analyzed idioms are quite close and the correspondences are mostly trivial, but this triviality is frequently made obscure by erroneous transcription of the forms (e. g. with a major confusion of both click influxes and effluxes).

The database consists of the following fields:

1. Proto-Taa: the hypothetical protoform, usually stripped of easily detachable grammatical morphemes and unified in terms of transcription; otherwise practically the same as the corresponding !Xóǎ entry.
2. Stems: some of the forms are frequently met in conjunction with specific (class?) suffixes, sometimes two or more for one single root. In a few cases it was deemed useful to specify these combinations in a separate entry.
3. Meaning: the meaning of the protoform (most often, directly copied from Traill 1986).
4. !Xoong: the main entry in Traill 1986. All the forms are given together with the relevant grammatical information, following the system of notation employed by Traill in his dictionary. [For nouns, the Arabic numbers indicate the corresponding noun classes (from 1 to 4); the Roman numbers indicate the tonal class (from I to II). For

additional details, please consult Traill 1986.]

5. Masarwa: the default sources are Bleek 1929/Bleek 1956.

6. !Nu//en: the default sources are Bleek 1929/Bleek 1956.

7. !Xoong derivatives: a listing of additional !Xóõ forms derived from the main stem as presented in Traill 1986.

8. Notes: additional comments and considerations.

9. References: bibliographical links.

Notes on transcription:

For old data (Bleek 1956 and older), the original transliteration systems are followed. For data taken from Traill's dictionary, some of the usual transliterating conventions of ToB are followed (such as transcribing prevoiced clicks as $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}$, etc., and nasalized ones as $\underset{\sim}{\text{!}}$, etc.); in most cases, though, Traill's transcriptional idiosyncrasies are respected, especially in the area of rendering complex vowels, since they represent a "semi-official" transcription system for !Xóõ. For Proto-Taa, however, all of the standard ToB conventions are in order.

Clicks: ! = labial click, $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}$ = dental click, $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}$ = palatal click, $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}$ = alveolar click, $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}$ = lateral click.

The Taa click efflux system is the most complex among all attested click systems and requires special attention. It includes the following:

- zero efflux (Proto-Taa and Traill: no special marking; Bleek: $\text{!}k$, etc.);
- voiced efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill: $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}$, etc.; Bleek: $\text{!}g$, etc.);
- velar fricative efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill/Bleek: $\text{!}x$, etc.);
- prevoiced velar fricative efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}x$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- velar ejective affricate (Proto-Taa $\text{!}kx$, etc.; Traill $\text{!}kx?$, etc.; Bleek $\text{!}kx$, $\text{!}k''$, etc.);
- prevoiced velar ejective affricate (Proto-Taa $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}kx$, etc.; Traill $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}kx?$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- uvular stop (Proto-Taa/Traill $\text{!}q$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- prevoiced uvular stop (Proto-Taa/Traill $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}q$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- aspirated uvular stop (Proto-Taa/Traill $\text{!}qh$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- prevoiced aspirated uvular stop (Proto-Taa/Traill $\underset{\cdot}{\text{!}}qh$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- prenasalized voiced aspirated uvular stop (Proto-Taa/Traill $G\text{!}qh$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- ejective uvular stop (Proto-Taa/Traill $\text{!}q?$, etc.; Bleek $\text{!}k'$, ?);
- aspirated efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill $\text{!}h$, etc.; Bleek $\text{!}kh$, $\text{!}h$, etc.);
- voiceless nasalized efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill $\text{!}\underset{\sim}{n}$, etc.; Bleek ?);
- voiced nasalized efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill $\underset{\sim}{\text{!}}$, etc.; Bleek $\text{!}n$, etc.);

- preglottalized nasalized efflux (Proto-Taa/Traill ?|n, etc.; Bleek ?);
- glottal stop (Proto-Taa/Traill |ʔ, etc.; Bleek: no special marking).

[Note: question marks merely denote that Bleek does not recognize the existence of this particular type in the idioms she is describing, *not* the fact that there are no cognates in Masarwa and |Nu//en that correspond to items with these effluxes in !Xóõ and not even the fact that these effluxes did not exist in these idioms; they may have simply been unnoticed. Thus, words with uvular effluxes are usually treated by Bleek as if containing corresponding velar ones; preglottalized nasals are transcribed the same as regular nasals, etc.].

Non-click consonants: c, ch (= Traill's *ts, tsh*) = voiceless hissing unaspirated and aspirated affricates; ʒ, ʒh (= Traill's *dz, dtsh*) = voiced hissing unaspirated and aspirated affricates; q, G, qh, Gh (= Traill's q, G, qh, Gqh) = uvular stops; cʔ, kʔ, qʔ, etc. (= Traill's *tsʔ, kʔ, qʔ*, etc.) = ejective consonants; š = hushing fricative (only in Bleek's materials).

Vowels: ε, ɔ = open correlates to closed e, o. Pharyngealized vowels are marked as ʁ, ɔ, etc.; breathy vowels are marked with a superscript ^h (= Traill's *regular h*); nasalized vowels are marked with a tilde (ã, õ, etc.); á, à, ǎ, â = tonal markings.

Number	1
Proto-Taa	*θà
Meaning	young; child
Bushman etymology	253
!Xoong	θàa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> θʔâni 2 II, θàa-tû 4 II "young of (animals); child; daughter-, son-, mother-in-law"
Masarwa	θpā "grandson, granddaughter, daughter-in-law"
|Nu//en	θpware še ||ka "sister-in-law"
!Xoong derivatives	θàje θàa "animal"; θàje θʔâni "animals"; !xóna-tê θʔâni "the !Xóõ people"; |ʔà θàa "a small or distant fire"; kâ-θàa-bà 2 II, kâ-θàa-tû θʔâni 4 II "child"; θàa ʔ|nàn 3 II, -tû 4 II "daughter-, son-, mother-in-law, husband's elder sister"; θàa ʔāho 3 II, -tû 4 II "cousin, father's sister's child, mother's brother's child"
Notes	The Masarwa and |Nu//en forms are hardly possible to separate from PT *θqq 'child', given the impossibility of distinguishing between zero efflux and uvular efflux in Bleek's dictionary. The separation here is thus provisional, based primarily on semantic reasons.

References [Bleek](#) 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687; [Traill](#) 47.

Number	2
Proto-Taa	*θà
Stems	*θà-je
Meaning	meat
Bushman etymology	138
!Xoong	θàje 3 I
Masarwa	θpwe
!Nu//en	θpwē, θpwi
!Xoong derivates	θàje θàa 2 II, θàje θʔâni 2 II "animals, creatures of the wild, game"; θàje lè †qhùe "east wind which is favourable for hunting"
Notes	Cf. also !Xóõ θā "herd of eland, flesh, meat", θā-tê "pieces of meat, flesh", kùu θā "mutton".

References [Bleek](#) 684, 685, 687; [Traill](#) 47.

Number	3
Proto-Taa	*θá
Stems	*θá-ʔi
Meaning	abomasum
Bushman etymology	903
!Xoong	θáʔi 2 II, <i>pl.</i> θáʔa-tê
References	Traill 47.

Number	4
Proto-Taa	*θîin
Meaning	to sleep
Bushman etymology	191
!Xoong	θân; θûm 2 n I "sleep (n.)"
Masarwa	θpwōĩ, θpwoin; θpũ-lā "morning"
!Nu//en	θpwoin
!Xoong derivates	θân l ʔâa l iĩ "sleep deeply"; θân †ʔé "early"; θân-θân kV "rock to sleep, put to sleep"; θô †ũã, θân †ũã -sà "dream", ~ kV "dream of (tr.)"
References	Bleek 682, 683, 684, 685, 686; Traill 47.

Number	5
Proto-Taa	*θóm
Meaning	to rub in (fat)
Bushman etymology	254
!Xoong	θóm-sà θoBV [H]
References	Traill 47.
Number	6
Proto-Taa	*θú
Meaning	to be jammed, stuck together, stick on
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θú?u
!Xoong derivates	θú?u ûlu "jam into (tr.)"
References	Traill 47.
Number	7
Proto-Taa	*θà ^h
Meaning	to take or catch in cupped hands
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θàh?a -sà θah?V [L]
References	Traill 47.
Number	8
Proto-Taa	*θāre
Meaning	to gossip about
Bushman etymology	255
!Xoong	θāle -sà θaLV [M]
References	Traill 47.
Number	9
Proto-Taa	*θò
Meaning	edible caterpillar
Bushman etymology	256

!Xoong	ᱚᱛ 1 e II, <i>pl.</i> ᱚᱛ-ᱚᱛ 4 u II
References	Traill 47.
Number	10
Proto-Taa	*ᱚᱛ
Meaning	species of plant (Convolvulaceae (pomoea))
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ᱚᱛ ᱚᱛ 2 n II
References	Traill 47.
Number	11
Proto-Taa	*ᱚᱛ
Stems	*ᱚᱛ-m
Meaning	hollow tree, hole in a tree, water-storing tree
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ᱚᱛᱚ 3 e II, <i>pl.</i> ᱚᱛᱚ-m-kà-tê 2 u II
References	Traill 47.
Number	12
Proto-Taa	*ᱚᱛà
Meaning	elder half brother (avoidance category)
Bushman etymology	257
!Xoong	ᱚᱛàà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -ᱚᱛ 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ᱚᱛàà-bà, <i>pl.</i> kâ-ᱚᱛàà-tû ᱚᱛàni
References	Traill 48.
Number	13
Proto-Taa	*ᱚᱛú
Meaning	to shuffle, walk as a sick person
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ᱚᱛú (kâ)
References	Traill 48.
Number	14

Proto-Taa	*ǾxàRe
Meaning	to twirl (as an eggbeater), make fire with firesticks; to instruct, teach
Bushman etymology	258
!Xoong	Ǿxàle-sà ǾxaLV [L]
References	Traill 48.
Number	15
Proto-Taa	*Ǿkxúm
Meaning	delicious, nice
Bushman etymology	259
!Xoong	ǾkxǾúm (ń) ǾkxǾúbe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǾkxǾúma
References	Traill 48.
Number	16
Proto-Taa	*Ǿkxâi
Meaning	to chew, munch
Bushman etymology	24
!Xoong	ǾkxǾâi -sà ǾkxǾaJV [H]
!Xoong derivates	ǾkxǾaJV ||qhâ-tê "grind the teeth"
References	Traill 48.
Number	17
Proto-Taa	*Ǿkxó
Meaning	fly (n.); sp. of poisonous plant (<i>Crotalaria spartioides</i> D.C.)
Bushman etymology	260
!Xoong	ǾkxǾó 1 e I, <i>pl.</i> ǾkxǾá-tê/-nî 4 u II
!Nu//en	Ǿpũ; Ǿpwā-rrin "flies"
References	Bleek 684, 685; Traill 48.
Number	18
Proto-Taa	*Ǿqâ
Meaning	child
Bushman etymology	261

!Xoong	θqâa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> θqâa-nî 4 II
Masarwa	θpwa, θpwāka, θpwāke, θpwo "son"; θpwāθpwellaka "daughter"; θpwālu, θhanna "girls"; θhantšana "boy"
!Nu//en	θpwa, θpwai "child"
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> kâ-θqóu-bâ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> kâ-θqó-nî θʔâni 2 I; θqâa lá tâa àa "boy"; θqâa lá tâa qâe "girl"; θqóu-bà "infant"
References	Traill 49.

Number	19
Proto-Taa	*θqà
Meaning	a k. of plant (Liliaceae sp.?)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqàa |húã (tshôe) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> θqàa-nî |húã (tshôã) -tê 2 II
References	Traill 49.

Number	20
Proto-Taa	*θqári
Meaning	to turn the head without turning the body
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqáli kV
References	Traill 49.

Number	21
Proto-Taa	*θqó ^h
Stems	*θqó ^h -ba
Meaning	to place, put in a fork of a tree
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqòhba ũlu -sà θqòhba ũLV [L]
!Xoong derivatives	θqòhba tshûu (<i>sg.</i>) / !ʔá (<i>pl.</i>) "be in a fork"
References	Traill 49.

Number	22
Proto-Taa	*θqó
Stems	*θqó-a; *θqó-u

Meaning	wild cat
Bushman etymology	262
!Xoong	θqóu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê
Masarwa	θpō; k"a-θpwi "red cat"
!Nu//en	θ?ō; !ka †wi "red cat"
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-θqóu-bà, <i>pl.</i> kâ-θqóu-tê θ?âni
References	Bleek 121, 305, 682, 683, 684; Traill 49.
Number	23
Proto-Taa	*Ǿqāi
Meaning	species of biting fly (Tabanides sp.)
Bushman etymology	911
!Xoong	Ǿqāi 2 I, <i>pl.</i> Ǿqān-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-θGāi bà, <i>pl.</i> kâ-θGā-nî θ?âni
References	Traill 49.
Number	24
Proto-Taa	*Ǿqò
Meaning	crack in a container
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Ǿqòo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 49.
Number	25
Proto-Taa	*Ǿqùmi
Meaning	to suck water from an ostrich egg or water tree (slurping)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Ǿqùmi kV
References	Traill 49.
Number	26
Proto-Taa	*θqhá
Meaning	between, amongst
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	θqháa 3 II -sà, θqháa-tê 3 II
!Xoong derivates	tûu θqháa-tê "in amongst the people, in the middle of the people, between the people"
References	Traill 49.
Number	27
Proto-Taa	*θqhârV
Meaning	to chip, peel, remove seeds from a pod
Bushman etymology	263
!Xoong	θqhâla -sà θqhaLV [H]
!Xoong derivates	θqhále lān "remove the Bauhinia macrantha seeds (from the pods)"
References	Traill 49.
Number	28
Proto-Taa	*θqhàri
Meaning	to loosen the noose of a snare, slip, pull out of a snare, escape by slipping out of a snare
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqhàli kV (tàm, pl. tǎ)
!Xoong derivates	θqhàli tshûu "be unloosened"
References	Traill 49.
Number	29
Proto-Taa	*θqhò
Meaning	to push under (conceal), push into (meat into ash)
Bushman etymology	352
!Xoong	θqhòo ûlu -sà θqhòo ɥLV [L]
References	Traill 49.
Number	30
Proto-Taa	*θqhò
Meaning	to be seated close together, entangled, jammed together
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	θqhò
!Xoong derivates	θqhò tshûu "be in the fork of a tree"
References	Traill 49.
Number	31
Proto-Taa	*θqhú
Meaning	to be narrowly separated, close together
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqhúʔu (ń)
References	Traill 49.
Number	32
Proto-Taa	*θqhà
Meaning	to break open, split open
Bushman etymology	945
!Xoong	θqhàa kV
References	Traill 50.
Number	33
Proto-Taa	*θqhù
Meaning	species of bush (wild currant or Kalahari sand raisin)
Bushman etymology	264
!Xoong	θqhù 1 e II, <i>pl.</i> θqhà-tê 4 u II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ká-θGhù-mà/-bà, <i>pl.</i> ká-θGhà-tê θʔâni
References	Traill 50.
Number	34
Proto-Taa	*θqʔá
Meaning	to be crossed over (of teeth or branches)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqʔám θqʔáli 2/3 II
References	Traill 50.
Number	35

Proto-Taa	*θqʔû
Stems	*θqʔû-be
Meaning	temple, temple and cheek
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqʔûbe tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> θqʔûma tshôã-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	θqʔûbe tshôe |ē θàje "temporalis muscle"; θqʔûbe tshôe |à ʔã "temporal fossa"; θqʔûbe tshôe |ì gùhm "infra-temporal fossa"
References	Traill 50.
Number	36
Proto-Taa	*θqʔûm
Meaning	to close the mouth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θqʔûm kV
References	Traill 50.
Number	37
Proto-Taa	*θhâ
Meaning	to shatter
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θhâa bīhi ? | nàhã "throw down and shatter"
References	Traill 50.
Number	38
Proto-Taa	*θhV́
Stems	*θhV́-n
Meaning	duiker
Bushman etymology	265
!Xoong	θhán 3 I, <i>pl.</i> θhána 2 I; θʔi, θʔe, θʔēĩ, θhã, θŋ (Mg.)
Masarwa	θhō "steenbok", θpyn "duikerbok"; θhyn |k"Δn "black beetle with spots" (see the !Xóõ entry)
!Nu//en	θhō
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> θhūu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> θhūu-nî; θhán |qʔàn "toktokkie beetle (lit. duiker heart)"; θhán ʔa "lit. male duiker, i.e. flu and cold caused by the moon";

ፀhán |è ||á?n 3 II, *pl.* ፀhána | à ||á?n-sá 2 II "mature female duiker"

References [Bleek](#) 682, 683, 686; [Maingard 1958](#): 101; [Traill](#) 50.

Number 39

Proto-Taa *ፀháí

Meaning to ask

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ፀháí tá -sà ፀháí

!Nu//en ፀhaise ||ke

References [Bleek](#) 682; [Traill](#) 50.

Number 40

Proto-Taa *ፀhõ-ፀGòmí

Meaning a k. of grasshopper

Bushman etymology 266

!Xoong ፀhó ፀGòmí 3 II, *pl.* -tê 4 II

References [Traill](#) 50.

Number 41

Proto-Taa *ፀhò

Meaning to be smeared with dirt

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ፀhò kâ (kâ)

References [Traill](#) 50.

Number 42

Proto-Taa *ፀḡâ?á

Meaning to be seated or standing close together

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ፀḡâ?á

References [Traill](#) 51.

Number 43

Proto-Taa *ፀā^h

Stems	* $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}^{\text{h}}\text{-a}$
Meaning	species of parasite (<i>Alectra orobanchoides</i> Benth.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	$\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{ha}$ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 51.
Number	44
Proto-Taa	* $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}$
Stems	* $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{-e}$
Meaning	edible cucumber
Bushman etymology	267
!Xoong	$\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{e}$ 3 e I, <i>pl.</i> $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{u}}\text{m}$ 2 u I "edible cucumber (<i>Coccinia</i> Aff. <i>Rehmannii</i> -Cucurbitaceae)"
Masarwa	$\text{O}\text{noa}\tilde{\text{e}}$ "edible fruit of the <i>Coccinea Rehmannii</i> "; $\text{O}\text{noa}\text{hai}$ "plant with turnip-like roots" (Schu.)
!Nu//en	$\text{O}\text{m}\text{wai}$ "onion, cucumber"
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{u}}\text{-bà}$, $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{u}}\text{ } \text{O}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{a}$, <i>pl.</i> $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{u}}\text{-nî}$ ($\text{O}\tilde{\text{?}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{nî}$)
References	Bleek 683; Traill 51.
Number	45
Proto-Taa	* $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{nî}$
Meaning	to kill an insect by rubbing it against the limb it is biting
Bushman etymology	944
!Xoong	$\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{nî}$ - $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{nî}$ sV sí-sà
References	Traill 51.
Number	46
Proto-Taa	* $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{}$
Stems	* $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{-m}$; * $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{-be}$
Meaning	to misunderstand, speak at the same time
Bushman etymology	268
!Xoong	$\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{m}$ -sà $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{be}$ 3 II $\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{BV}$ [L]
!Xoong derivatives	$\tilde{\text{O}}\tilde{\text{a}}\text{m}$ sà?ã -sà 2 II "talking at the same time"
References	Traill 51.

Number	47
Proto-Taa	* $\tilde{\theta}\hat{u}$
Stems	* $\tilde{\theta}\acute{u}$ - η lu
Meaning	to squash, pinch
Bushman etymology	269
!Xoong	$\tilde{\theta}\acute{u}\eta$ lu "squash between the fingers; pinch and twist"; $\tilde{\theta}\hat{u}$ kV "squash, collapse"
References	Traill 51.
Number	48
Proto-Taa	* $\tilde{\theta}\bar{u}m^h$
Meaning	to grasp between the thighs
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	$\tilde{\theta}\bar{u}hm$ kV
References	Traill 51.
Number	49
Proto-Taa	* $\theta\theta\grave{u}$
Meaning	to produce a labial click; to kiss
Bushman etymology	910
!Xoong	$\theta h\grave{u}$ - $\theta h\acute{u}$, $\tilde{\theta}\grave{u}$ - $\tilde{\theta}\acute{u}$, $\theta\eta\grave{o}\eta$ - $\theta\eta\acute{o}\eta$ "to make the sound of the bilabial click"
References	Traill 50, 51.
Number	50
Proto-Taa	* $\tilde{\theta}\bar{V}$
Meaning	louse
Bushman etymology	129
!Xoong	$\tilde{\theta}\acute{u}$ 1 e II, <i>pl.</i> $\tilde{\theta}\grave{a}$ - $t\acute{e}$ 4 u II
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> $\tilde{\theta}\grave{u}$ u-mà, $\tilde{\theta}\grave{u}$ $\theta\grave{a}$ a 2 II, <i>pl.</i> $\tilde{\theta}\grave{a}$ -nî, $\tilde{\theta}\grave{a}$ - $t\acute{e}$ $\theta\eta\acute{a}$ ni 2 II; η qhá η ji $\tilde{\theta}\acute{u}$ "praying mantids"
References	Traill 51.

Number	51
Proto-Taa	*ʔθnā ^h
Stems	*ʔθnā ^h -ã
Meaning	body
Bushman etymology	270
!Xoong	ʔθnāhã 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> -tê/nî 2 u II "body; pure, true, very; trunk"
Masarwa	θoháka
!Nu//en	θmwa "body, trunk"
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ʔθnāha-mà
References	Bleek 682, 683; Traill 51.
Number	52
Proto-Taa	*ʔθnò
Stems	*ʔθnò-je
Meaning	tree
Bushman etymology	228
!Xoong	ʔθnàje 3 e II, <i>pl.</i> ʔθnà 2 u II
Masarwa	θmoē, θmoi
!Nu//en	θʔā; θpwarre "firewood"
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ʔθnàje-bà/θàa
References	Bleek 682, 683, 684, 685; Traill 51.
Number	53
Proto-Taa	*θʔá
Stems	*θʔá-i
Meaning	to burn (tr.)
Bushman etymology	42
!Xoong	θʔáa -sà θʔaV [H], <i>pl.</i> θʔále-sà θʔaLV [L] "to burn, set alight"
Masarwa	θpwa, θpwã "to make a fire"; θpwi "red, hot"
!Xoong derivates	θʔái (kâ) "be hot, burned"
Notes	Derivative *θʔa-i "be hot".
References	Bleek 684, 686; Traill 52.
Number	54

Proto-Taa	*θʔò
Meaning	to be stiff, cramped
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	θʔòo (tí) (ń)
References	Traill 52.
Number	55
Proto-Taa	*|V
Meaning	alienable possessive particle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|V [L]
Masarwa	|ke
References	Bleek 306; Traill 53.
Number	56
Proto-Taa	*|V
Meaning	question particle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|V [H]
References	Traill 53.
Number	57
Proto-Taa	*|è
Meaning	to move, move off
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|àa -sà |éńa 2 II
References	Traill 53.
Number	58
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ
Meaning	plant with tubers/bulbs (gen. name)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ǎ 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 n II
References	Traill 53.

Number	59
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ̀
Meaning	not to partake of, withhold from, be stingy
Bushman etymology	271
!Xoong	|ǎ̀ -sà |ǎ̀V [L]
References	Traill 53.
Number	60
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ̀
Meaning	a species of beetle (Coleoptera Geotrupidae Bolboceras)
Bushman etymology	894
!Xoong	|ǎ̀ tshxǎ̀ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 53.
Number	61
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ̀
Stems	*|ǎ̀-ǂ
Meaning	woman
Bushman etymology	249
!Xoong	|ǎ̀ǎ̀ 2 u II <i>pl.</i> "women"
|Nu//en	|gǎ̀
References	Bleek 274; Traill 53.
Number	62
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ̀ʔa
Meaning	to put aside, store
Bushman etymology	344
!Xoong	|ǎ̀ʔa -sà |ǎ̀ʔV [H]
References	Traill 53.
Number	63
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ̀
Stems	*|ǎ̀-ǎ̀i

Meaning	lion
Bushman etymology	272
!Xoong	l̥áí 1 II, <i>pl.</i> l̥ába-tê 4 II
Masarwa	l̥kai
References	Bleek 297; Traill 53.
Number	64
Proto-Taa	*l̥ā ^h
Meaning	aardwolf
Bushman etymology	273
!Xoong	l̥āhi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> l̥āhba-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> (kâ-)l̥āhi -bà/θàa
References	Traill 53.
Number	65
Proto-Taa	*l̥ā
Stems	*l̥ā-la
Meaning	to restrain, pacify, console, scold
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥āla kV
Notes	Cf. also !Xóõ l̥āli kV "bother, annoy, irritate, trouble".
References	Traill 53.
Number	66
Proto-Taa	*l̥á ^h
Meaning	phalanges
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥áh?le 3 I, <i>pl.</i> l̥á?n-sá 2 I
References	Traill 53.
Number	67
Proto-Taa	*l̥āri
Meaning	to bother, annoy, irritate, trouble
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	lāli kV
References	Traill 53.
Number	68
Proto-Taa	*l̥ari
Meaning	blue wildebeest (Gnu)
Bushman etymology	274
!Xoong	l̥ali 1 II, <i>pl.</i> l̥alu-tê 4 II
Masarwa	l k̄ari
!Nu//en	-l ḡare
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> k̄a-l̥ali-bà/θàa, <i>pl.</i> (k̄a)-l̥alu-tê θʔani; l̥ali θàa "lit. baby wildebeest, i.e. tractor"
References	Bleek 276, 302; Traill 53.
Number	69
Proto-Taa	*l̥ʔrV
Meaning	tongue of a snake or lizard
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥ʔli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> l̥ʔlu-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	ʔn̥ali l̥ʔli "flick the tongue (as a snake)"
References	Traill 53.
Number	70
Proto-Taa	*l̥āʔri
Meaning	to seal into a burrow or hole to prevent escape
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥āʔli kV
References	Traill 53.
Number	71
Proto-Taa	*l̥ām ^h
Meaning	Violet-eared waxbill (<i>Uraeginthus granatinus</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥āhm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> l̥āhma-tê 4 II

References	Traill 53.
Number	72
Proto-Taa	*|àma
Meaning	to shiver, tremble
Bushman etymology	275
!Xoong	|àma (kV)
Masarwa	|k"amma
References	Bleek 337; Traill 54.
Number	73
Proto-Taa	*|á?mi
Meaning	scalyfeathered finch (<i>Sporopipes squamifrons</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|á?mi-|á?mi(-sè)
Notes	Cf. !Xóõ |q?ámi-|q?ámi-sè, |q?úm-|q?úm-sè id.
References	Traill 54.
Number	74
Proto-Taa	*|ám
Meaning	stupid, crazy; "superlative"
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ám (rí/bà)
References	Traill 54.
Number	75
Proto-Taa	*|ān
Meaning	a shrub (white baubinia)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ān 3 e II
References	Traill 54.
Number	76
Proto-Taa	*|à ^h

Stems	*|à ^h -n
Meaning	to wait
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|àhʔn -sà |àhʔJV [L]
References	Traill 54.
Number	77
Proto-Taa	*|á ^h (ʔ)
Meaning	unpleasant smell of meat or blood
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|áhʔni (kâ)
References	Traill 54.
Number	78
Proto-Taa	*|ā ^h -ńa
Meaning	red
Bushman etymology	167
!Xoong	|āhńa (ń); |kǎǎ (Mg.)
Masarwa	|kanja
|Nu//en	-|gane; (?) dzana "brown"
References	Bleek 32, 301; Bleek 1929 : 69; Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 54.
Number	79
Proto-Taa	*|à ^h -o
Meaning	barn owl (<i>Tyto capensis</i>)
Bushman etymology	276
!Xoong	|àho 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II, <i>var.</i> |qàho
References	Traill 54, 62.
Number	80
Proto-Taa	*|àʔ
Stems	*|àʔ-õ; *|àʔ-be
Meaning	to carry
Bushman etymology	277

!Xoong shoulders"	l'àʔõ -sà laʔBV [H] "load up and carry with straps over the
Masarwa kaross"	l'kɒm "to take somewhere"; l'kabe "to fetch, carry in the
lNu//en	l'kɒm "to carry"
References	Bleek 296, 327; Traill 54.
Number	81
Proto-Taa	*l'ào ^h
Meaning	to fill, increase, enlarge
Bushman etymology	278
!Xoong	l'àho kV
References	Traill 54.
Number	82
Proto-Taa	*l'àu
Stems	*l'ǎu
Meaning	name
Bushman etymology	148
!Xoong (Mg.)	l'ǎũ 2 II (pos.), l'ãũ 3 I (al.), <i>pl.</i> l'ǎ 2 II (pos.), 3 I (al.); l'kaũ
Masarwa	l'k"ãũ
lNu//en	l'kã
References	Bleek 295, 338; Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 54.
Number	83
Proto-Taa	*l'ǎũ
Meaning	tail
Bushman etymology	219
!Xoong	l'ǎũ 2 II (pos.), l'ãũ 3 I (al.), <i>pl.</i> l'ǎ 2 II (pos.), 3 I (al.)
Masarwa	l'kãũ, l'gãũ
lNu//en	l'gãũ
References	Bleek 276, 303; Traill 54.

Number 84
 Proto-Taa *|è^h
 Meaning to owe, be indebted to
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |èhě kV
 References [Traill](#) 54.

Number 85
 Proto-Taa *|è^h
 Meaning to tamp in
 Bushman etymology 342
 !Xoong |èhě-|èhě kV
 References [Traill](#) 54.

Number 86
 Proto-Taa *|î
 Meaning to be (stative, copulative formative)
 Bushman etymology 868
 !Xoong |î
 Masarwa |ki
 |Nu//en |kî "bring, take"
 References [Bleek](#) 315; [Traill](#) 54.

Number 87
 Proto-Taa *|ō^h
 Stems *|ō^h-a; *|ō^h-i
 Meaning stomach, bowels
 Bushman etymology 13
 !Xoong |ōhã 2 n I (al.), 2 n II (pos.), *pl.* -tê 2 n II, *var.* |ōh?ã
 |Nu//en |xwī (?; *pl. form?*)
 !Xoong derivates ǀánu |ùhã-tê "lit. iron bowels, i.e. chain"; |ōh?ã -qáe-tû 4 II
 "moist faecal matter (in the reticulum and omasum)"
 References [Bleek](#) 367; [Traill](#) 54.

Number	88
Proto-Taa	*|ō ^h
Stems	*|ō ^h -be
Meaning	to dip into (as meat into gravy)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lōhbe kV
References	Traill 55.
Number	89
Proto-Taa	*|ò ^h
Stems	*|ò ^h -be
Meaning	(edible) breast flesh of a bird
Bushman etymology	341
!Xoong	lòhbe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 55.
Number	90
Proto-Taa	*|ó ^h
Stems	*|ó ^h -(?)ma
Meaning	dry grass used for tinder or as a filter
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lóh?ma 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 55.
Number	91
Proto-Taa	*|ò?na
Meaning	pectoral muscle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lò?na 2 II (pos.), |ō?na 3 I (al.), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 55.
Number	92
Proto-Taa	*|ō ^h
Stems	*|ō ^h -o; *|ō ^h -ni

Meaning	to end, finish
Bushman etymology	279
!Xoong	lōho (kV)
lNu//en	lonni
References	Bleek 356; Traill 55.
Number	93
Proto-Taa	*|ò ^h
Meaning	sore, wound, leprosy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lòho 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 55.
Number	94
Proto-Taa	*|ò ^h
Meaning	behind
Bushman etymology	280
!Xoong	lòho kV "follow after, behind"
Masarwa	lu
References	Bleek 358; Traill 55.
Number	95
Proto-Taa	*|ò ^h
Stems	*|ò ^h-|ò ^h
Meaning	a k. of caterpillar (<i>Combretum collinum</i> Fresen.?)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lòh-lòh 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 55.
Number	96
Proto-Taa	*|ò ^h
Stems	*|ò ^h -ʔò ^h
Meaning	sweet
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	lōhʔō (kâ)
References	Traill 55.
Number	97
Proto-Taa	*lôro
Meaning	to be late, delayed, stay away
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lôlo (rí)
References	Traill 55.
Number	98
Proto-Taa	*lò
Stems	*lò-ũ
Meaning	to lack, be without
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lòũ (kì/tì)
References	Bleek 309, 358; Traill 55.
Number	99
Proto-Taa	*lû
Meaning	to pass by, go by, go round
Bushman etymology	343
!Xoong	lûa (kV)
References	Traill 55.
Number	100
Proto-Taa	*lù
Meaning	to hold, grab, grasp, catch hold of (+ sg. object); hold collectively (+ pl. object)
Bushman etymology	281
!Xoong	lùa -sà luV [H]
!Xoong derivates	lũã tháni "take hold of the things (together)"; lùa dtshàle kV "tear off"; lùa ǀaa-sà, luV + sg. obj. ǀaV + dat. "pass to, give"
References	Traill 55.

Number	101
Proto-Taa	*|úã
Meaning	to be fertilized (of an egg)
Bushman etymology	282
!Xoong	|úã-|úã (ń)
References	Traill 55.
Number	102
Proto-Taa	*|ú
Stems	*|ú-a
Meaning	to look at
Bushman etymology	283
!Xoong	|úa -sà |uV [H]
References	Traill 55.
Number	103
Proto-Taa	*|ú
Stems	*|ú-a
Meaning	to sew
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|úa -sà |uV [H]; |khou (Mg.)
|Nu//en	|gɔa
References	Bleek 280; Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 55.
Number	104
Proto-Taa	*|ú ^h a
Meaning	herd of eland
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|úh?a 3 I
References	Traill 55.
Number	105
Proto-Taa	*|ū ^h

Stems	*|ũ ^h -ã
Meaning	useless, lazy, indigent
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ũhã (kV), <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 55.
Number	106
Proto-Taa	*|úe
Meaning	possessions, wealth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|úe 3 I
References	Traill 56.
Number	107
Proto-Taa	*|ũi ^h
Meaning	to beg, request, ask for
Bushman etymology	284
!Xoong	|ũhi kV
References	Traill 56.
Number	108
Proto-Taa	*|ùja
Meaning	the skin of the bulb of <i>Crinum Foetidum</i> Verdoorn
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ùja 2 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u II
References	Traill 56.
Number	109
Proto-Taa	*|ù ^h
Stems	*|ù ^h -li
Meaning	dew, condensation
Bushman etymology	285
!Xoong	|ùhli 1 n II, <i>pl.</i> |ùhlu-tê 4 u II
References	Traill 56.

Number	110
Proto-Taa	*|ùm ^h
Meaning	owl without tufts
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ùhm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> |ùhma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 56.
Number	111
Proto-Taa	*|ú?m
Meaning	to cool down
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ú?m (kV)
!Xoong derivates	dtshúm |ú?m "blow cool; to lose potency (of poison)"
References	Traill 56.
Number	112
Proto-Taa	*|ûma
Meaning	python
Bushman etymology	286
!Xoong	|ûma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kê-|ûma-bà, <i>pl.</i> kê-|ûma-tê/-ní 0?âni
References	Traill 56.
Number	113
Proto-Taa	*|úni
Meaning	gonorrhoea
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|úni-ní 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 56.
Number	114
Proto-Taa	*|â
Meaning	shelter from

Bushman etymology	287
!Xoong	ǀâa kV
References	Traill 56.
Number	115
Proto-Taa	*ǀá
Meaning	to work, use, send
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀá -sà ǀaV [H] (<i>verb</i>); ǀá 2 I (<i>noun</i>)
References	Traill 56.
Number	116
Proto-Taa	*ǀàʔ ^h
Meaning	a k. of ant
Bushman etymology	288
!Xoong	ǀàhʔã 2 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u II "a species of black edible ant"
Masarwa	ǀgān "large white ant" (B ¹)
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀàhʔã-mà, <i>pl.</i> kâ-ǀàhʔã-nî/-tê 0ʔâni
References	Bleek 1929 : 16; Traill 56.
Number	117
Proto-Taa	*ǀàʔ ^h
Meaning	mat of branches (e. g. for meat)
Bushman etymology	289
!Xoong	ǀàhʔã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 56.
Number	118
Proto-Taa	*ǀà ^h
Meaning	to try, exert oneself
Bushman etymology	290
!Xoong	ǀàha kV tàm (<i>sg.</i>)/tã (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 56.

Number	119
Proto-Taa	*|ǎʔ ^h
Meaning	mature male steenbok
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ǎhʔǎ-ká 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 56.
Number	120
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ ^h
Meaning	stench of faeces or very rotten meat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ǎhǎ (kà) 3 II
References	Traill 56.
Number	121
Proto-Taa	*|ǎbe
Meaning	trickster
Bushman etymology	901
!Xoong	|ǎbe-tê 3 II
References	Traill 56.
Number	122
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ
Stems	*|ǎ-i
Meaning	green, blue, turquoise
Bushman etymology	91
!Xoong	|ǎhi (kâ); ǎi (Mg.)
Masarwa	-|gǎi "green"
References	Bleek 274; Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 56.
Number	123
Proto-Taa	*|ǎ ^h ʔi
Meaning	to excel, do well
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	ǀāhʔi
References	Traill 56.
Number	124
Proto-Taa	*ǀà ^h
Meaning	beetle, dung beetle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀàhi-sí 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀàhm-sá/-sá-tê; <i>Lokalane dialect var.</i> ǀqàhn-sí 1 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀàhi-sí-bà
References	Traill 56, 62.
Number	125
Proto-Taa	*ǀàra
Meaning	a species of plant eaten for moisture (Convolvulaceae bulusiana Schinz. subsp. bolusiana)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀàla 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀālu-bâ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀālu θʔâni 2 II
References	Traill 57.
Number	126
Proto-Taa	*ǀá ^h ʔra
Meaning	widely separated as forked branches or nostrils
Bushman etymology	871
!Xoong	ǀáhʔla (ń)
References	Traill 57.
Number	127
Proto-Taa	*ǀâ
Meaning	a truffle whose spores have matured and turned black
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀâle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀân-sâ 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀâlu-bâ / θâa, <i>pl.</i> ǀâlu θʔâni
References	Traill 57.

Number 128
 Proto-Taa *|â
 Meaning Darkling beetle (Coleoptera Tenebrionidae Gonopus)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |âle 3 I, *pl.* |ân-sâ 2 II
 !Xoong derivatives *dim.* |âlu-bâ, *pl.* |âlu-tê θ?âni
 References [Traill](#) 57.

Number 129
 Proto-Taa *|âm
 Meaning sourish taste of the leaves and berries of certain plants
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |âm (kâ), *var.* |àm-|àm
 References [Traill](#) 57.

Number 130
 Proto-Taa *|ám
 Meaning species of plant (Crotalaria damanensis Engl.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |ám 1 II (*sg. and pl.*)
 References [Traill](#) 57.

Number 131
 Proto-Taa *|á?m
 Meaning fresh (of meat)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |á?m (ń)
 References [Traill](#) 57.

Number 132
 Proto-Taa *|à
 Stems *|à-n
 Meaning identifying mark, territory mark

Bushman etymology	291
!Xoong	ǀàn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀàba-tê 4 II
References	Traill 57.
Number	133
Proto-Taa	*ǀāʔ
Meaning	to bend
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀāʔn -sà ǀaʔJV [L]
References	Traill 57.
Number	134
Proto-Taa	*ǀāna
Meaning	leaf
Bushman etymology	115
!Xoong	ǀāna 2 n I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 n I
Masarwa	ǀgana
References	Bleek 275; Traill 57.
Number	135
Proto-Taa	*ǀàni
Meaning	Kalahari robin (<i>Erythropygia paena</i>)
Bushman etymology	292
!Xoong	ǀàni-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 57.
Number	136
Proto-Taa	*ǀa ^h
Meaning	to hide, conceal
Bushman etymology	293
!Xoong	ǀàhʔo -sà ǀahʔBV [M] (<i>sg.</i>), ǀāhʔni kV ǀāhʔo-sâ (<i>nom.</i>) (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 57.
Number	137

Proto-Taa	*|̀ào
Meaning	fold of fat below the jaw (of a gemsbok, duiker, calf)
Bushman etymology	340
!Xoong	|̀ào 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 57.
Number	138
Proto-Taa	*|̀áũ
Meaning	to spit (of the rain)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|̀áũ-|̀áũ
References	Traill 57.
Number	139
Proto-Taa	*|̀áBV
Meaning	to prevent water from spilling from a bucket by placing small branches on the surface
Bushman etymology	294
!Xoong	|̀áu |̀áBV [H]
References	Traill 57.
Number	140
Proto-Taa	*|̀āũ ^h
Meaning	secretary bird (<i>Sagittarius serpentarius</i>)
Bushman etymology	295
!Xoong	|̀āhũ (||?âe) 3 I, <i>pl.</i> |̀āhũ ||?âe-tê
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|̀āhũ-bà/0àa 2 I, <i>pl.</i> kâ-|̀āhũ-tê 0?âni 2 I
References	Traill 57.
Number	141
Proto-Taa	*|̀o?rV
Meaning	to have obstructed labour
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|̀ō?la |̀o?LV [M]

References	Traill 57.
Number	142
Proto-Taa	*]oo
Meaning	to distribute
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]òo kV;]ôo 1 II, <i>pl.</i>]ûn-sâ 4 II "giver, generous person"
!Xoong derivates	]òo-sé 3 II "gifts"
References	Traill 57.
Number	143
Proto-Taa	*]ò?o
Meaning	to cause a stinging sensation, irritate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]ò?o kê (kâ) kV
References	Traill 58.
Number	144
Proto-Taa	*]ò ^h
Meaning	species of grass (<i>Anthephora pubescens</i> Nees-form.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]òho 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 58.
Number	145
Proto-Taa	*]ū
Meaning	mat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]ūa 3 I, <i>pl.</i>]ūm-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i>]ūu-bà/θàa
References	Traill 58.
Number	146
Proto-Taa	*]ù

Meaning	misfortune, accident, spell
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùa 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -te, ǀùm-tê 3 II
References	Traill 58.
Number	147
Proto-Taa	*ǀū ^h
Stems	*ǀū̃ ^h
Meaning	to lie (on a mat)
Bushman etymology	118
!Xoong	ǀūhʔa (<i>intr.</i>), ǀūʔhĩ -sâ ǀuhʔV [M]
References	Traill 58.
Number	148
Proto-Taa	*ǀǔ̃ ^h
Meaning	carnivore; any killer of humans such as poisonous snakes
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùhã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 58.
Number	149
Proto-Taa	*ǀù[be]
Meaning	to break bones (with a stick)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùbe kV
References	Traill 58.
Number	150
Proto-Taa	*ǀúe
Meaning	frosted (inedible) berries/fruits of certain plants
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúe 3 I
References	Traill 58.

Number	151
Proto-Taa	*ǀúí
Meaning	breastbone
Bushman etymology	296
!Xoong	ǀúí 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
ǀNu//en	ǀgu "breast"
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ká-ǀúí-bà/θàà
References	Bleek 282; Traill 58.
Number	152
Proto-Taa	*ǀùru
Meaning	queen bee, queen ant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùlu-bè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -te
References	Traill 58.
Number	153
Proto-Taa	*ǀùm
Meaning	Monkey Bulb, a species of sedge (<i>Mariscus chersinus</i> N.E.Br.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀùma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 58.
Number	154
Proto-Taa	*ǀùʔm
Meaning	to extinguish a fire; to dry up (of a sore); to shut the eyes
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùʔm -sâ ǀuʔBV [L]
References	Traill 58.
Number	155
Proto-Taa	*ǀûma
Meaning	to know
Bushman etymology	109

!Xoong	ǀûmã -sà ǀuBV [L]
References	Traill 58.
Number	156
Proto-Taa	*ǀùm ^h
Meaning	to rub, smear
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùhm sV
References	Traill 58.
Number	157
Proto-Taa	*ǀùna
Meaning	a profusion of gum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 58.
Number	158
Proto-Taa	*ǀû?
Meaning	to be constipated
Bushman etymology	297
!Xoong	ǀû?ni, ǀû?li, ǀû?n
References	Traill 58.
Number	159
Proto-Taa	*ǀû
Meaning	to seal a hole to prevent escape
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀû kV
References	Traill 58.
Number	160
Proto-Taa	*ǀû ^h
Stems	*si-ǀû ^h

Meaning	bird
Bushman etymology	23
!Xoong	ǀūhʔu 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀūhʔã-tê 2 I
Masarwa	šǀǀgu
ǀNu//en	si=ǀkou; (?) šǀi-θpwo
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀūhʔu θâa, <i>pl.</i> ǀūhʔã-tê θʔâni
Notes	The Masarwa and ǀNu//en forms are preceded by the prefixal element <i>si-</i> (šǀi-) that is also found in other bird names. The Masarwa entry really belongs here only if the lateral click had been erroneously transcribed by Bleek instead of the dental one (a rare, but possible situation - cf. ǀnyle, ǁnyle 'stone').

References [Bleek](#) 170, 180; [Traill](#) 59.

Number	161
Proto-Taa	*ǀxâ (*-â)
Meaning	to dance; to revere; to menstruate for the first time
Bushman etymology	298
!Xoong	ǀxâ -sà ǀxaV [H]
Masarwa	ǀxã
ǀNu//en	ǀkã
References	Bleek 294, 362; Traill 59.

Number	162
Proto-Taa	*ǀxâ
Meaning	South African hedgehog
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxâ nàa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀxàna-bà/θâa
Notes	Since Traill notes that for the !Xóõ the hedgehog is "the animate form of a fallen star", it is interesting how this form relates to PCK *ǀxâni "star". Old contacts?
References	Traill 59.

Number	163
--------	-----

Proto-Taa *|xā
 Meaning bowstring hemp (*Sansevieria aethiopica* Thunb.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |xāi 1 u II, *pl.* |xāba-tê 4 u II
 !Xoong derivates |xāi θàa "thin cord suitable for snaring birds"; |xāi ǀàn (tshôe)
 "noose of a snare"
 References [Traill](#) 59.

Number 164
 Proto-Taa *|xàre
 Meaning to cover the legs with tattoos
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |xàle kV
 References [Traill](#) 59.

Number 165
 Proto-Taa *|xári
 Meaning woodpecker (*Picidae*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |xáli-|xáli-sê 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 59.

Number 166
 Proto-Taa *|xán
 Meaning floating ribs, flank
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |xán tshôe 2 II, *pl.* |xána(-tê) tshôã-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 59.

Number 167
 Proto-Taa *|xUri
 Meaning kneecap
 Bushman etymology 299
 !Xoong |xôli 1 II, *pl.* |xôlu-tê 4 II; |xūli 1 II, *pl.* |xūlu-tê

References	Traill 59.
Number	168
Proto-Taa	*|xúã
Meaning	septum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xúã-|xúã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 59.
Number	169
Proto-Taa	*|xúi
Meaning	to apply a death curse
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xúi kV
Notes	Cf. PCK *|xúi "curse". Borrowing?
References	Traill 59.
Number	170
Proto-Taa	*|xùm
Meaning	to shave off, amputate, shear
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xùm kV
References	Traill 59.
Number	171
Proto-Taa	*|xūma
Meaning	back muscle, erctor spinae, flesh of the back
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xūma 2 II (pos.)/2 I (al.), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (pos.)/3 I (al.)
References	Traill 59.
Number	172
Proto-Taa	*|xùm[a]
Meaning	tattoo

Bushman etymology	300
!Xoong	l xùma 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-l xùm-bâ / -mà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> kâ-l xùm 0?âni 2 II
References	Traill 59.
Number	173
Proto-Taa	*|xáʔa
Meaning	to splatter
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xáʔa kV
References	Traill 60.
Number	174
Proto-Taa	*|xâi
Meaning	to spit at (as provocation or for ritual purposes)
Bushman etymology	301
!Xoong	|xâi ʔaV
References	Traill 60.
Number	175
Proto-Taa	*|xáʔri
Meaning	to rain lightly, spit (of rain)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xáʔli
References	Traill 60.
Number	176
Proto-Taa	*|xáʔm
Meaning	suricate (<i>Suricata suricatta</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xáʔm-bà/-bè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 60.
Number	177

Proto-Taa	*|xâni
Meaning	drill for eggshell beads
Bushman etymology	302
!Xoong	|xâni 3 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 u II
References	Traill 60.
Number	178
Proto-Taa	*|xòʔo
Meaning	long (of teeth)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xòʔo (ní)
References	Traill 60.
Number	179
Proto-Taa	*|xûi
Meaning	to swear at, insult
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xûi -sâ |xu]V [L]
!Xoong derivatives	<i>nom.</i> |xûje 3
References	Traill 60.
Number	180
Proto-Taa	*|xúʔ
Meaning	species of mouse
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|xúʔi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> |xúʔa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 60.
Number	181
Proto-Taa	*|kxà
Meaning	hand
Bushman etymology	79
!Xoong	|kxʔaa 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), |kxʔāa 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), |kxʔāa-tê 3 I
(<i>al.</i>)	

Masarwa |k"a
 |Nu//en |k"a, |ka
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* kâ-|kxʔàa-bà/θàa; |kxʔàa ʔnàna "pot handle"; |kxʔàa ʃàn "finger"; |kxʔàa ʃuũ "spec. foreleg, front hoof, front paw"
 References [Bleek](#) 75, 119, 268, 295, 335, 336; [Traill](#) 60.

Number 182
 Proto-Taa *|kxàe
 Meaning to visit away from one's home village
 Bushman etymology 303
 !Xoong |kxʔàe
 References [Traill](#) 60.

Number 183
 Proto-Taa *|kxâ
 Meaning antbear (*Orycteropus afer*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |kxʔâje 3 I, *pl.* |kxʔâm 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* |kxʔáu-bà/θàa, *pl.* |kxʔâm, |kxʔáu θʔâni
 References [Traill](#) 60.

Number 184
 Proto-Taa *|kxán
 Meaning notch in the arrow for the bowstring
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |kxʔán-sì 1 II
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* (kâ-) |kxʔán-sì θàa
 References [Traill](#) 60.

Number 185
 Proto-Taa *|kxōe
 Meaning sharing partner, friend
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |kxʔōe 3 II, *pl.* -tû 4 II

!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|kxʔōe-bà 2 II
References	Traill 60.
Number	186
Proto-Taa	*|kxó
Meaning	to show respect, reserve, avoidance towards
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|kxʔóo kV
References	Traill 60.
Number	187
Proto-Taa	*|kxò
Meaning	charcoal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|kxʔò 1 e II, <i>pl.</i> |kxʔòã-tê 2 n/u II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|kxʔò-mà/θàa
References	Traill 60.
Number	188
Proto-Taa	*|kxá
Meaning	to smell of faeces or rotten meat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|kxʔá (kà)
References	Traill 61.
Number	189
Proto-Taa	*|kxâ
Meaning	to chase, chase after, hunt
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|kxʔâ kV
References	Traill 61.
Number	190
Proto-Taa	*|kxā

Meaning small branch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʘkxʔāa-kú 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II; ʘkxʔābu 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 61.

Number 191
 Proto-Taa *ʘkxān
 Meaning stalk, flower bearing part of a plant
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʘkxʔān 2 I, *pl.* ʘkxʔāna-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 61.

Number 192
 Proto-Taa *ʘkxāo
 Meaning to reject, abstain from
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʘkxʔāo kV
 References [Traill](#) 61.

Number 193
 Proto-Taa *ʘkxúʔ
 Meaning to lick food off
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʘkxʔúʔi -sà ʘkxʔuʔJV [H]
 References [Traill](#) 61.

Number 194
 Proto-Taa *ʘkxùʔrV
 Meaning to gnaw meat off a bone
 Bushman etymology 304
 !Xoong ʘkxʔùʔle -sâ ʘkxʔuʔLV [L]
 References [Traill](#) 61.

Number 195

Proto-Taa	*|qà
Meaning	to rub on fat or water with the hand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qàa kV
References	Traill 61.
Number	196
Proto-Taa	*|qába
Meaning	ritual sprinkling of water or urine to bring rain
Bushman etymology	938
!Xoong	|qába kV
References	Traill 61.
Number	197
Proto-Taa	*|qǎ
Meaning	small
Bushman etymology	192
!Xoong	|qǎBV [M], [L] (sg.), |qǎm θʔâni, |qǎ-ní (pl.) "diminutive formative for pronouns"; |qǎa-bà 5 II, <i>pl.</i> |qǎm θʔâni 5 II "a small piece"
|Nu//en	|kari
References	Bleek 1929 : 76; Traill 61.
Number	198
Proto-Taa	*|qá
Meaning	Nama
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qáe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> |qám 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|qáu-bà, <i>pl.</i> |qáu θʔâni, |qám-tê θʔâni
References	Traill 61.
Number	199
Proto-Taa	*|qáʰ?
Meaning	the phalanges of an ungulate
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	l qáh?le 3 I, <i>pl.</i> l qáh?n-sá/-sá 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> l qáh?lu 0àa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> l qáh?lu 0?âni 2 I
Notes	Obviously a variant of l <i>áh?le</i> id.
References	Traill 61.
Number	200
Proto-Taa	*l qāri
Meaning	to cut off from, e. g. meat from a bone
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l qāli kV
References	Traill 61.
Number	201
Proto-Taa	*l qàm ^h
Meaning	to dip into, put into (meat into gravey, etc.)
Bushman etymology	305
!Xoong	l qàhm sólo kV
References	Traill 61.
Number	202
Proto-Taa	*l qá?m
Meaning	species of ant (Hymenoptera Formicidae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l qá?m 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 61.
Number	203
Proto-Taa	*l qà ^h ?m
Meaning	species of bird
Bushman etymology	21
!Xoong	l qàh?m 1 II, <i>pl.</i> l qàh?ma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	204

Proto-Taa	*|qō ^h bi
Meaning	hip joint
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qōhbi tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> |qōhbi tshôã-tê 2 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	205
Proto-Taa	*|qomi
Meaning	mosquito
Bushman etymology	860
!Xoong	|qómi, |qúmi 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 62.
Number	206
Proto-Taa	*|qà
Meaning	to be spread out, dispersed (as game)
Bushman etymology	306
!Xoong	|qàa
References	Traill 62.
Number	207
Proto-Taa	*|qàʔbu
Meaning	to jump into water or slush
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qàʔbu, |qàʔbu ûlu
References	Traill 62.
Number	208
Proto-Taa	*|qárV
Meaning	a species of tree, water acacia (<i>Acacia nebrownii</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qáli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> |qálu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 62.

Number	209
Proto-Taa	*]qàrV
Meaning	pins and needles (paraesthesia), cramp, numbness
Bushman etymology	895
!Xoong	]qàli 1 II, <i>pl.</i>]qàlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	210
Proto-Taa	*]qàri
Meaning	a species of plant (Ornithogalum amboense Schinz.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]qàli-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	211
Proto-Taa	*]qâm
Meaning	to carry a child on the back
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]qâm kV
References	Traill 62.
Number	212
Proto-Taa	*]qām ^h
Meaning	to mix fat into meat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]qāhm kV
References	Traill 62.
Number	213
Proto-Taa	*]qāmi
Meaning	wooden scraper for pulping tubers
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	]qāmi 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 62.

Number	214
Proto-Taa	*|qāo
Meaning	to wail
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qāo
References	Traill 62.
Number	215
Proto-Taa	*|qáu
Meaning	altocumulus cloud
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qáu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	216
Proto-Taa	*|qò
Meaning	phlegm
Bushman etymology	307
!Xoong	|qòe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	217
Proto-Taa	*|qòrV
Meaning	a rash
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qòli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> |qòlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	218
Proto-Taa	*|qōʔrV
Meaning	to be constipated from <i>ledebouria</i>
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qōʔla-sà |qoʔLV [M]

References [Traill](#) 62.

Number 219
 Proto-Taa *|qô^hrV
 Meaning slender mongoose (*Galerella sanguinea*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |qôhli 1 II, *pl.* |qôhlu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 62.

Number 220
 Proto-Taa *|qòro
 Meaning to growl
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |qòlo
 References [Traill](#) 62.

Number 221
 Proto-Taa *|qò?na
 Meaning to be very long, tall, deep
 Bushman etymology 308
 !Xoong |qò?na 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 62.

Number 222
 Proto-Taa *|qō
 Meaning to squeeze out moisture with a milking movement
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong |qōo -sà |qoBV [M]
 References [Traill](#) 62.

Number 223
 Proto-Taa *|qū
 Meaning omen, sign, portent (such as itchy glabella, hiccoughs, the unwinding of a strip of wet bark on a stick)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqūe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqūm-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ǀqūu-bà 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀqūu θʔâni 2 I
References	Traill 62.
Number	224
Proto-Taa	*ǀqù
Meaning	redheaded finch (<i>Amadina erythrocephala</i>); lesser masked weaver (<i>Ploceus intermedius</i>)
Bushman etymology	309
!Xoong	ǀqùì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqùa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 62.
Number	225
Proto-Taa	*ǀqúʔi
Meaning	to lick, clean gravy from a pot with the fingers
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqúʔi, <i>var.</i> ǀqʔúì -sà ǀqʔú]V [H]
References	Traill 63, 65.
Number	226
Proto-Taa	*ǀqùʔi
Meaning	sob
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqùʔĩ-sà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqùʔĩ
References	Traill 63.
Number	227
Proto-Taa	*ǀqù ^h bi
Meaning	tassle, e.g. of a bag
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqù ^h bi-sì 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 63.

Number	228
Proto-Taa	*|qúri
Meaning	to dissolve by sucking in the mouth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qúli kV
References	Traill 63.
Number	229
Proto-Taa	*|qû
Meaning	to be weaned
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qû nû 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 63.
Number	230
Proto-Taa	*|qú ^h
Meaning	to have a collection of excess saliva in the lower pharynx
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qúhũ |ʔû
References	Traill 63.
Number	231
Proto-Taa	*|qhá
Meaning	to plane, pare off pieces
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qháa kV, <i>var.</i> G|qháa
References	Traill 63, 64.
Number	232
Proto-Taa	*|qhá
Meaning	to put on (a necklace), put around
Bushman etymology	178
!Xoong	|qhá -sà |qhaV [H]
Masarwa	|kha "round, about"

References	Bleek 311; Traill 63.
Number	233
Proto-Taa	*|qhâ
Meaning	to build, smear poison on an arrow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qhâ -sà |qhaV [H]
References	Traill 63.
Number	234
Proto-Taa	*|qhà
Meaning	to be lean, i.e. lacking fat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qhà (kV)
References	Traill 63.
Number	235
Proto-Taa	*|qhá
Stems	*|qhá-i
Meaning	buffalo
Bushman etymology	310
!Xoong	|qhái 1 II, <i>pl.</i> |qhába-tê
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> |qhái-bà/0àa
References	Traill 63.
Number	236
Proto-Taa	*|qhárV
Meaning	to chop off pieces
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qhála kV
Notes	Cf. also |qhāle/|qhāli kV "chop off meat, cut off meat".
References	Traill 63.
Number	237

Proto-Taa	*|qhà[n]
Meaning	lower leg; metatarsal of an ungulate
Bushman etymology	311
!Xoong (<i>al.</i>)	|qhàn 2 n II (<i>pos.</i>), |qhān 3 1 (<i>al.</i>), pl. |qhà 2 u II (<i>pos.</i>), |qhà 3 I
Masarwa	|kam "leg"
|Nu//en	|kã "leg"
!Xoong derivates	|qhàn sà?ã "shin"
References	Bleek 295, 299; Traill 63.
Number	238
Proto-Taa	*|qhé
Meaning	raw, fresh
Bushman etymology	312
!Xoong	|qhé (kê) 3 II
References	Traill 63.
Number	239
Proto-Taa	*|qhí
Meaning	to walk (pl.), regularly walk about (sg. subj.)
Bushman etymology	313
!Xoong	|qhíi
References	Traill 63.
Number	240
Proto-Taa	*|qhōba
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Ledebouria</i> sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qhōba 3 e/u II
References	Traill 63.
Number	241
Proto-Taa	*|qhòru
Meaning	Greater Spotted Cuckoo (<i>Clamator glandaius</i>)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhòlu ká 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 63.
Number	242
Proto-Taa	*lqhôʔ ^h
Meaning	sweet (taste), pleasant (emotion)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhôhʔõ (kà)
References	Traill 63.
Number	243
Proto-Taa	*lqhûã
Meaning	colour
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhûã tshôe 2 II
Notes	Cf. *lqhûã "hair".
References	Traill 64.
Number	244
Proto-Taa	*lqhùà
Meaning	to talk
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhùà
References	Traill 64.
Number	245
Proto-Taa	*lqhùbV
Meaning	to squeeze, squash to extract moisture
Bushman etymology	314
!Xoong	lqhùbe-sà (kâ) lqhuBV [L]
References	Traill 64.
Number	246

Proto-Taa	*|qhū
Stems	*|qhū-je
Meaning	bee
Bushman etymology	827
!Xoong	|qhūje 3 I, <i>pl.</i> |qhūm-tê 2 I "bee, honey"
|Nu//en	=|khu
!Xoong derivatives "honey"	<i>dim.</i> |qhúu-bà, <i>pl.</i> |qhú-nî/|qhú 0àa/|qhūje 0?âni; |qhūje sà
References	Bleek 314; Traill 64.
Number	247
Proto-Taa	*|qhūru
Meaning	to slurp; slurp water from an egg
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qhūlu kV
References	Traill 64.
Number	248
Proto-Taa	*|qhú?ru
Meaning	species of plant (Cucurbitaceae <i>Corallocarpus bainesii</i>)
Bushman etymology	315
!Xoong	|qhú?lu-kú 3 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 u II
References	Traill 64.
Number	249
Proto-Taa	*|qhūm
Meaning	deep, narrow bag or sack
Bushman etymology	939
!Xoong	|qhūm |kx?àa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> |qhūm |kx?àa-bà / |qhú 0àa
References	Traill 64.
Number	250
Proto-Taa	*|qhūi

Meaning	to drive, rush, hurry (tr.)
Bushman etymology	316
!Xoong	lqhūi kV
References	Traill 64.
Number	251
Proto-Taa	*lqhûm
Meaning	to be pregnant with
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhûm -sà lqhuBV [H]
References	Traill 64.
Number	252
Proto-Taa	*lqhū
Meaning	Wolf Spider (Araneida Lycosidae Lycosa?)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhūu 3 I, <i>pl.</i> lqhūm-tê 2 I
Notes	Cf. Nama <i>lhū-s</i> id.
References	Traill 64.
Number	253
Proto-Taa	*lqhú
Meaning	white person
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhú 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -nî/-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ lqhúu-bà / lqhú-mà/0àa
References	Traill 64.
Number	254
Proto-Taa	*lqhâbu
Meaning	shaggy-haired
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lqhâbu (kâ)
References	Traill 64.

Number 255
 Proto-Taa *|qhári
 Meaning brown hyena (*Hyaena brunnea*)
 Bushman etymology 317
 !Xoong |qháli 1 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 64.

Number 256
 Proto-Taa *|qhu
 Stems *|qhu-ã
 Meaning hair, feather
 Bushman etymology 45
 !Xoong |qhùã, |qhûã 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II; *var.* |qhùã; |hoa, |koã (Mg.)
 Masarwa |kwāni; |khā "long feather"
 |Nu//en |kuinte; ||xwaʔa (?)
 !Xoong derivates !qhàa |qhùã-tê àa-tû "light, wispy clouds"; !qhàa |qhùã-tê qáe-tû "heavy, well-developed rain clouds"
 Notes Cf. also |qhúu 1 n II, *pl.* -tê 4 u II "tuft, tail hairs; flywhisk"; |qhùbi-sì-sà 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II "eyelash".
 References [Bleek](#) 311, 330, 355, 638; [Bleek 1929](#): 45; [Maingard 1958](#): 102; [Traill](#) 63, 64.

Number 257
 Proto-Taa *G|qhãõ
 Meaning to put into, e.g. push an object in a bush; walk into branches
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong G|qhãõ uLV
 !Xoong derivates G|qhãõ !ãʔo "throw into e.g. the ritual of throwing antelope droppings into the *Commiphora africana*"
 References [Traill](#) 64.

Number 258
 Proto-Taa *G|qhò

Meaning	species of plant (ledebouria sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	G|qhò mà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 64.
Number	259
Proto-Taa	*G|qhùña
Meaning	to rub off
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	G|qhùña
!Xoong derivates	G|qhùña kâ ?ñála "rub off, rub out (e.g. caterpillar hairs from the skin)"
References	Traill 64.
Number	260
Proto-Taa	*|qʔà
Stems	*|qʔà-n; *|qʔǎ
Meaning	heart
Bushman etymology	95
!Xoong	|qʔàn 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), |qʔǎn 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> |qʔǎ 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), |qʔǎ̃ 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	lī
!Nu//en	lgaŋ
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|qʔàn-mà, <i>pl.</i> |qʔàu θʔâni; |qʔàn ní θkxʔúm "be happy"; |qʔàn ní bà kxʔùà "be worn out, unconscious"; |qʔàn tshôe ||ʔaa "hate"; |qʔàn |qʔàn ní lʔûi "be impatient"; !qhaBV |qʔàn "lit. be sick with the heart, i.e. behave badly"
References	Bleek 271, 275, 292; Traill 65.
Number	261
Proto-Taa	*|qʔán
Meaning	small (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔán-tá (kâ)
References	Traill 65.

Number	262
Proto-Taa	*|qʔi
Meaning	back, backwards
Bushman etymology	318
!Xoong	|qʔii-sà "backwards, behind, rear"
Masarwa	|ī-ša
References	Bleek 293; Traill 65.
Number	263
Proto-Taa	*|qʔoro
Meaning	to make a small hole, e.g. in a hollow tree trunk when chopping for honey
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔòlo kV
References	Traill 65.
Number	264
Proto-Taa	*|qʔòna
Meaning	pectoralis major muscle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔòna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
Notes	Obviously a variant of *|òʔna id.
References	Traill 65.
Number	265
Proto-Taa	*|qʔúe
Meaning	four sticks placed at the entrance and exit of a snare to guide the approaching animal into the trap
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔúe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 65.
Number	266

Proto-Taa	*|qʔùe
Meaning	to brush, clean with a stroking movement
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔùe kV
References	Traill 65.

Number	267
Proto-Taa	*|qʔúrV
Meaning	projectile (arrow, bullet, spear)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔúli 1 I, <i>pl.</i> |qʔúlu-tê 4 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|qʔúli 0àa
Notes	The word is almost certainly related to the common Khoisan item * <i>kxuri</i> "metal, iron, bullet" (cf. Nama, Zhu|'hoan, var. entries in Bleek's dictionary), although suggesting a genetic relationship here would not be prudent. It is, however, interesting to witness !Xóõ -qʔ- as the efflux here instead of the expected - <i>kx</i> -; this indirectly supports the idea that this efflux can regularly correspond to - <i>kx</i> - in North Khoisan.
References	Traill 65.

Number	268
Proto-Taa	*|qʔùm
Meaning	to soften a skin by twisting and wringing; to squeeze out moisture
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔùm kV
References	Traill 65.

Number	269
Proto-Taa	*|qʔúm
Meaning	Scalyfeathered finch (<i>Sporopipes squamifrons</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔúm-|qʔúm-sè II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II; <i>var.</i> |qʔúni-|qʔúni-sè
References	Traill 65.

Number	270
Proto-Taa	*|qʔùn
Meaning	to make a noise (at)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|qʔùn (ǃaV)
References	Traill 65.
Number	271
Proto-Taa	*|há
Meaning	to track, search for spoor or signs
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|háa (kV)
References	Traill 65.
Number	272
Proto-Taa	*|hā
Stems	*|hā-be; *|hā̄
Meaning	bow
Bushman etymology	319
!Xoong	|hābe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> |hàn 2 II
Masarwa	|habe (Schu.)
|Nu//en	|habe
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> |hàu-bà/kâ, |hàbe-bà, |hàbu 0àa, <i>pl.</i> |hàu 0ʔâni, |hàbu 0ʔâni, |hàn 0ʔâni
References	Bleek 286, 287; Traill 65.
Number	273
Proto-Taa	*|hára
Meaning	to fall on to the buttocks (in a sitting position)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|hála kê tshûu
References	Traill 65.

Number	274
Proto-Taa	*|hám
Meaning	to sieve
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|hám-|hám kV
References	Traill 65.
Number	275
Proto-Taa	*|háo
Meaning	sack, sacking
Bushman etymology	320
!Xoong	|háo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 66.
Number	276
Proto-Taa	*|hào
Meaning	to hold, grab, grasp, catch hold of (pl. object)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|hào -sà |haBV [L]
References	Traill 66.
Number	277
Proto-Taa	*|húã
Meaning	wrist (as a whole), fetlock
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|húã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	|húã tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> |húã tshôã-tê 2 II "bangle, watch strap"
References	Traill 66.
Number	278
Proto-Taa	*|hūm
Meaning	to chew without swallowing (e.g. gum) to extract moisture
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|hūm kV

References	Traill 66.
Number	279
Proto-Taa	*|hùm
Meaning	pubes, fat on the rear of the stomach of small carnivores
Bushman etymology	927
!Xoong	|hùm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> |hùma-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	|hùm |à ʔà "pubic bone"
References	Traill 66.
Number	280
Proto-Taa	*|hú
Meaning	tired
Bushman etymology	321
!Xoong	|húu (ń)
References	Traill 66.
Number	281
Proto-Taa	*|hû
Meaning	to remove meat with the fingers
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|hû kV
!Xoong derivates	|hû kâ ||ʔàõ "take a pinch"
References	Traill 66.
Number	282
Proto-Taa	*|ṇàʔbe
Meaning	to sift (e.g. maize meal)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ṇàʔbe kV
References	Traill 66.
Number	283
Proto-Taa	*|ṇái

Meaning	to be dispersed, spread out; to raise the eyebrows
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥ṵai̯ kà
References	Traill 66.
Number	284
Proto-Taa	*l̥ṵàm
Meaning	to shudder
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥ṵàm tē
References	Traill 66.
Number	285
Proto-Taa	*l̥ṵāʔma
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Brachystelma arnotii</i> Bak.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥ṵāʔma 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tē 2 I
References	Traill 66.
Number	286
Proto-Taa	*l̥ṵuʔ
Meaning	to be careful with, conserve, do gently
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	l̥ṵûʔi̯ ʔjuʔJV [H]
References	Traill 66.
Number	287
Proto-Taa	*ʔâ
Stems	*ʔâ; *ʔê
Meaning	to see; to look
Bushman etymology	184
!Xoong	ʔâ -sà ʔaV [H]; ʔâa kV "look into"; l̥ṵi, l̥ṵe, l̥ṵei (Mg.)
Masarwa	l̥na, l̥ne, l̥nyn
l̥Nu//en	l̥nē

- References [Traill 67.](#)
- Number 292
- Proto-Taa *ǀábu
- Meaning to pass by, brush past, against soft objects
- Bushman etymology 322
- !Xoong ǀábu kV
- References [Traill 67.](#)
- Number 293
- Proto-Taa *ǀàrV
- Meaning tuft of hair (e.g. between a duiker's horns), forelock
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ǀàli 1 II, *pl.* ǀàlu-tê 4 II
- References [Traill 67.](#)
- Number 294
- Proto-Taa *ǀàm
- Meaning to love
- Bushman etymology 323
- !Xoong ǀàm kV
- References [Traill 67.](#)
- Number 295
- Proto-Taa *ǀám^h
- Meaning to play with, joke with, have a joking relationship with; to hold a curing dance
- Bushman etymology 324
- !Xoong ǀāhm †?V ǀāhma (*nom.*) 2 II
- References [Traill 67.](#)
- Number 296
- Proto-Taa *ǀâṁ
- Meaning to wipe off, dry off

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩâm kV
References	Traill 67.
Number	297
Proto-Taa	*ĩâm ^h
Meaning	fibre, e.g. external fibre running along the edge of the leaf of <i>Sansevieria aethiopica</i> Thunb.
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩâhm | ?àli-sì 2 II, <i>pl.</i> (-kâ)-tê 2 II
References	Traill 67.
Number	298
Proto-Taa	*ĩá?m
Meaning	to pass by, brush past
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩá?m kV
References	Traill 67.
Number	299
Proto-Taa	*ĩá?m
Meaning	to flatten, push flat (as a herd does to grass)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩá?m kV
References	Traill 67.
Number	300
Proto-Taa	*ĩà
Stems	*ĩà-n
Meaning	head
Bushman etymology	93
!Xoong	ĩàn 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ĩān 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ĩà 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ĩã 3 II (<i>al.</i>); |ŋa, |ŋe
(Mg.)	
Masarwa	|na

!Nu//en	!nʌŋ
References	Bleek 342, 347; Maingard 1958 : 101; Traill 67.
Number	301
Proto-Taa	*ǀǎn
Meaning	resistant to breaking, e.g. a branch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǎn (kâ)
References	Traill 67.
Number	302
Proto-Taa	*ǀā ^h na
Meaning	pulp, plant fibre, dregs, contents of the rumen
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀāhna 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u II
References	Traill 67.
Number	303
Proto-Taa	*ǀǎn ^h
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Vigna triloba</i> Walp.?)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǎhn 1 e II, <i>pl.</i> ǀǎhna-tê 4 u II
References	Traill 67.
Number	304
Proto-Taa	*ǀáʔni
Meaning	to reject, spurn, be uncooperative, resist, refuse
Bushman etymology	325
!Xoong	ǀáʔni kV
References	Traill 68.
Number	305
Proto-Taa	*ǀáʔni
Meaning	to cry for (as a child for its mother)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáʔni kV
References	Traill 68.
Number	306
Proto-Taa	*ĩâo
Meaning	to break, split (of a branch, tree) when still green
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩâo
References	Traill 68.
Number	307
Proto-Taa	*ĩǰ ^h o
Meaning	hairy (sg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩǰho (ń) (sg.), ỹǰho kâ (pl.)
References	Traill 68.
Number	308
Proto-Taa	*ĩáu
Meaning	louse scratcher
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáu 1 II, pl. -tê 1/3 II
References	Traill 68.
Number	309
Proto-Taa	*ĩáu
Meaning	to scrape a tuber
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáu ỹaBV [H]
References	Traill 68.
Number	310
Proto-Taa	*ĩê ^h

Meaning to restrain
 Bushman etymology 326
 !Xoong ǀèhē
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 311
 Proto-Taa *ǀéʔ^h
 Meaning to illtreat, be disrespectful, be bad mannered
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀéhʔē kV
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 312
 Proto-Taa *ǀòba
 Meaning scum
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀòba 3 I
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 313
 Proto-Taa *ǀôʔbe
 Meaning to dehydrate (of berries, meat)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀôʔbe
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 314
 Proto-Taa *ǀó
 Meaning to smoothe rope or cord by rubbing off the hairs with a
 bunch of dry grass; to desire someone intensely
 Bushman etymology 327
 !Xoong ǀóo kV
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 315
 Proto-Taa *ʃò^h
 Meaning to decorticate the leaves of *Sansevieria aethiopica* to remove the mesophyll and extract fibre for cord
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃòho ʃòhV [L]
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 316
 Proto-Taa *ʃùã
 Meaning to brush off, dust off, rub the hands together (as a sign of respect or to warm them)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃùã kV, ʃùã-ʃùã kV
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 317
 Proto-Taa *ʃùa
 Meaning slime, algae
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃùa 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 318
 Proto-Taa *ʃú?ã
 Meaning smell of sexual organs
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃú?ã (kâ)/(lV) 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 68.

Number 319
 Proto-Taa *ʃúbi
 Meaning cheek (bone and flesh)
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	ǀúbi 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 68.
Number	320
Proto-Taa	*ǀùe
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Crinum foetidum</i> Verdoorn)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê/ǀùm-kà-tê 2 II
References	Traill 68.
Number	321
Proto-Taa	*ǀú
Meaning	night, dark
Bushman etymology	27
!Xoong	ǀúe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀúm-tê 2 II
Masarwa	ǀnqe
ǀNu//en	ǀnoe, ǀnwe
!Xoong derivates	ǀúe !xàe "deep night, i.e. midnight"
References	Bleek 349, 354; Traill 68.
Number	322
Proto-Taa	*ǀǔĩ
Meaning	the line separating the buttocks from the upper thigh
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǔĩ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 69.
Number	323
Proto-Taa	*ǀù
Stems	*ǀù-i
Meaning	springhare
Bushman etymology	328
!Xoong	ǀùi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀùa-tê 4 II
ǀNu//en	ǀnoe

References [Bleek](#) 349; [Traill](#) 69.

Number 324
 Proto-Taa *ǀúì
 Meaning to imitate
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀúì -sà [u]V [L] ǀúje 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 69.

Number 325
 Proto-Taa *ǀùja
 Meaning a species of plant (Liliaceae possibly Hexacyrtis or Tricliceras schinzii)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀùja-tê 2 II (*pl. only*)
 !Xoong derivates ǀùja-tê qáe "Liliaceae possibly Hexacyrtis"; ǀùja-tê àa "Tricliceras schinzii"
 References [Traill](#) 69.

Number 326
 Proto-Taa *ǀū
 Stems *ǀū-le; *ǀū-n
 Meaning stone; mountain; (?) lightning
 Bushman etymology 144
 !Xoong ǀūle 3 I, *pl.* ǀūn 2 I "stone"
 Masarwa | nūn "mountain", | nyle, ||nyle "stone"
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ǀúlu 0àa
 References [Bleek](#) 352, 354, 624; [Traill](#) 69.

Number 327
 Proto-Taa *ǀū
 Meaning the tuber of *ǀǀn* (Cucurbitaceae Acanthosicyos Naudinianus)
 Bushman etymology 329
 !Xoong ǀūlo 3 II, *pl.* ǀūn-sà 2 II

References	Traill 69.
Number	328
Proto-Taa	*ǀúm
Meaning	to smell (intr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúm; ǀúm kV "smell of, taste of"
!Xoong derivates	ǀúm tǀ̃ -sà ǀúm tǀV [H] "smell (tr.)"
References	Traill 69.
Number	329
Proto-Taa	*ǀùm
Meaning	beard, whisker, hairs on rope
Bushman etymology	826
!Xoong	ǀùm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀùma-tê 4 II
Masarwa	ǀ nūm "beard", ǀ numāni "moustache"
References	Bleek 352; Traill 69.
Number	330
Proto-Taa	*ǀúʔm
Meaning	pestle, stamper
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúʔm 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kǀ-ǀúʔm-bà/-mà/ǀàa
References	Traill 69.
Number	331
Proto-Taa	*ǀùmi
Meaning	to turn round and round
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùmi kV
References	Traill 69.
Number	332

Proto-Taa	*ǀúni
Meaning	to crumble (tr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúni sV
References	Traill 69.
Number	333
Proto-Taa	*ǀù ^h
Stems	*ǀù ^h -ńá; *ǀù ^h -ca
Meaning	nose
Bushman etymology	155
!Xoong	ǀùhńá 2 n II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀūhńá 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 n II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀūhńá-tê 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	ǀ nu, ǀ nutša, !nutšwa, ||nutša
ǀNu//en	ǀ nuša
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀūhńá-mà/θàa; ǀùhńá ||qái "spec. nostril"; ǀùhńá ?ǀ nùm, ǀùhńá tshôe "nasal cavity"
Notes	The final consonant cluster (phoneme?) in some of the forms is unclear.
References	Bleek 347, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353, 486, 622; Traill 69.
Number	334
Proto-Taa	*ǀú
Meaning	amniotic fluid
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀú kûma 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2/3 II
References	Traill 69.
Number	335
Proto-Taa	*ǀũ ^h
Meaning	a species of sedge with scented roots (<i>Kyllinga alba</i> Nees var. <i>alata</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀūhũ ǀ?ú 1 n, e II

References	Traill 69.
Number	336
Proto-Taa	*ʃũ
Meaning	porcupine
Bushman etymology	330
!Xoong	ʃũ 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ʃũã-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ʃũ-mà 2 II
References	Traill 69.
Number	337
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nà
Meaning	to suit, fit
Bushman etymology	188
!Xoong	ʔ|nàa kV
References	Traill 70.
Number	338
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nã ^h
Meaning	father-in-law, son-in-law, brother-in-law
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ|nãhã 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
References	Traill 70.
Number	339
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nãi
Meaning	to be on hands and knees
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ|nãi ||qhû
References	Traill 70.
Number	340
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nâi
Meaning	to insult someone by raising the leg and showing off the anus

Bushman etymology	346
!Xoong	?|nâi kV/ǃaV
References	Traill 70.
Number	341
Proto-Taa	*?|nâm
Meaning	to spit out pips, kernels, pits
Bushman etymology	845
!Xoong	?|nâm ?|núli kV
References	Traill 70.
Number	342
Proto-Taa	*?|nâma
Meaning	thigh muscle, haunch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?|nâma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 70.
Number	343
Proto-Taa	*?|nâma
Meaning	to blink, wink
Bushman etymology	331
!Xoong	?|nâma (kâ) 1
References	Traill 70.
Number	344
Proto-Taa	*?|nâmh
Meaning	a species of plant, <i>Grewia avellana</i> Hiern.
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?|nâhm ǃûle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 70.
Number	345
Proto-Taa	*?|nâ?m

Meaning	bitter tasting
Bushman etymology	332
!Xoong	?|nâ?m (kâ)
References	Traill 70.
Number	346
Proto-Taa	*?|nān
Meaning	lone female eland
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?|nān 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ?|nāna-tê 2 II
References	Traill 70.
Number	347
Proto-Taa	*?|nàn
Meaning	spouse (wife or husband)
Bushman etymology	333
!Xoong	?|nàn 3 II <i>e, pl.</i> -tû 4 II <i>u</i>
!Nu//en	|hā "husband"
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-?|nàn-mà/θàa; ?|nàna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II "marriage"; ?àhna ?|nàna "marry"
References	Bleek 286; Traill 70.
Number	348
Proto-Taa	*?|nâ
Meaning	species of cucurbit
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?|nâ 3 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ?|nâlu-bà
References	Traill 70.
Number	349
Proto-Taa	*?|nâ
Stems	*?|nâ-n; *?|nâ-ni
Meaning	tongue

Bushman etymology	224
!Xoong	ʔ|nàn 2 n I, <i>pl.</i> ʔ|nàna, ʔ|nǎ 2 u I
Masarwa	|nān
|Nu//en	|āni
!Xoong derivates	!ōo ʔ|nàn "blade of a knife"; ʔ|nàn 0àa "uvula"
Notes	Cf. also !Xóǎ |ǎ?li "tongue of a snake or a lizard"?
References	Bleek 269, 343; Traill 53, 70.
Number	350
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nā ^h ?o
Meaning	to insult verbally, swear at
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ|nāh?o kV
References	Traill 70.
Number	351
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nê
Meaning	to push out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ|nê
References	Traill 70.
Number	352
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nē ^h
Meaning	this moment, right now, just now
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ|nēhě 3 II
References	Traill 70.
Number	353
Proto-Taa	*ʔ|nè?
Meaning	to grunt with effort as when lifting a heavy weight
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ|nè?ě

References [Traill](#) 70.

Number 354
 Proto-Taa *ʔ|nõã^h
 Meaning spirits of an individual (malevolent)
 Bushman etymology 874
 !Xoong ʔ|nõhã 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 !Xoong derivates ʔ|nõhã |qhàn 2 II, *pl.* ʔ|nõhã |qhã-tê 2 II "a species of plant (Tephrosia sp.), lit. the spirit's lower leg"; ʔ|nõhã tã / ʔ|nõhã tà?ma "earth god"

References [Traill](#) 70.

Number 355
 Proto-Taa *ʔ|nõbu
 Meaning to nod the head
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ|nõbu kâ (kâ-)

References [Traill](#) 70.

Number 356
 Proto-Taa *ʔ|nõ^hro
 Meaning to limp
 Bushman etymology 334
 !Xoong ʔ|nõhlo
 References [Traill](#) 70.

Number 357
 Proto-Taa *ʔ|nõm
 Meaning to hold pips in the mouth
 Bushman etymology 335
 !Xoong ʔ|nõm -sâ ʔ|nõBV [H]
 References [Traill](#) 71.

Number 358
 Proto-Taa *ʔ|nõn

Meaning	drowsy (of the eyes)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?|nòn (kâ)
References	Traill 71.
Number	359
Proto-Taa	*?|nô
Meaning	to evaporate, boil away, die (euph.)
Bushman etymology	336
!Xoong	?|nôo
References	Traill 71.
Number	360
Proto-Taa	*?|nù
Meaning	aggression, dispute
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?|nùã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ?|nùm-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	?àhna ?|nùã "be aggressive, cause dispute"
References	Traill 71.
Number	361
Proto-Taa	*?|nú
Meaning	sex, over-sexed person, behaviour
Bushman etymology	337
!Xoong	?|núã 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ?|núm-sâ 2 I
References	Traill 71.
Number	362
Proto-Taa	*?|núm
Meaning	throat, tube, ditch, trench
Bushman etymology	338
!Xoong	?|núm 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ?|núma-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	ūm
!Nu//en	lum

!Xoong derivates ǀùhã ǀ|núm "auditory canal"; ǀ|núm |kxǀàa "oesophagus";
 ǀ|núm ǀàa "oesophagus"; ǀàǀã ǀ|núm "vagina"; ǀáo ǀ|núm "(underground)
 watercourse"; ǀūhúa ǀ|núm "nasal cavity, nostril"; ǀqhùe ǀ|núm "lit. wind's throat,
 i.e. wind's speed"

References [Bleek](#) 248, 356, 359; [Traill](#) 71.

Number 363
 Proto-Taa *ǀ|nūm^h
 Meaning prostate gland
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀ|nūhm 2 II, *pl.* ǀ|nūhma-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 71.

Number 364
 Proto-Taa *ǀ|núh^h
 Meaning to cough up
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀ|núhn -sà ǀ|nυhJV [M]
 References [Traill](#) 71.

Number 365
 Proto-Taa *ǀ|nūh^h
 Meaning to wink
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀ|nūhn
 References [Traill](#) 71.

Number 366
 Proto-Taa *ǀ|nū^h
 Meaning brown hyena (*Hyaena brunnea*)
 Bushman etymology 339
 !Xoong ǀ|nū 1 II, *pl.* ǀ|nūã-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 71.

Number	367
Proto-Taa	*|ʔá
Meaning	powdered
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ʔáa
References	Traill 71.
Number	368
Proto-Taa	*|ʔá
Meaning	to chase off, chase away, chase after
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ʔá -sà |ʔaV [H]
References	Traill 71.
Number	369
Proto-Taa	*|ʔâ
Meaning	to die
Bushman etymology	52
!Xoong	|ʔâa; |ʔá 2 II "corpse"
Masarwa	|a
|Nu//en	|ã
References	Bleek 267; Traill 71.
Number	370
Proto-Taa	*|ʔà
Stems	*|ʔà
Meaning	fire
Bushman etymology	74
!Xoong	|ʔà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> |ʔàn-tê 2 II
Masarwa	|ã, |ã
|Nu//en	|ã
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|ʔà-mà/|ʔà 0àa, <i>pl.</i> |ʔàn 0ʔâni, |ʔàna-tê 0ʔâni
References	Bleek 267, 292; Traill 71.

Number	371
Proto-Taa	*|ʔà
Meaning	lover; promiscuity, promiscuous relationship
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ʔài 1 II, <i>pl.</i> |ʔàba-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-|ʔài-bà/θàa; |ʔàba-tê |ē θqâa "illegitimate child"
References	Traill 72.
Number	372
Proto-Taa	*|ʔāro
Meaning	eyebrow of a human, brow stripe of certain antelopes
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ʔālo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 72.
Number	373
Proto-Taa	*|ʔám
Meaning	point, narrow end, tip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ʔám 2 II, <i>pl.</i> |ʔáma-nî/-tê 2 n/u II
!Xoong derivates	ʔqhûe |ʔám "downwind"
References	Traill 72.
Number	374
Proto-Taa	*|ʔàu
Meaning	to carry with straps over the shoulders
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	|ʔàũ -sà |ʔaBV [L]
References	Traill 72.
Number	375
Proto-Taa	*|ʔōrV
Meaning	full; to fill
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	lʔōla -sà lʔoLV [H]
References	Traill 72.
Number	376
Proto-Taa	*lʔôro
Meaning	to be absent for a long time
Bushman etymology	347
!Xoong	lʔôlo
References	Traill 72.
Number	377
Proto-Taa	*lʔō
Meaning	to treat an illness with medicine, dress a sore or wound
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lʔōo kV
References	Traill 72.
Number	378
Proto-Taa	*lʔò
Meaning	to be dry
Bushman etymology	57
!Xoong	lʔòo
!Xoong derivates	lʔòo lʔòo tV "to dry (tr.)"
References	Traill 72.
Number	379
Proto-Taa	*lʔūa
Meaning	soft (of flesh); light; loose; easy; flabby (of flesh)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	lʔūa (ń) (sg.); lʔúja (kâ) (pl.)
References	Traill 72.
Number	380
Proto-Taa	*lʔúi

Meaning	to straighten; to stretch oneself
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔùì -sà !ʔu]V [L]
References	Traill 72.
Number	381
Proto-Taa	*!ʔûì
Meaning	small
Bushman etymology	196
!Xoong	!ʔûì (ń); !kui, !kwi (Mg.)
!Xoong derivates	!ʔûì(-!ʔûì) kV "to limit, reduce, trim"
References	Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 72.
Number	382
Proto-Taa	*!ʔú
Meaning	carrying net made from sinew, cat's cradle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔú 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !ʔúã-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-!ʔú-mà
References	Traill 73.
Number	383
Proto-Taa	*!ʔùm
Meaning	bent, flexed elbow
Bushman etymology	103
!Xoong	!ʔùm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !ʔùma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 72.
Number	384
Proto-Taa	*!á
Meaning	to rain
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!áa
References	Traill 74.

Number	385
Proto-Taa	*!ã
Meaning	to be straight, straighten
Bushman etymology	362
!Xoong	!ã (kV)
References	Traill 74.
Number	386
Proto-Taa	*!à
Meaning	to wait (for), wait a moment, ambush
Bushman etymology	207
!Xoong	!à
!Xoong derivates	!à kân "hang on a moment!"
References	Traill 74.
Number	387
Proto-Taa	*!á
Meaning	to look for game
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!á kV
References	Traill 74.
Number	388
Proto-Taa	*!à ^h
Meaning	Bateleur eagle (<i>Terathopius ecaudatus</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àhã-kú 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 74.
Number	389
Proto-Taa	*!â?á
Meaning	outside of the thigh, vastus lateralis
Bushman etymology	0

- !Xoong !âʔa 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*)
References [Traill](#) 74.
- Number 390
Proto-Taa *!âʔa
Meaning to skin, flay
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong !âʔa -sà !aʔV [H]
References [Traill](#) 74.
- Number 391
Proto-Taa *!áBV
Meaning grey hornbill (*Tockus nasutus*)
Bushman etymology 363
!Xoong !ábe 3 I, *pl.* !ám-sá 2 I
!Xoong derivates *dim.* !àbu-bà/!àbe 0àa, *pl.* !àbu 0ʔâni; !ábe ǀúu-bâ "honorific
 form of address to thunder to bring rain"
References [Traill](#) 74.
- Number 392
Proto-Taa *!ábi
Meaning water-beetle
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong !ábi-lí 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
References [Traill](#) 74.
- Number 393
Proto-Taa *!àbu
Meaning to be thick textured, e.g. a skin
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong !àbu (bà)
References [Traill](#) 74.
- Number 394

Proto-Taa *!á-
 Stems *!á-e; *!á-m
 Meaning cold dry season, winter
 Bushman etymology 364
 !Xoong !áe 3 I, *pl.* !ám-tê 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* !áu-bà/òàa
 References [Traill](#) 74.

Number 395
 Proto-Taa *!âẽ
 Meaning possessions (inal.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !âẽ 2 II, *pl.* !âma-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 74.

Number 396
 Proto-Taa *!ā^he
 Meaning species of plant; stalk used for firestick drill
 Bushman etymology 365
 !Xoong !āhe (kâ) 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 74.

Number 397
 Proto-Taa *!á?
 Meaning species of green stinkbug
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !á?e 3 I, *pl.* !á?m-sâ 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 74.

Number 398
 Proto-Taa *!á
 Meaning a sp. of tree, buffalo thorn, Tsw. Mokgalo (Ziziphus
 mucronata Willd.)
 Bushman etymology 840

!Xoong	!ái 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !ába-tê 4 II
References	Traill 74.
Number	399
Proto-Taa	*!âĩ
Meaning	the non-burning end of a stick
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!âĩ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> !âma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 74.
Number	400
Proto-Taa	*!âi
Meaning	to halt by surrounding (e.g. a fleeing animal), encircle, stop, bring to bay, etc.
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!âĩ -sà !ǎ]V [L]
Masarwa	-dāna "around" (?)
References	Bleek 21; Traill 74.
Number	401
Proto-Taa	*!âi ^h
Meaning	to tell a lie, feign
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!âhi sV sí-sà ǎaV (<i>nom.</i>)
References	Traill 74.
Number	402
Proto-Taa	*!âĩ ^h
Meaning	to beat (as a blanket)
Bushman etymology	366
!Xoong	!âhĩ kV
References	Traill 74.
Number	403

Proto-Taa	*!à ^h
Meaning	species of tree, peeling-bark ochna, Tsw. Monyelenyele (<i>Ochna pulchra</i> Hook.)
Bushman etymology	367
!Xoong	!àhla 2 II, <i>pl.</i> !àhn-kà-tê 2 II
References	Traill 75.
Number	404
Proto-Taa	*!ā ^h rV
Meaning	to stand on, tramp on; "next"
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āhle -sà !ahLV [L], <i>pl.</i> kâ !āhle kâ kV
References	Traill 75.
Number	405
Proto-Taa	*!ā ^h re
Meaning	to climb up on, ride (e.g. a donkey)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āhle kV
!Nu//en	!kari "to fly" (?)
References	Bleek 1929 : 40; Traill 75.
Number	406
Proto-Taa	*!ā ^h re
Meaning	to cut up meat into pieces (not strips)
Bushman etymology	368
!Xoong	!āhle kV
References	Traill 75.
Number	407
Proto-Taa	*!ári
Meaning	mane, also neck hair of a hyena
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!áli 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)

References	Traill 75.
Number	408
Proto-Taa	*!áři
Meaning	whitish and shiny (silver, light grey, gold)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!áři (ń-); !kari (Mg.)
!Nu//en	!kari [meaning erroneously written as "while"]
References	Bleek 409; Maingard 102; Traill 75.
Number	409
Proto-Taa	*!áru
Meaning	to jump up suddenly and rush off
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!álu, <i>pl.</i> kâ-!álu-kâ
References	Traill 75.
Number	410
Proto-Taa	*!àma
Meaning	west
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àma 2 II
References	Traill 75. \
Number	411
Proto-Taa	*!áma
Meaning	lark (gen.) (Alaudidae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!áma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê/nî 2 II
References	Traill 75.
Number	412
Proto-Taa	*!á[n]
Meaning	to carry on the shoulder; lift up, raise

Bushman etymology	369
!Xoong	!án -sà !aJV
References	Traill 75.
Number	413
Proto-Taa	*!àn
Meaning	to hold steady
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àn kV/tV -tâ-sà
References	Traill 75.
Number	414
Proto-Taa	*!ána
Meaning	suricate (<i>Suricata suricatta</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ána 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> !ána-bà
References	Traill 75.
Number	415
Proto-Taa	*!an
Meaning	area of the trapezius muscle including the hollow next to the collar bone
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àni (tshôe)/!àn-tí (tshôe) 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), !āni 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> !àni (tshôã)-tê / !àn-tí (tshôã)-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), !āni-tê (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 75.
Number	416
Proto-Taa	*!ánu
Meaning	upright growing parts of a plant; rod; metal rod; metal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ánu 2 e I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u I
Notes	A common Khoisan "Wanderwort".

References	Traill 75.
Number	417
Proto-Taa	*!āo
Meaning	to remain
Bushman etymology	370
!Xoong	!āo
!Xoong derivates	!āo kV "leave behind"
References	Traill 75.
Number	418
Proto-Taa	*!âo
Meaning	to go "up" back home
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!âo
References	Traill 76.
Number	419
Proto-Taa	*!ào
Meaning	to cut
Bushman etymology	371
!Xoong	!ào kV
Masarwa	!kaū
References	Bleek 411; Traill 76.
Number	420
Proto-Taa	*!ào
Meaning	pelvis; "hip" area
Bushman etymology	372
!Xoong	!ào 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), !āo 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), !āo-tê 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	!kaū "hip"
!Xoong derivates	!ào qáe "hip bone"; !ào tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> !ào tshôã-tê 2 II "hip"
References	Bleek 412; Traill 76.

Number	421
Proto-Taa	*!à
Meaning	black-backed jackal (<i>Canis m. mesomelas</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ào-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> !àm-kâ-tê 2 II
References	Traill 76.
Number	422
Proto-Taa	*!ã(õ)
Meaning	large sack, bag made from two steenbok skins
Bushman etymology	373
!Xoong	!ãõ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê/!ã-tê 2 I
References	Traill 76.
Number	423
Proto-Taa	*!ã ^h
Meaning	slope, area of soft sand between dunes
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ãho 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 76.
Number	424
Proto-Taa	*!ào ^h
Meaning	matter, problem
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àho 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 76.
Number	425
Proto-Taa	*!ãõ ^h
Meaning	to hang up meat to dry
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àhõ-!àhõ kV
References	Traill 76.

Number	426
Proto-Taa	*!àõ
Meaning	to sit in a circle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àõ
References	Traill 76.
Number	427
Proto-Taa	*!âõ
Meaning	that side, over there
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!âõ
References	Traill 76.
Number	428
Proto-Taa	*!áu
Meaning	to grasp, grab hold of, take (pl.)
Bushman etymology	374
!Xoong	!áũ / !áu -sà !aBV [H]
References	Traill 76.
Number	429
Proto-Taa	*!áũ
Meaning	to become affected by standing on the place where someone has urinated
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!áũ tV
References	Traill 76.
Number	430
Proto-Taa	*!áu
Meaning	grazed
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	!áu (ń)
References	Traill 76.
Number	431
Proto-Taa	*!āʰʔ
Meaning	like that, like this, so
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āhʔu
References	Traill 76.
Number	432
Proto-Taa	*!òba
Meaning	to stoop, stalk swiftly with the torso bent over
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!òba kV
References	Traill 77.
Number	433
Proto-Taa	*!ōʰba
Meaning	to menstruate (euph.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ōhba
!Xoong derivates	!ōhba ǁàa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> !ōhba ǁàn-sâ 2 II "large front apron worn during menstruation"
References	Traill 77.
Number	434
Proto-Taa	*!ōhʔbi
Meaning	a species of grass (<i>Digitaria eriantha</i> Steud.?)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ōhʔbi 1 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 77.
Number	435

Proto-Taa	*!ōbo
Meaning	quail (gen.)
Bushman etymology	375
!Xoong	!ōbo 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 77.
Number	436
Proto-Taa	*!o ^h ?rV
Meaning	to expect, wait for, await
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ōh?la -sà !oh?LV [M]
References	Traill 77.
Number	437
Proto-Taa	*!ò ^h ?ra
Meaning	to cause to spin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!òh?la kV
References	Traill 77.
Number	438
Proto-Taa	*!ò ^m ^h
Meaning	to kneel
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!òhm tshûu
References	Traill 77.
Number	439
Proto-Taa	*!ō
Meaning	knife
Bushman etymology	376
!Xoong	!ōo 2 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀûn 2 II "knife"; !ko, !kə (Mg.)
Masarwa	!gō, !ko, !kho, =!xo
!Xoong derivates	!ōo àa 2 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀûn àa-tû 2 II "spear"

References [Bleek](#) 383, 427, 435, 489; [Maingard 1958](#): 101; [Traill](#) 77.

Number 440
 Proto-Taa *!ô
 Meaning to follow
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ôo -sà !oV [L]
 References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 441
 Proto-Taa *!o
 Meaning toktokkie beetle
 Bushman etymology 377
 !Xoong !óo-!ôo 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 442
 Proto-Taa *!ò
 Meaning to give gifts
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !òo -sà !oV [L]
 References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 443
 Proto-Taa *!ò
 Meaning to tap
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !òo-!òo kV; !òho kV
 References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 444
 Proto-Taa *!ò^h
 Meaning vein or artery, spec. smaller blood vessels
 Bushman etymology 378

!Xoong !òhõ 1 II, *pl.* !òhã-tê 4 II
References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 445
Proto-Taa *!õ^h?o
Meaning cobra
Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong !õh?o 3 I, *pl.* -tê 3 I
References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 446
Proto-Taa *!ò^ho
Meaning to flame, burst into flame
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong !òho
References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 447
Proto-Taa *!ũã
Meaning to come out, emerge (*pl.*)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong !ũã
References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 448
Proto-Taa *!ũ?a kV
Meaning to separate (*tr.*)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong !ũ?a kV
References [Traill](#) 77.

Number 449
Proto-Taa *!uBV
Meaning ought, must

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!uBV [H]
References	Traill 77.
Number	450
Proto-Taa	*!ūbe
Meaning	to tell
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ūbe kV
References	Traill 77.
Number	451
Proto-Taa	*!ūbe
Meaning	mistake, error, problem
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ūbe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 77.
Number	452
Proto-Taa	*!ū ^h bV
Meaning	any green, i.e. moist, plant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ūhbi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !ūhbu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 77.
Number	453
Proto-Taa	*!ù
Meaning	buttocks
Bushman etymology	770
!Xoong	!ùe 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), !ūe 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> !ùm-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), !ūe-tê (<i>al.</i>) 3 I
!Xoong derivates	ǃù !ùe "sole of the foot"
References	Traill 78.
Number	454

Proto-Taa	*!ūi
Meaning	to be scarred from burns
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ūi (kâ)
References	Traill 78.
Number	455
Proto-Taa	*!úʔi
Meaning	to make a furrow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!úʔi
References	Traill 78.
Number	456
Proto-Taa	*!ú
Meaning	species of tree, Bastard Umbrella Thorn, Tsw. Mokala (Acacia luederitzii); quiver
Bushman etymology	771
!Xoong	!úla 3 I, <i>pl.</i> !ún 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ká-!ùlu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> !ùlu 0ʔâni
References	Traill 78.
Number	457
Proto-Taa	*!ùru
Meaning	to be thick textured, e. g. a skin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ùlu-!ùlu (bà)
References	Traill 78.
Number	458
Proto-Taa	*!úBV
Meaning	to resemble, be like
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!úm !uBV [H]

References	Traill 78.
Number	459
Proto-Taa	*!úBV
Meaning	to pull off (berries off trees)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!úm !uBV [H]
References	Traill 78.
Number	460
Proto-Taa	*!ûm
Meaning	to compact (vb.), clench or knead into a lump
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ûm
References	Traill 78.
Number	461
Proto-Taa	*!ùm
Meaning	to beat flat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ùm kV
References	Traill 78.
Number	462
Proto-Taa	*!ùm
Meaning	eland
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ùm 3 II, <i>pl.</i> 0à 2 II
!Nu//en	!gum
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !ùu-bà, !ùu 0àa, <i>pl.</i> !ũ-nî, !ùu 0?âni
References	Bleek 389; Traill 78.
Number	463
Proto-Taa	*!ùm ^h

Meaning hill, niche for trees
 Bushman etymology 145
 !Xoong !ùhm 1 II, *pl.* !ùhma-tê 4 II
 !Nu//en !gum "mountain"
 !Xoong derivates !ùhm sàʔã "hill, dune"; !ùhm ʃàn "heap, pile"
 References [Bleek 1929](#): 59; [Traill](#) 78.

Number 464
 Proto-Taa *!ūma
 Meaning hunting bag
 Bushman etymology 379
 !Xoong !ūma 2 I, *pl.* -nî 2 I
 Masarwa !koma "long leather bag for arrows"
 !Nu//en !kuma "quiver"
 References [Bleek](#) 441, 452; [Traill](#) 78.

Number 465
 Proto-Taa *!ùni
 Meaning man-made hole
 Bushman etymology 772
 !Xoong !ùni 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 78.

Number 466
 Proto-Taa *!ù^hni
 Meaning bead decorations worn on the head
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ùhni 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 78.

Number 467
 Proto-Taa *!ú
 Meaning to distribute, share out
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	!úu kV
References	Traill 78.
Number	468
Proto-Taa	*!ú
Meaning	to put on the head (not a hat)
Bushman etymology	380
!Xoong	!ú kV
!Xoong derivates	!ú ꞑáú, !ú ꞑàm kV "carry on the head"
References	Traill 79.
Number	469
Proto-Taa	*!ú
Meaning	to wet (tr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!úu -sà !uV [H]
References	Traill 79.
Number	470
Proto-Taa	*!à
Meaning	to lean or place upright against, lean (intr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àa kV ||ꞑuBV (sg.) ||huV (pl.) kV
References	Traill 79.
Number	471
Proto-Taa	*!à
Meaning	to accompany
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!à kV
References	Traill 79.
Number	472
Proto-Taa	*!āꞑa

Meaning	below; to lower, bow, stoop
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āʔa (kV)
References	Traill 79.
Number	473
Proto-Taa	*!ā ^h
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Dipcadi glaucum</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āhã kū 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 79.
Number	474
Proto-Taa	*!ā
Meaning	fascia/sinew from the neck or splenius
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āba 2 I, <i>pl.</i> !ām-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !ābu-bà, <i>pl.</i> !ām-tê 0ʔâni
References	Traill 79.
Number	475
Proto-Taa	*!āba
Meaning	to answer
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āba kV
References	Traill 79.
Number	476
Proto-Taa	*!ā ^h ʔbV
Meaning	knobkierrie, club
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āhʔbi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !āhʔbu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 79.

Number 477
 Proto-Taa *!àe
 Meaning to restrain, console, calm, pacify, reprimand
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !àe kV
 References [Traill](#) 79.

Number 478
 Proto-Taa *!á
 Stems *!gá-e
 Meaning tortoise shell container
 Bushman etymology 773
 !Xoong !áe 3 I, *pl.* !ám-tê, !ám-sá 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* !áu-bâ, *pl.* !ám-sá 0?âni
 References [Traill](#) 79.

Number 479
 Proto-Taa *!â[i]
 Meaning mortar
 Bushman etymology 381
 !Xoong !âi 1 II, *pl.* !âba-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 79.

Number 480
 Proto-Taa *!ài
 Meaning to break in half
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ài kV
 References [Traill](#) 79.

Number 481
 Proto-Taa *!á?i
 Meaning to call
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	!áʔi kV
References	Traill 79.
Number	482
Proto-Taa	*!àjo
Meaning	to be sexually aroused, erect (of penis)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àjo -sà
References	Traill 79.
Number	483
Proto-Taa	*|qhâ
Meaning	to dig a furrow, ditch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!āhle -sà !āhLV
References	Traill 79.
Number	484
Proto-Taa	*!àrV
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Ferraria glutinosa</i> Rendle)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !àlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 79.
Number	485
Proto-Taa	*!â
Meaning	honey badger (<i>Mellivora capensis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!âlo-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> !ân-kà-tê 2 II
References	Traill 79.
Number	486
Proto-Taa	*!ám
Meaning	to place or put up

Bushman etymology	959
!Xoong	!ám kV
References	Traill 79.
Number	487
Proto-Taa	*!ám
Meaning	to share a load
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ám -sâ !aBV [L]
References	Traill 80.
Number	488
Proto-Taa	*!ám ^h
Meaning	to throw
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àhm sV !àhm -sí-jà (<i>nom.</i>)
Notes	Cf. !Xóó <i>!āhm kV tà̃m</i> "to beat (of heart)"?
References	Traill 80.
Number	489
Proto-Taa	*!ám ^h
Meaning	left (side)
Bushman etymology	382
!Xoong	!àhm 1 II
References	Traill 80.
Number	490
Proto-Taa	*!à ^h ?m
Meaning	erythema; heat marks caused by sitting close to the fire with uncovered legs
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!àh?m 1 II
References	Traill 80.

Number 491
 Proto-Taa *!ān^h
 Meaning right, precisely, the same
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !āhnʔn, !āhn l áʔn
 References [Traill](#) 80.

Number 492
 Proto-Taa *!àʔn
 Meaning girl
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !àʔn
 !Xoong derivatives tâa !àʔn l èè 2 II, *pl.* !àʔn l i, !àʔna l i 1 II "girl"; ʰqâa !àʔn l èè id.
 References [Traill](#) 80.

Number 493
 Proto-Taa *!àʔna
 Meaning facial pattern of certain antelope
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !àʔna 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 80.

Number 494
 Proto-Taa *!ào
 Meaning a deflation area, i.e. an incipient pan (an area of greyish-coloured hard sand due to calcification of the surface)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ào-bà 2 II, *pl.* !ào-tê ʰʔâni 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 80.

Number 495
 Proto-Taa *!āo^h
 Meaning kinship term

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀāho 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
!Xoong derivates	qáe ǀāho "mother?s sister, father?s brother?s wife, step mother, great grand mother"; àa ǀāho "mother?s sister?s husband, father?s brother, step father, great grand father?; 0àa ǀāho "?cousin?, father?s sister?s child, mother?s brother?s child"
References	Traill 80.
Number	496
Proto-Taa	*ǀaʔ
Meaning	to pour in, put in, put on shoes, enter (<i>pl.</i>), go into
Bushman etymology	383
!Xoong	ǀâʔo -sà ǀaʔBV [H]
References	Traill 80.
Number	497
Proto-Taa	*ǀāũ ^h
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Dipcadi glaucum</i> Bak.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀāhũ kūu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -kũ-tê 3 II
References	Traill 80.
Number	498
Proto-Taa	*ǀēĩ
Meaning	luck, fortune
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀēĩ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 80.
Number	499
Proto-Taa	*ǀóa
Meaning	evening; to set (of sun)
Bushman etymology	384
!Xoong	ǀóa 3 II "cooler part of the afternoon"

Masarwa !gwa "to set (of sun)"
 !Nu//en !gwã "midday, afternoon"
 !Xoong derivates !óa-!óa, gòhba kâ !óa-!óa "pass the whole day"
 References [Bleek](#) 390; [Traill](#) 81.

Number 500
 Proto-Taa *!ōa
 Meaning to lend, borrow
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ōa kV
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 501
 Proto-Taa *!óba
 Meaning to hit with a flat object, slap
 Bushman etymology 385
 !Xoong !óba kV
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 502
 Proto-Taa *!òba
 Meaning heel
 Bushman etymology 386
 !Xoong !òba-kú 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 503
 Proto-Taa *!òʔbV
 Meaning termite
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !òʔbi 1 II, *pl.* !òʔbu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 504

Proto-Taa *!ōʰʔbi
 Meaning a species of grass (*Digitaria eriantha* Steud.?)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ōhʔbi 1 I (*sg. and pl.*)
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 505
 Proto-Taa *!ōʰʔbV
 Meaning walking stick
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ōhʔbi 1 II, *pl.* !ōhʔbu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 506
 Proto-Taa *!ōʔrV
 Meaning to cover with sand, bury, fill a hole, cover
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ōʔla -sà !oʔLV [M]
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 507
 Proto-Taa *!ōʰʔrV
 Meaning evening west wind that brings rain
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ōhʔle 3 e II
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* !ōhʔlu-bâ
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number 508
 Proto-Taa *!ōʰrV
 Meaning firefly
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ōhli 1 II, *pl.* !ōhlu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 81.

Number	509
Proto-Taa	*!ôro
Meaning	speckled striped-skink (species of lizard)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ôlo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 81.
Number	510
Proto-Taa	*!òro
Meaning	to blow away sand, ash; winnow with a sieving mat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!òlo kV
References	Traill 81.
Number	511
Proto-Taa	*!ò ^h ro
Meaning	sugar ant (Hymenoptera Apocrita Formicidae Camponotus maculatus)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!òhlo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2/3 II
References	Traill 81.
Number	512
Proto-Taa	*!ò
Meaning	bad luck, misfortune; stale (of food)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!òo(-!òo) 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 81.
Number	513
Proto-Taa	*!ō
Meaning	hunched, stooped, crouched
Bushman etymology	387

!Xoong	!ḡo
References	Traill 81.
Number	514
Proto-Taa	*!ḡ ^h o
Meaning	to bring news of, report, e.g. report a kill
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ḡho kV
References	Traill 81.
Number	515
Proto-Taa	*!ḡ ^h ?u
Meaning	wet faecal matter as found in the abomasum of a ruminant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ḡh?u 2 II/3 I
References	Traill 81.
Number	516
Proto-Taa	*!ḡ ^h be
Meaning	to notch (e.g. the lower firestick), cut holes in
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ḡ ^h be kV
References	Traill 81.
Number	517
Proto-Taa	*!ḡ ^h ?be
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Oxygonum alatum</i> Burch.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ḡ ^h ?be 3 I (sg. and pl.)
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> !ḡ ^h ?bu 0àa (sg.)
References	Traill 82.
Number	518
Proto-Taa	*!ḡ ^h u

Meaning vulture
 Bushman etymology 960
 !Xoong !ûe 3 e/u I
 !Nu//en !gwē
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* !úu-bà, *pl.* !ú-nî, !úu 0?âni 2 I
 References [Bleek](#) 392; [Traill](#) 82.

Number 519
 Proto-Taa *!úi
 Meaning to spurn, reject, illtreat, insult (verbally)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !úi sí -sà !úi sV
 References [Traill](#) 82.

Number 520
 Proto-Taa *!ū^hrV
 Meaning glow-worm
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ūhli 1 II, *pl.* !ūhlu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 82.

Number 521
 Proto-Taa *!ùm
 Meaning jaw muscle
 Bushman etymology 785
 !Xoong !ùm 3 II, *pl.* !ùma-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 82.

Number 522
 Proto-Taa *!ùm^h
 Meaning to be full, euph. for pregnant
 Bushman etymology 84
 !Xoong !ùhm
 Masarwa =!gum

!Nu//en	!gum
References	Bleek 388; Traill 82.
Number	523
Proto-Taa	*!ùma
Meaning	musical bow
Bushman etymology	786
!Xoong	!ùma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 82.
Number	524
Proto-Taa	*!um
Meaning	to pout the lips, sulk
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!úm-!ùm kV †ûe
References	Traill 82.
Number	525
Proto-Taa	*!únu
Meaning	trachea, windpipe
Bushman etymology	787
!Xoong	!únu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 82.
Number	526
Proto-Taa	*!ú
Meaning	front apron of a woman
Bushman etymology	388
!Xoong	!úu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !úu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> !úu-tê/-lê 0?âni
References	Traill 82.
Number	527
Proto-Taa	*!ú

Meaning	wild cotton
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúu-bè (ká-) 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 82.
Number	528
Proto-Taa	*ǀũ
Meaning	skin water bag (made from the skin of a springhare or duiker)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀũ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 82.
Number	529
Proto-Taa	*ǀù
Meaning	to thunder
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀù -sà
!Xoong derivatives	ǀù-sà 2 II "thunder (n.)"
References	Traill 82.
Number	530
Proto-Taa	*ǀú?ũ
Meaning	a species of plant with aromatic bulbs
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀú?ũ 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀú?a-nî 4 II
References	Traill 82.
Number	531
Proto-Taa	*ǀũ?ʰ
Meaning	bowels, spec. caecum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀũh?ũ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 82.

Number	532
Proto-Taa	*!xá
Meaning	to search for, seek
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xáa kV
References	Traill 83.
Number	533
Proto-Taa	*!xa
Meaning	big
Bushman etymology	20
!Xoong	!xaV L (sg.), !xâma-sâ (kâ) (pl.)
Masarwa	!xai
!Nu//en	!xai
!Xoong derivatives	!xaBV L ||áli-sa, pl. kâ !xâma-sâ <i>nom.</i> ; !xàa àa 2 I, pl. !xàm àa-tê 2 I "chief"; !xàa qáe 2 I, pl. !xàm qáe-tê 2 I "chief woman"
References	Bleek 496; Traill 83.
Number	534
Proto-Taa	*!xái
Meaning	dress, clothing, cloth
Bushman etymology	389
!Xoong	!xái 1 II, pl. !xába-tê 4 II
References	Traill 83.
Number	535
Proto-Taa	*!xára
Meaning	Tsamma melon
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xála 3 II, pl. -tê 3 II
References	Traill 83.
Number	536

Proto-Taa	*!xārV
Meaning	alcohol, booze
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xāli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !xālu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 83.
Number	537
Proto-Taa	*!xâm
Meaning	to stir a soft substance (e.g. mealie meal)
Bushman etymology	390
!Xoong	!xâm kV
References	Traill 83.
Number	538
Proto-Taa	*!xō
Meaning	to pick up, find
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xōa -sà !xoV M
References	Traill 83.
Number	539
Proto-Taa	*!xó
Meaning	!Xóõ
Bushman etymology	131
!Xoong	!xó 2 I, <i>pl.</i> !xóna-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates language"	!xóna-tê 0?âni 2 II "the !Xóõ people"; !xóna †â "the !Xóõ
References	Traill 83.
Number	540
Proto-Taa	*!xu
Meaning	bead headband
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xúa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> !xúm-tê 2 I

!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !xùu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> !xùu θʔâni
References	Traill 83.
Number	541
Proto-Taa	*!xúrV
Meaning	species of bush (<i>Antizoma angustifolia</i> Miers.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xúli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !xúlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 83.
Number	542
Proto-Taa	*!xú
Meaning	pipe (for smoking)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xúu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 83.
Number	543
Proto-Taa	*!xúm
Meaning	to stop suddenly
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xúm
References	Traill 83.
Number	544
Proto-Taa	*!xà
Meaning	to split
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!xàa kV
References	Traill 83.
Number	545
Proto-Taa	*!xà
Meaning	to lie on one's side, walk with the feet turned outward

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxǎ
References	Traill 83.
Number	546
Proto-Taa	*ǀxǎ
Meaning	over there
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxǎ
References	Traill 83.
Number	547
Proto-Taa	*ǀxǎn
Meaning	to soften by pounding (e.g. a skin, or berries)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxǎn kV
References	Traill 83.
Number	548
Proto-Taa	*ǀxǎʔn
Meaning	to make a large number of tracks, crossing of many tracks in all directions
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxǎʔn sí-sà ǀxǎʔn sV
!Xoong derivates	ǀxǎʔn sí-sà 2 II "the place where there are many tracks, i.e. a sign of plentiful game"
References	Traill 83.
Number	549
Proto-Taa	*ǀxǎʔ
Meaning	udder
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxǎʔje 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀxǎʔn-sà 2 II
References	Traill 84.

Number 550
 Proto-Taa *!xàʔn
 Meaning the moisture of gemsbok cucumber, wild currant
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !xàʔn 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 551
 Proto-Taa *!xáʔu
 Meaning cold south wind of winter
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !xáʔu 1 II, *pl.* !xáʔa-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 552
 Proto-Taa *!xúʔni
 Meaning to bore out
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !xúʔni sV
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 553
 Proto-Taa *!kxá
 Meaning to overtake, pass, surpass, brush past
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !kxʔáa !kxʔaV H
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 554
 Proto-Taa *!kxá
 Meaning to spread out (e.g. to dry)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !kxʔáa kV

References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 555
 Proto-Taa *!kxàba
 Meaning ripple of water
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !kxʔàba
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 556
 Proto-Taa *!kxáBV
 Meaning species of tree, violet tree, Tsw. Mmaba (*Securidaca longipedunculata*)
 Bushman etymology 391
 !Xoong !kxʔábe 3 I, *pl.* !kxʔám-sà 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 557
 Proto-Taa *!kxá
 Meaning woody root; roots; kin, relatives
 Bushman etymology 176
 !Xoong !kxʔái 2 II, *pl.* !kxʔába-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 558
 Proto-Taa *!kxári
 Meaning to wring out by twisting, squeeze out
 Bushman etymology 392
 !Xoong !kxʔáli kV
 Notes Cf. also *!kxʔáni kV* "to turn by twisting".
 References [Traill](#) 84.

Number 559
 Proto-Taa *!kxâm

Meaning	bead (glass or plastic)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔâm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 84.
Number	560
Proto-Taa	*!kxáu
Meaning	hamstring (biceps femoris)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔáu 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 84.
Number	561
Proto-Taa	*!kxòba
Meaning	to cool down (of the sun in the afternoon)
Bushman etymology	393
!Xoong	!kxʔòba -sà
References	Traill 84.
Number	562
Proto-Taa	*!kxôe
Meaning	rain
Bushman etymology	165
!Xoong	!kxʔôe 3 II
Masarwa	!kwe-ga ||ka; =!gwe "cloud"
!Nu//en	!xwē; !xwe: !nani, !xɔni "cloud"
References	Bleek 463, 504; Traill 84.
Number	563
Proto-Taa	*!kxóro
Meaning	biceps
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔólo 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 84.

Number	564
Proto-Taa	*!kxóro
Meaning	to push into, under (e.g. the ash to roast)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔólo kV
References	Traill 84.
Number	565
Proto-Taa	*!kxóbi
Meaning	to poke a stick into the ash to dry it
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔóbi -sV -sí-sà
References	Traill 84.
Number	566
Proto-Taa	*!kxõ
Meaning	lie (untruth)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔõ 3 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ká-!kxʔõ-bà; síʔje !kxʔõ "lit. bite lie, i.e. to lie"
References	Traill 84.
Number	567
Proto-Taa	*!kxá
Meaning	to cry incessantly, wail
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔá
References	Traill 85.
Number	568
Proto-Taa	*!kxa
Meaning	leather thong; amulet with medicines
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	!kxʔāla 3 I, <i>pl.</i> !kxʔān 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !kxʔàlu-bà, <i>pl.</i> !kxʔàlu 0ʔâni
References	Traill 85.
Number	569
Proto-Taa	*!kxarV
Meaning	to crack, split open
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔàle -sà !kxʔaLV L
References	Traill 85.
Number	570
Proto-Taa	*!kxùm
Meaning	sinew; bowstring; kin, relatives (al.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!kxʔùm 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê, !kxʔùma-tê 3 I
Masarwa	!gom
!Nu//en	!gom, †gom
References	Bleek 385, 648; Traill 85.
Number	571
Proto-Taa	*!qàba
Meaning	to follow in the spoor, tracks; retrace one's tracks
Bushman etymology	394
!Xoong	!qàba kV, <i>var.</i> !qàma
References	Traill 85.
Number	572
Proto-Taa	*!qāe ^h
Meaning	to hunt
Bushman etymology	395
!Xoong	!qāhe kV -sà
!Xoong derivates	!qāhi 1 II "hunt (n.)"
References	Traill 85.

Number	573
Proto-Taa	*!qáũ
Meaning	sharpness (of a knife or person), have wisdom, be on one's guard
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qáũ (ń) 1 II
!Xoong derivates	!qáũ kV "take care, be careful"
References	Traill 85.
Number	574
Proto-Taa	*!qā ^h
Stems	*!qā ^h -u
Meaning	cheetah
Bushman etymology	396
!Xoong	!qāhû 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !qāhã-tê 4 II
References	Traill 85.
Number	575
Proto-Taa	*!qóʔa
Meaning	to grind (e.g. tobacco in the hand or root on a stone)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qóʔa kV
Notes	Cf. also <i>!qóa-lê</i> 3 II "mealie meal".
References	Traill 85.
Number	576
Proto-Taa	*!qō ^h jo
Meaning	puddle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qōhjo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
!Xoong derivates	!qōhjo 0ʔâni "lit. puddle people, i.e. groups around e.g. Ohe"
References	Traill 85.

Number	577
Proto-Taa	*!qórV
Meaning	cornea
Bushman etymology	791
!Xoong	!qóli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !qólu-te 4 II
References	Traill 85.
Number	578
Proto-Taa	*!qōu
Meaning	calcrete (surface limestone deposit)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qōu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 85.
Number	579
Proto-Taa	*!qúm
Meaning	bag (dialectal)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qúm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !qúma-tê/-nî 4 II
References	Traill 85.
Number	580
Proto-Taa	*!qûma
Meaning	to become accustomed/used to
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qûma kV
!Xoong derivatives	!qûma-!qûma kV + <i>dat.</i> kV + <i>tàm</i> "introduce oneself to"
References	Traill 85.
Number	581
Proto-Taa	*!qú
Meaning	to wet (tr.), dilute, wash (clothes)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qúu -sà !quV H

Notes	Cf. <i>*!y</i> id.?
References	Traill 85.
Number	582
Proto-Taa	*!qà
Meaning	to be spaced, spread out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qàa, !qàa kâ tùu
References	Traill 86.
Number	583
Proto-Taa	*!qá
Meaning	central nervous system (brain, spinal cord)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qá 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	584
Proto-Taa	*!qà ^h
Meaning	to be stomach down
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qàhã
!Xoong derivatives	!qàhã tùu "lie on the stomach"; !qàhã ?!nàhã "lay stomach down (e.g. a whole duiker for roasting)"
References	Traill 86.
Number	585
Proto-Taa	*!qà ^h
Meaning	caterpillar (gen.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qàhã 2 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	586

Proto-Taa	*!qábV
Meaning	seed pod of <i>Acacia mellifera</i> , etc.
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qábi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !qábu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	587
Proto-Taa	*!qābi
Meaning	adventitious root, rootlet
Bushman etymology	904
!Xoong	!qābi-sì/-sà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	588
Proto-Taa	*!qâe
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Pancratium tenuifolium</i> Hochst. ex A. Rich.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qâe kí (ká) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	589
Proto-Taa	*!qāi
Meaning	to be wrinkled with age
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qāi (ń)
References	Traill 86.
Number	590
Proto-Taa	*!qāi ^h
Meaning	unmarried woman, widow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qāhi-sì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 1 II
References	Traill 86.

Number	591
Proto-Taa	*!qâi
Meaning	to cry for
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qâi -sà !qa]V L
!Xoong derivates	<i>der. nom.</i> !qâje 3 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	592
Proto-Taa	*!qā ^h ma
Meaning	sternum
Bushman etymology	38
!Xoong	!qāhma 2 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	593
Proto-Taa	*!qān
Meaning	to be spread out (of a number of objects)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qān-!qān
References	Traill 86.
Number	594
Proto-Taa	*!qāna
Meaning	metatarsal, metacarpal, finger, knuckle, toe, toe joint; adventitious root
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qāna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	595
Proto-Taa	*!qáu
Meaning	to fix up, neaten, e.g. by cleaning a child

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qáu kV
References	Traill 86.
Number	596
Proto-Taa	*!qōbe
Meaning	to soak, e.g. dry berries to make them moist
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qōbe sV
References	Traill 86.
Number	597
Proto-Taa	*!qòra
Meaning	fleshy part of berry
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qòla kàa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	598
Proto-Taa	*!qō ^h ?ra
Meaning	berry of <i>Grewia retinervis</i> when fresh and edible
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qōh?la 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 86.
Number	599
Proto-Taa	*!qò ^h ?ra
Meaning	to restart something, e.g. an infection, dispute, fire
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qòh?la-!qòh?la kV
References	Traill 86.
Number	600
Proto-Taa	*!qòrV

Meaning skin rash, skin blemishes
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qòli 1 II, *pl.* !qòlu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 86.

Number 601
 Proto-Taa *!qôma
 Meaning community of certain trees
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qôma 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 87.

Number 602
 Proto-Taa *!qôh?ni
 Meaning to stoke a fire to relight it
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qôh?ni kV
 References [Traill](#) 87.

Number 603
 Proto-Taa *!qũã
 Meaning semen, ovary
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qũã 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 87.

Number 604
 Proto-Taa *!qũã
 Meaning worm
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qũã 2 I, *pl.* -te/-nî 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 87.

Number 605

Proto-Taa	*!qùã
Meaning	wild asparagus (Protasparagus suaveolens Oberm.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qùã sà?ã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 87.
Number	606
Proto-Taa	*!qũ?ã
Meaning	a species of plant (Compositae helichrysum Felicia lutea)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qũ?ã 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 87.
Number	607
Proto-Taa	*!qùi
Meaning	to sit with the head lowered
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qùi kâ tshûu
References	Traill 87.
Number	608
Proto-Taa	*!qúru
Meaning	woodland dormouse (Graphiurus murinus)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qúlu qáe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 87.
Number	609
Proto-Taa	*!qûm
Meaning	to grow, develop (of an infant)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qûm
!Xoong derivates	!qûnu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II "infant still too young for her mother to fall pregnant"

References	Traill 87.
Number	610
Proto-Taa	*!qúʔm
Meaning	to be recently pregnant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qúʔm (ń)
References	Traill 87.
Number	611
Proto-Taa	*!qûma
Meaning	area of soft sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qûma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 87.
Number	612
Proto-Taa	*!qhá
Meaning	to cough up and expectorate
Bushman etymology	893
!Xoong	!qháa kV
References	Traill 87.
Number	613
Proto-Taa	*!qhà
Meaning	water, rain, amniotic fluid
Bushman etymology	164
!Xoong	!qhàa 3 II e
Masarwa	=!kha, !khā, !xā
!Nu//en	!kha
!Xoong derivatives	!qhàa [qhūā-tê "clouds (gen.)"; !qhàa ʃàn "the wind"; !qhàa ʔōāhā "water itself"
References	Bleek 423, 496; Traill 87.

Number	614
Proto-Taa	*!qhá
Meaning	to give
Bushman etymology	87
!Xoong	!qhá !qha V H
Masarwa	!xē, !xā
!Xoong derivates	<i>der. nom.</i> !qhá-sé 3 II; !qhá 3 II, <i>pl.</i> !qhán-sá 2 II "generosity"
References	Bleek 495, 498; Traill 87.
Number	615
Proto-Taa	*!qhā
Meaning	to pound, stamp with a pestle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhā kV
References	Traill 87.
Number	616
Proto-Taa	*!qhâ
Meaning	not to find, get, have
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhâ -sà !qha V L
References	Traill 87.
Number	617
Proto-Taa	*!qhâ
Meaning	moisture, juice, sap, amniotic fluid
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhâ 2 II
!Xoong derivates "rain"	?nám !qhâ "saliva"; 0àje !qhâ "moisture of meat"; !kx?ôe !qhâ
Notes	Cf. <i>*!qhà</i> "water".
References	Traill 87.
Number	618

Proto-Taa	*!qhâe
Meaning	to go out hunting or gathering and sleeping out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhâe -sà
!Xoong derivates	<i>der. nom.</i> !qhâe ḽâe 3 II
Notes	Cf. PT *!qā ^h e "hunt"?
References	Traill 88.
Number	619
Proto-Taa	*!qhaBV
Meaning	to be sick with/from
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhàma -sà !qhaBV L
References	Traill 88.
Number	620
Proto-Taa	*!qhàn
Meaning	moon
Bushman etymology	142
!Xoong	!qhàn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !qhàna-tê 4 II
Masarwa	!xΛn
!Nu//en	!xān
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !qhàn-mà/-bà/θàa; !qhàn ḽâe "moonlight"; !qhàn l à ḽkxʔōa ḽâe "new moon"
References	Bleek 400, 497, 503; Traill 88.
Number	621
Proto-Taa	*!qhàn
Meaning	species of plant (Commelina)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhàn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> !qhàna-tê 4 II
References	Traill 88.
Number	622

Proto-Taa	*!qhòbo
Meaning	Puff Ball (<i>Lycoperdaceae Tulostoma lacticeps</i>), species of mushroom
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhòbo-!qhòbo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 88.
Number	623
Proto-Taa	*!qhòru
Meaning	to go right through
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhòlu
References	Traill 88.
Number	624
Proto-Taa	*!qhô
Meaning	to teach, learn
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhôo kV
References	Traill 88.
Number	625
Proto-Taa	*!qhûa
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Melhania</i> species)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhûa 3 I (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
References	Traill 88.
Number	626
Proto-Taa	*!qhùi
Meaning	heaving
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhùi kê (kâ)
References	Traill 88.

Number	627
Proto-Taa	*!qhúru
Meaning	Bushveld elephant shrew
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhúlu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 88.
Number	628
Proto-Taa	*!qhúm
Meaning	to cut through, cut across, break in half; bent, crooked
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhúm kV
References	Traill 88.
Number	629
Proto-Taa	*!qhúm
Meaning	to be drunk, intoxicated
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhúm
References	Traill 88.
Number	630
Proto-Taa	*!qhú
Meaning	to fall over
Bushman etymology	397
!Xoong	!qhúu -sà !qhuV H tà, <i>pl.</i> tà
References	Traill 88.
Number	631
Proto-Taa	*!qhù
Meaning	to put, place (<i>pl.</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qhù -sà !qhuV

- References [Traill](#) 88.
- Number 632
 Proto-Taa *!qhù
 Meaning the twig used to anchor the chord of the snare
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qhù-!qhù 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 88.
- Number 633
 Proto-Taa *!qhàẽ
 Meaning quill, straight thorn
 Bushman etymology 398
 !Xoong !qhàẽ, !qhà 2 II, *pl.* !qhàn-sâ 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 89.
- Number 634
 Proto-Taa *!qhái
 Meaning to fight (with)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qhái (ǀaV)/(ǀʔV)
 References [Traill](#) 89.
- Number 635
 Proto-Taa *!qhá
 Stems *!qhá-u; *!qhá-lu
 Meaning to join
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qháu -sà !qhaBV H(*sg.*), !qhàlu !qhaLV L (*pl.*)
 References [Traill](#) 89.
- Number 636
 Proto-Taa *!qhúm
 Meaning a species of plant (Asclepiadaceae *Ceropegia multiflora*)

subsp. tenticulata)

Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qhúm (qáe) 1 II, *pl.* !qhúma-tê 2/4 II
 References [Traill](#) 89.

Number 637
 Proto-Taa *G!qhâ
 Meaning grey haired
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong G!qhâna (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 89.

Number 638
 Proto-Taa *G!qhùm
 Meaning inflorescence, flower
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong G!qhùm 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 89.

Number 639
 Proto-Taa *G!qhú
 Meaning an empty container
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong G!qhúu 1 II, *pl.* G!qhúu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 89.

Number 640
 Proto-Taa *!qʔa
 Meaning to turn around (to look)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !qʔále; !qʔâm kV
 References [Traill](#) 89.

Number 641

Proto-Taa	*!qʔàro
Meaning	species of plant (Ledebouria sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔàlo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 89.
Number	642
Proto-Taa	*!qʔáama
Meaning	line of separation of the white belly hair from the redder hair of the skin of certain antelope
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔáama 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 89.
Number	643
Proto-Taa	*!qʔà
Stems	*!qʔà-ma; *!qʔà-o
Meaning	Stickgrass (<i>Aristida congesta</i> Roem. et Schucht subsp. <i>congesta</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔàama 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	!qʔào 1 II "spec. the awns of Stickgrass, also Stickgrass"
References	Traill 89.
Number	644
Proto-Taa	*!qʔóbV
Meaning	to heat a stick by pushing it through hot ash
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔóbi sí-sà !qʔóbi sV; !qʔóbu-!qʔóbu sí-sà !qʔóbu-!qʔóbu sV
References	Traill 89, 90.
Number	645
Proto-Taa	*!qʔòbu
Meaning	a species of grass (<i>Eragrostis lehmannia</i>)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔòbu-!qʔòbu tãhã 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 90.
Number	646
Proto-Taa	*!qʔò
Meaning	to shrivel
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔòo
References	Traill 90.
Number	647
Proto-Taa	*!qʔúa
Meaning	to grind to a powder
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔúa kV
!Xoong derivates	<i>der. nom.</i> !qʔúa 1 II
References	Traill 90.
Number	648
Proto-Taa	*!qʔúa
Meaning	snuff
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!qʔúa 3 II
References	Traill 90.
Number	649
Proto-Taa	*!hà
Meaning	to fall, set (of a star)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!hài tí, !hàa tí/lí
References	Traill 90.
Number	650

Proto-Taa *!hàn
 Meaning inside, centre
 Bushman etymology 399
 !Xoong !hàn 2 II, *pl.* !hàna-tê 2 II
 !Xoong derivates !hàn tshôe 2 II "lit. the inside, i.e. the point between the
 eyebrows where tattoos are cut"
 References [Traill](#) 90.

Number 651
 Proto-Taa *!hān
 Meaning backwards
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !hān-kâ
 References [Traill](#) 90.

Number 652
 Proto-Taa *!hó
 Meaning briskly
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !hóo
 References [Traill](#) 90.

Number 653
 Proto-Taa *!hō
 Meaning to brush past
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !hōo kV
 References [Traill](#) 90.

Number 654
 Proto-Taa *!hò
 Meaning hat, cap
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !hòo 1 II, *pl.* -tê 4 II

References	Traill 90.
Number	655
Proto-Taa	*!hú
Meaning	to cut open with an incision, to cut open, split open
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!húa, !húu -sà !hu V H
References	Traill 90.
Number	656
Proto-Taa	*!hûa
Meaning	yawn
Bushman etymology	400
!Xoong	!hûa 3 II
References	Traill 90.
Number	657
Proto-Taa	*!hù
Meaning	to put up (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!hù -sà !hu V L
References	Traill 90.
Number	658
Proto-Taa	*!húri
Meaning	lousefly (Diptera hippoboscidae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!húli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 90.
Number	659
Proto-Taa	*!hùru
Meaning	to burst out, e.g. an animal from a bush
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	!hùlu
References	Traill 91.
Number	660
Proto-Taa	*!hūma
Meaning	external lower part of the belly
Bushman etymology	14
!Xoong	!hūma 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 91.
Number	661
Proto-Taa	*!hú
Meaning	to scoop out dung from a slaughtered animal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!húu -sà !huV H
References	Traill 91.
Number	662
Proto-Taa	*!hú
Meaning	(to be) old
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!hú (ń), kâ !húna tâm (<i>sg.</i>), tâ (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 91.
Number	663
Proto-Taa	*!hũ
Meaning	to bounce up and down to settle a load, shake into
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!hũ(-!hũ) kV
References	Traill 91.
Number	664
Proto-Taa	*!hũ
Meaning	to feed (<i>intr.</i>) (<i>pl.</i>)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!hù
References	Traill 91.
Number	665
Proto-Taa	*!hù
Meaning	to knock into the ground
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!hù-!hù kâ ûLV
References	Traill 91.
Number	666
Proto-Taa	*!hù
Meaning	to stick to, adhere
Bushman etymology	401
!Xoong	!hù kV
References	Traill 91.
Number	667
Proto-Taa	*!ṇáʔa
Meaning	to deliberately conceal something
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ṇáʔa 2 II
References	Traill 91.
Number	668
Proto-Taa	*!ṇáʔra
Meaning	palate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ṇáʔla tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> !ṇáʔla-tê 2 II
References	Traill 91.
Number	669
Proto-Taa	*!ṇâʔBV

Meaning	to avoid, evade; to watch out for, fear
Bushman etymology	795
!Xoong	!ṅâʔm -sà !ṅaʔBV H
References	Traill 91.
Number	670
Proto-Taa	*!ṅóʔa
Meaning	to call the attention of someone at a distance
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ṅóʔa kV
References	Traill 91.
Number	671
Proto-Taa	*!ṅórV
Meaning	a species of plant (Menispermaceae Antizoma angustifolia)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ṅóli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ṅólu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 91.
Number	672
Proto-Taa	*!ṅùʔru
Meaning	to jerk, snatch away, jerk loose
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ṅùʔlu ʔṅála
References	Traill 91.
Number	673
Proto-Taa	*!ṅúʔ
Meaning	to go straight to a destination, follow a track, path to a destination
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ṅúʔũ
References	Traill 92.

Number	674
Proto-Taa	*ĩàa
Meaning	container
Bushman etymology	402
!Xoong	ĩàa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê/ĩàm-tê 2 II
References	Traill 92.
Number	675
Proto-Taa	*ĩá
Meaning	spirit, being, "humour"
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩá 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩán-sá 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	ĩá-sé 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I "spirit, soul"
References	Traill 92.
Number	676
Proto-Taa	*ĩã
Meaning	same age, coeval, contemporary
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩã 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
References	Traill 92.
Number	677
Proto-Taa	*ĩà
Meaning	to walk (gen.) (sg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩà -sà
Masarwa	!na
References	Bleek 510; Traill 92.
Number	678
Proto-Taa	*ĩá
Meaning	to notice, look at, investigate
Bushman etymology	403

!Xoong	ĩḗa -sà ṽaV H
References	Traill 92.
Number	679
Proto-Taa	*ĩḗ
Meaning	blood; money
Bushman etymology	31
!Xoong	ĩḗa 3 n II; ĩḗm 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ĩḗma-tê 2 II
Masarwa	!nḗa
!Nu//en	!nḗa
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ĩḗa-bà/Ḡàa
References	Bleek 471; Traill 93.
Number	680
Proto-Taa	*ĩḗ
Meaning	ought
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩḗBV
References	Traill 92.
Number	681
Proto-Taa	*ĩḗ ^h -tê
Meaning	striped
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩḗha-tê (kà)
References	Traill 92.
Number	682
Proto-Taa	*ĩḗ ^h ʔ
Meaning	to respond to the cry of an infant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩḗhʔã kV
References	Traill 92.

Number	683
Proto-Taa	*ĩḁBV
Meaning	like, same as
Bushman etymology	404
!Xoong	ĩḁBV H
References	Traill 92.
Number	684
Proto-Taa	*ĩà ^b ba
Meaning	to be large and round, e.g. the sun when red, or eyes
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩàhba (ń)
References	Traill 92.
Number	685
Proto-Taa	*ĩābu
Meaning	to stagger, shake, shiver
Bushman etymology	796
!Xoong	ĩābu (kâ)
References	Traill 92.
Number	686
Proto-Taa	*ĩábe
Meaning	to dispute, argue, disagree
Bushman etymology	405
!Xoong	ĩábe sV sí-sà
!Xoong derivatives	<i>der. nom.</i> ĩábe 3 II
References	Traill 92.
Number	687
Proto-Taa	*ĩábi
Meaning	giddiness
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩábi-ĩábi dzāha 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II

- References [Traill](#) 93.
- Number 688
 Proto-Taa *ĩáe
 Meaning to die down of the wind, blow gently
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ĩáe
 References [Traill](#) 93.
- Number 689
 Proto-Taa *ĩái
 Meaning to roast meat on a stick
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ĩái -sà ĩaJV H
 References [Traill](#) 93.
- Number 690
 Proto-Taa *ĩái
 Meaning sp. of beetle eaten by the Bat-eared fox
 Bushman etymology 907
 !Xoong ĩái-ĩái-sè 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 93.
- Number 691
 Proto-Taa *ĩã
 Meaning red hartebeest
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ĩã 1 II, *pl.* ĩãba-tê/-lê 4 II; !ŋai (Mg.)
 Masarwa !nai, !nae
 !Nu//en !nai
 References [Bleek](#) 473; [Maingard 1958](#): 102; [Traill](#) 93.
- Number 692
 Proto-Taa *ĩáʔi

Meaning	species of beetle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáʔi-ĩáʔi 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 93.
Number	693
Proto-Taa	*ĩaʰʔja
Meaning	a species of small stink bug
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáhʔja 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 93.
Number	694
Proto-Taa	*ĩárV
Meaning	to split dry pods
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩála -sà ỉạLV H
References	Traill 93.
Number	695
Proto-Taa	*ĩâ
Meaning	small spotted genet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩâla 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ỉâñ-sâ 2 I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ỉálu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ỉálu 0ʔâni
References	Traill 93.
Number	696
Proto-Taa	*ĩãʰre
Meaning	to be intoxicated (alcohol or dagga)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩãhle
References	Traill 93.

Number 697
 Proto-Taa *ĩā^hre
 Meaning to give an omen, indication; have a presentiment
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ãh^hle kV
 References [Traill](#) 93.

Number 698
 Proto-Taa *ĩà^hre
 Meaning to cut meat into strips
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ãh^hle (ká) kV
 References [Traill](#) 93.

Number 699
 Proto-Taa *ĩá^{ri}
 Meaning to hatch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ãá^{li}
 References [Traill](#) 93.

Number 700
 Proto-Taa *ĩá^{ro}
 Meaning to be stiff (with cold), viscous
 Bushman etymology 908
 !Xoong ãá^{lo} (ń)
 References [Traill](#) 93.

Number 701
 Proto-Taa *ĩà^hro
 Meaning to be grouped (as people seated together)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ãh^hlo ká tshûu
 References [Traill](#) 93.

Number	702
Proto-Taa	*ĩám
Meaning	a clearing or clear place; open area in the bush
Bushman etymology	169
!Xoong	ĩám 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩáma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 93.
Number	703
Proto-Taa	*ĩáʔm
Meaning	to surround, go round; to threaten
Bushman etymology	406
!Xoong	ĩáʔm (kà) kV
References	Traill 94.
Number	704
Proto-Taa	*ĩâʔm
Meaning	to be on the other side of, be behind
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩâʔm(-kā)-sà
References	Traill 94.
Number	705
Proto-Taa	*ĩáʰʔm
Meaning	to move carrying fire
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáhʔm kV
References	Traill 94.
Number	706
Proto-Taa	*ĩāʰʔm
Meaning	species of fly that lays its eggs in the ears and eyes of the host
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩāhʔm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩāhʔma-tê 4 II

References	Traill 94.
Number	707
Proto-Taa	*ĩàama
Meaning	to be jealous, jealousy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩàama 2 II
References	Traill 94.
Number	708
Proto-Taa	*ĩáama
Meaning	to stare at
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáama kV
References	Traill 94.
Number	709
Proto-Taa	*ĩáami
Meaning	a species of plant (Liliaeceae sp.)?
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáami 3 II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
References	Traill 94.
Number	710
Proto-Taa	*ĩàhna
Meaning	to snore, growl at
Bushman etymology	407
!Xoong	ĩàhna 2 II (ĩaV)
References	Traill 94.
Number	711
Proto-Taa	*ĩàani
Meaning	to find, come across, come up to, reach
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	ĩ̀ani kV
References	Traill 94.
Number	712
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀âni
Meaning	to shirk from doing, loaf
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀ani -sà
References	Traill 94.
Number	713
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀ãʔni
Meaning	to stagger, shake, shiver
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀ãʔni (kâ)
References	Traill 94.
Number	714
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀áña
Meaning	species of large flying ant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀áña 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 94.
Number	715
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀ào ^h
Meaning	to load up
Bushman etymology	797
!Xoong	ĩ̀àho kV
References	Traill 94.
Number	716
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀ãõ ^h
Meaning	to hold onto with the knees

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩàhõ
References	Traill 94.
Number	717
Proto-Taa	*ĩàʔõ ^h
Meaning	to surround
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩàhʔõ -sà ĩahʔBV L
References	Traill 94.
Number	718
Proto-Taa	*ĩá
Meaning	pan (geographical)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩáu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩáa-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ĩáu-bà
References	Traill 94.
Number	719
Proto-Taa	*ĩáu
Meaning	male youth
Bushman etymology	408
!Xoong	ĩáu tâa ĩáu (<i>sg.</i>) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩáu 1 II; !ηau (Mg.)
References	Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 94.
Number	720
Proto-Taa	*ĩāu ^h
Meaning	to hug
Bushman etymology	906
!Xoong	ĩāhu kV
References	Traill 95.
Number	721

Proto-Taa	*ĩã ^h u
Meaning	to split (meat, melon); rip, split, scrape
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩãhu -sà !ãhBV M
References	Traill 95.
Number	722
Proto-Taa	*ĩõã ^h
Meaning	to become lost, lose
Bushman etymology	409
!Xoong	ĩõhã
References	Traill 95.
Number	723
Proto-Taa	*ĩòba
Meaning	to race, run very fast
Bushman etymology	76
!Xoong	ĩòba
References	Traill 95.
Number	724
Proto-Taa	*ĩòBV
Meaning	a species of frog
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩóbe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> !óm-sà 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> !òbu 0àa, <i>pl.</i> !òbu 0?âni, !óm-sà 0?âni
References	Traill 95.
Number	725
Proto-Taa	*ĩõ ^h bu
Meaning	skin blanket
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩõhbu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 95.

Number	726
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀òbu
Meaning	to fall over, crash over, crash down
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀òbu tùu
References	Traill 95.
Number	727
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀óì
Meaning	shorn off, amputated
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀óì (kâ)
References	Traill 95.
Number	728
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀óri
Meaning	to spoil; to waste
Bushman etymology	410
!Xoong	ĩ̀óli sV sí-sà
References	Traill 95.
Number	729
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀óri
Meaning	to wipe or rub the eyes, pick the nose
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀óli sV sí-sà
References	Traill 95.
Number	730
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀ò ^h ro
Meaning	Prrit Batis and Threestreaked Tchagra
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀òhlo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II

References	Traill 95.
Number	731
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀oro
Meaning	pearl spotted owl (<i>Glaucidium perlatum</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩ̀olo-ká 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 95.
Number	732
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀ò ^h ro
Meaning	to smoulder
Bushman etymology	411
!Xoong	ĩ̀òhlo
References	Traill 95.
Number	733
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀òni
Meaning	to flow
Bushman etymology	216
!Xoong	ĩ̀òni -sà
References	Traill 95.
Number	734
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀ò ^h ʔná
Meaning	kidney
Bushman etymology	829
!Xoong	ĩ̀òhʔná 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ỹ̀òhʔn-tê 2 II
References	Traill 95.
Number	735
Proto-Taa	*ĩ̀òm ^h
Meaning	larynx
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	ĩḡhm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩḡhma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 95.
Number	736
Proto-Taa	*ĩô
Meaning	to cover, hide, conceal, eclipse
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩôo -sà ĩoV
References	Traill 95.
Number	737
Proto-Taa	*ĩò ^h
Meaning	to speculate, imagine, think
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩòho (kV)
References	Traill 95.
Number	738
Proto-Taa	*ĩḡ ^h o
Meaning	to impale (hunt) springhare
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩḡho -sà ĩḡhV L
References	Traill 95.
Number	739
Proto-Taa	*ĩô ^h ?n
Meaning	hay grass (<i>Aristida meridionalis</i> Henrard)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩôh?n-sì 1 II
References	Traill 95.
Number	740
Proto-Taa	*ĩú
Meaning	to be alive; to live

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúm ĩúm-sà (<i>sg. and pl.</i>); ĩúa (<i>sg.</i>), ĩûná (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 95, 96.
Number	741
Proto-Taa	*ĩúa ^h
Meaning	what kind, sort of?
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩùha 2 II
References	Traill 95.
Number	742
Proto-Taa	*ĩú?ã
Meaning	species of small raptor
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩú?ã (ká) 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 96.
Number	743
Proto-Taa	*ĩú?ã
Meaning	to illtreat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩú?ã -sà, ĩú?u -sà ĩu?V H
References	Traill 96.
Number	744
Proto-Taa	*ĩúbu
Meaning	to play (a thumb piano or musical bow)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúbu-ĩùbu kV
References	Traill 96.
Number	745
Proto-Taa	*ĩúbi

Meaning	species of bitter apple (<i>Solanum coccineum</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúbi ĩhi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 96.
Number	746
Proto-Taa	*ĩú
Meaning	any small bush not at full size
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩúa-lê/-tê 2 II
References	Traill 96.
Number	747
Proto-Taa	*ĩú
Meaning	country, area, territory
Bushman etymology	412
!Xoong	ĩúle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ĩún-sá 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ĩũ-bà/0àa, kâ-ĩũ-mà, ĩũ 0àa 3 II / ĩùlu-bâ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> (kâ)-ĩùlu 0?âni / kâ-ĩún-sá 0?âni 2 I; ĩũ 3 II "territory" (?)
References	Traill 96, 97.
Number	748
Proto-Taa	*ĩú
Meaning	white
Bushman etymology	244
!Xoong	ĩúna (kú)
!Xoong derivates	kâ-ĩúi-sà "whiteness"
References	Traill 96.
Number	749
Proto-Taa	*ĩúna
Meaning	thymus gland
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúna 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I

- References [Traill](#) 96.
- Number 750
- Proto-Taa *ĩúña
- Meaning a species of plant (*Kalanchoe paniculata* Harv.)
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ãúña, ãúña 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
- References [Traill](#) 96.
- Number 751
- Proto-Taa *ĩú
- Meaning a species of bush, Kalahari Appleleaf (*Lonchocarpus nelsii* (schinz) Heer et Grimme)
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ãú 1 II, *pl.* -tê 4 II
- References [Traill](#) 96.
- Number 752
- Proto-Taa *ĩú
- Meaning bugs (Hemiptera cicadellidae), gnats, midges
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ãú-ãú 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
- References [Traill](#) 96.
- Number 753
- Proto-Taa *ĩũ
- Meaning Kori bustard (*Aredotis kori*)
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ãũ 1 II, *pl.* ãúña 4 II
- !Xoong derivates *dim.* ãũu-bà, *pl.* ãũu 0?âni, ãũ-nî
- References [Traill](#) 96.
- Number 754
- Proto-Taa *ĩũ

Meaning	scrub hare (<i>Lepus saxatilis</i>)
Bushman etymology	799
!Xoong	ĩũ 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ĩũã-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ĩũ-ba
References	Traill 97.
Number	755
Proto-Taa	*ĩúʔu
Meaning	to be in a large pile
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúʔu (bì)
References	Traill 97.
Number	756
Proto-Taa	*ĩúʔu
Meaning	to refuse without giving a reason
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩúʔu -sà ĩuʔV H
References	Traill 97.
Number	757
Proto-Taa	*ĩũʔ ^h
Meaning	nyctophobia
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ĩũhʔũ 2 II
References	Traill 97.
Number	758
Proto-Taa	*ĩũ ^h
Meaning	to remove, move off (aside)
Bushman etymology	798
!Xoong	ĩũhũ (kâ) sV -sí-sà
References	Traill 97.

Number 759
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nâ
 Meaning pied crow (*Corvus albus*) or black crow (*Corvus capensis*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nâa 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 760
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nâ^h
 Meaning to lay horizontal (sg.)
 Bushman etymology 413
 !Xoong ʔ!nâhã -sà ʔ!nahV L
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 761
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nâ^hʔ^h
 Meaning herd of gemsbok
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nâhʔã 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 762
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nâba
 Meaning to ripple
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nâba
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 763
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nâbV
 Meaning ridge, e.g. on a horn or palate of antelope; corrugation,
 wrinkle
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nâbi, ʔ!nâba 1 II, *pl.* ʔ!nâba-tê 4 II

References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 764
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nà
 Meaning bachelor
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nài 1 II, *pl.* ʔ!nàba-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 765
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nài
 Meaning to be born
 Bushman etymology 414
 !Xoong ʔ!nài -sà
 !Xoong derivates Cf. ʔ!nài 1 II, *pl.* ʔ!nàba-tê 4 II "meeting"?
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 766
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nā^h
 Meaning ceremonial circle, clearing for initiation; halo round the moon
 Bushman etymology 140
 !Xoong ʔ!nāhi 1 I, *pl.* ʔ!nāhba-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 767
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nām^h
 Meaning to rummage in
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nāhm -sà ʔ!nəhBV M
 References [Traill](#) 97.

Number 768
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nə^h
 Meaning to lower, take down, unload, remove

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nàhn -sà ?!nàhLV L
References	Traill 97.
Number	769
Proto-Taa	*?!nàna
Meaning	starvation, weakness; weakling
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nàna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ?!nàna-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	?!nàni (n/bà) "to be malnourished, starve"
References	Traill 98.
Number	770
Proto-Taa	*?!nā ^h ?ni
Meaning	to grow physically, mature
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nāh?ni
References	Traill 98.
Number	771
Proto-Taa	*?!nā ^h ?ni
Meaning	a species of sedge (Cyperaceae sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nāh?ni-?!nāh?ni 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 98.
Number	772
Proto-Taa	*?!nà ^h o
Meaning	base, broad end, backside
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nàho 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 98.
Number	773

Proto-Taa *ʔ!nāu^h
 Meaning a species of plant (Liliaceae Dipcadi sp.?)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nāhu !ân 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 98.

Number 774
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nó
 Meaning to find out about, inspect
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nóa -sà ʔ!nóV
 References [Traill](#) 98.

Number 775
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nòra
 Meaning to dawn; to light up
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nòla -sà
 References [Traill](#) 98.

Number 776
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nō^h?rV
 Meaning to respect, treat with reserve
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nōh?la -sà ʔ!noh?LV M
 References [Traill](#) 98.

Number 777
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nō^h?rV
 Meaning mist, spray
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nōh?li 1 II, *pl.* ʔ!nōh?lu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 98.

- Number 778
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nɔ^hBV
 Meaning to clear an area (of twigs), clear out, sweep out
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nòhm -sà ʔ!nɔhBV L, *var.* ʔ!nòhm kV
 References [Traill](#) 98, 99.
- Number 779
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nōm^h
 Meaning sod of grass
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nōhm 2 II, *pl.* ʔ!nōhma-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 99.
- Number 780
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nò
 Meaning Achilles tendon, fetlock, calcaneum of ungulate
 Bushman etymology 930
 !Xoong ʔ!nò 1 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê 4 II (*pos.*), ʔ!nōo-tê 3 I (*al.*)
 References [Traill](#) 99.
- Number 781
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nò^h-
 Meaning lone male springbok or hartebeest
 Bushman etymology 873
 !Xoong ʔ!nòho 1 II, *pl.* -tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 99.
- Number 782
 Proto-Taa *ʔ!nō^hʔu
 Meaning to bark
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ!nōhʔu
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number	783
Proto-Taa	*ʔ!nù
Meaning	unmarried man or woman, widow, widower
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ!nùã (kâ) 2 II
References	Traill 99.
Number	784
Proto-Taa	*ʔ!nù
Meaning	woody part of a tree or root, hard part of something
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ!nùã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ!nùm-sá 2 II
References	Traill 99.
Number	785
Proto-Taa	*ʔ!nûi ^h
Meaning	to fear
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ!nûhi kV
References	Traill 99.
Number	786
Proto-Taa	*ʔ!nù ^h i
Meaning	to remove oneself, jump up and run away, scatter
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ!nùhi ǁV
References	Traill 99.
Number	787
Proto-Taa	*ʔ!nú
Meaning	a species of plant (Asclepiadaceae Tenaris Schlecht.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ!núla 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ʔ!nún-sá 2 I

References	Traill 99.
Number	788
Proto-Taa	*?!nù ^h bV
Meaning	kneecap, patella
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nùhbi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ?!nùhbu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 99.
Number	789
Proto-Taa	*?!num
Meaning	frontal sinus, forehead
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	?!nùm 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ?!nùm 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -sâ/-sá 2 II
References	Traill 99.
Number	790
Proto-Taa	*?!nùma
Meaning	limp
Bushman etymology	800
!Xoong	?!nùma -sâ
References	Traill 99.
Number	791
Proto-Taa	*!ʔá
Meaning	to sit (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔá
References	Traill 99.
Number	792
Proto-Taa	*!ʔam / *!ʔã
Meaning	tall, long, deep
Bushman etymology	126

!Xoong !ʔám (ń) -sà (sg.), !ʔã (kā) (pl.)
 Masarwa !ā "to be far"
 Notes Cf. also Mas. !k"ati in | a !k"ati a "the fire is far away" (Bleek 1);
 the form is missing as a dictionary entry, maybe erroneous.
 References [Bleek](#) 368; [Traill](#) 99, 100.

Number 793
 Proto-Taa *!ʔà
 Meaning the fruit of Cucurbitaceae Momordica balsamina
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔaa-!ʔaa-sè 3 II, pl. -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 794
 Proto-Taa *!ʔàbe
 Meaning not fully ripened or cooked
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔàbe (kè)
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 795
 Proto-Taa *!ʔáe
 Meaning to be startled, get a fright
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔáe -sà
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 796
 Proto-Taa *!ʔái
 Meaning species of beetle eaten by the Bat-eared fox
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔái-!ʔái-sè 3 II, pl. -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 797
 Proto-Taa *!ʔái
 Meaning to grill, toast
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔái -sà !ʔaJV H
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 798
 Proto-Taa *!ʔâi
 Meaning to call
 Bushman etymology 867
 !Xoong !ʔâi kV
 !Xoong derivates *der. nom.* !ʔâje 3
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 799
 Proto-Taa *!ʔàra
 Meaning to give instructions when departing, take leave of
 Bushman etymology 415
 !Xoong !ʔàla kV
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 800
 Proto-Taa *!ʔāre
 Meaning to whittle
 Bushman etymology 801
 !Xoong !ʔāle-!ʔàle kV
 References [Traill](#) 99.

Number 801
 Proto-Taa *!ʔàni
 Meaning to nod the head when walking
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔàni kV *tàm (sg.), tằ (pl.)*

- References [Traill](#) 100.
- Number 802
- Proto-Taa *!ʔàn
- Meaning outside, out
- Bushman etymology 416
- !Xoong !ʔàn-tí, !ʔǎ-ní 3 II
- !Xoong derivates !àn-tí |ù tùu "lit. outside's people, i.e. people living in the bush"; !ʔàn-tí ||hû "urinate (euph.)"
- References [Traill](#) 100.
- Number 803
- Proto-Taa *!ʔǎõ
- Meaning the midst, the middle; equally, the very
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong !ʔǎõ 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
- References [Traill](#) 100.
- Number 804
- Proto-Taa *!ʔōa
- Meaning wife's elder or younger sister, husband's elder or younger brother
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong !ʔōa 3 II, *pl.* -tù 4 II
- References [Traill](#) 100.
- Number 805
- Proto-Taa *!ʔōa
- Meaning close to or towards the speaker, this side
- Bushman etymology 417
- !Xoong !ʔōa
- References [Traill](#) 100.
- Number 806

Proto-Taa	*!ʔòã
Meaning	face to face; to face, approach
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔòã 3 II
References	Traill 100.
Number	807
Proto-Taa	*!ʔòre
Meaning	to rub dirt off the skin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔòle -sà !ʔoLV L
References	Traill 100.
Number	808
Proto-Taa	*!ʔó
Meaning	to look around (for), explore
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔóó !óó -sà (kV)
References	Traill 100.
Number	809
Proto-Taa	*!ʔúa
Meaning	hard, difficult, tough, strong, rigid, substantial
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ʔúa (kâ) -sà 3/2 II
References	Traill 100.
Number	810
Proto-Taa	*!ʔúĩ
Meaning	to take care of, look after, handle gently
Bushman etymology	418
!Xoong	!ʔúĩ kV
References	Traill 100.

- Number 811
 Proto-Taa *!ʔûĩ
 Meaning eye
 Bushman etymology 68
 !Xoong !ʔûĩ 2 II (*pos.*), !ʔũĩ 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* !ʔũã-tê/-nĩ 2 II
 Masarwa ||k'wē (B¹)
 !Nu//en †ũ, *pl.* †ũni
 !Xoong derivates |kxʔàa !ʔûĩ "knuckle"; !ʔûĩ ʃã "orbit of the eye"; !ʔûĩ tùm "eyelid"; !ʔã !ʔûĩ "notch in the firestick for insertion of the drill"; ʃáa !ʔûĩ "joint of a springhare hunting stick"
 References [Bleek 676](#); [Bleek 1929](#): 36; [Traill 100](#).
- Number 812
 Proto-Taa *!ʔû
 Meaning container, dish, plate
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔûle 3 I, *pl.* !ʔûn-sá 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* kâ-!ʔúlu-bà, *pl.* !ʔúlu ʈʔâni
 References [Traill 100](#).
- Number 813
 Proto-Taa *!ʔuBV
 Meaning to bash, pound, bump into, collide with
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔúm -sà !ʔuBV H
 References [Traill 100](#).
- Number 814
 Proto-Taa *!ʔúni
 Meaning ante-cubital fossa (junction of the upper and lower arm opposite the elbow)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong !ʔúni tshôe 2 II
 References [Traill 101](#).

Number 815
 Proto-Taa *||á
 Meaning species of tree, camelthorn, Acacia Erioloba
 Bushman etymology 430
 !Xoong ||áa 3 I, *pl.* ||ám 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ||àu-bâ, ||áa 0àa, *pl.* ||àa-nî, ||àu 0?âni
 References [Traill](#) 102.

Number 816
 Proto-Taa *||á
 Meaning tattoo
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||áa 3 I, *pl.* ||ám 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ||àu-bâ, ||áa 0àa, *pl.* ||àa-nî, ||àu 0?âni
 Notes Same as *||á "camelthorn"?
 References [Traill](#) 102.

Number 817
 Proto-Taa *||á
 Meaning egg yolk
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||áa 3 I, *pl.* ||ám 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ||àu 0àa, ||èĩ-nî, *pl.* ||àu 0?âni
 References [Traill](#) 102.

Number 818
 Proto-Taa *||à
 Meaning to be aggressive toward, provoke a fight
 Bushman etymology 431
 !Xoong ||àa kV
 References [Traill](#) 102.

Number 819

- Proto-Taa *||à
 Meaning to put around, put on (a hat, necklace)
 Bushman etymology 432
 !Xoong ||àa -sà ||ǎ (*der. nom.*) I ||aV L
 References [Traill](#) 102.
- Number 820
 Proto-Taa *||ǎ
 Meaning poison; the larva of *Diamphidia simplex*
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ǎ 3 e/u II
 !Xoong derivates ||ǎ lǎ "a sp. of bush, lit. poison bush (*Commiphora africana*)";
 kâ ||ǎlu-bê 3 I "lit. small poison, i.e. jocular vocative addressed to the bush or
 larvae when digging poison"
 References [Traill](#) 102.
- Number 821
 Proto-Taa *||ǎ
 Meaning to invoke rain, make rain
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ǎ(-||ǎ) kV
 References [Traill](#) 102.
- Number 822
 Proto-Taa *||ǎ
 Meaning to chop
 Bushman etymology 433
 !Xoong ||ǎa -sà ||ǎV L (*sg.*), ||ǎõ -sà ||ǎBV (*pl.*)
 References [Traill](#) 102, 105.
- Number 823
 Proto-Taa *||ǎ^h
 Meaning to arrive behind
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	||āha s̄i
References	Traill 102.
Number	824
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h
Meaning	old, mature
Bushman etymology	434
!Xoong	||āhā -sà ||ahV L
!Xoong derivates	||āhi 3 II, pl. ||āhba-tê 4 II "lit. old one, i.e. mature male duiker"
References	Traill 102, 103.
Number	825
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h
Meaning	to set alight, set on fire, torch, singe
Bushman etymology	41
!Xoong	||āha -sà ||ahV L
Masarwa	||ka "to burn"
!Nu//en	||ka "to tattoo, burn"
!Xoong derivates	||āhni kV "to set alight"
References	Bleek 544-45; Traill 102-103, 104.
Number	826
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h
Meaning	to pull, stretch, drive, tie up, tether
Bushman etymology	435
!Xoong	||āha -sà ||āhV L
!Xoong derivates	||āha !xʔùm 2 II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>) "Achilles? or hamstring tendon(s)"
References	Traill 103.
Number	827
Proto-Taa	*||ā
Meaning	black korhaan (Eupodotis afra)
Bushman etymology	436
!Xoong	||āba 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ām-ká-tê 2 II

References	Traill 103.
Number	828
Proto-Taa	*||àba
Meaning	to shake the head in negation
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àba (kâ) kV ãn
References	Traill 103.
Number	829
Proto-Taa	*||á
Meaning	species of plant, devil's thorn (<i>Tribulus terrestris</i> L.)
Bushman etymology	437
!Xoong	||ába 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ám-kâ-tê 3 II
References	Traill 103.
Number	830
Proto-Taa	*||à ^h ba
Meaning	deprivation, lacking, hunger
Bushman etymology	438
!Xoong	||àhba 3 II
References	Traill 103.
Number	831
Proto-Taa	*||à ^h bV
Meaning	pile, heap
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àhbi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||àhbu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 103.
Number	832
Proto-Taa	*||aʔbi
Meaning	to spurt (as blood from a bloodvessel)
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	||áʔbi-||âʔbi
References	Traill 103.
Number	833
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h bu
Meaning	to stagger
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||āhbu
References	Traill 103.
Number	834
Proto-Taa	*||ā(ē)
Meaning	horn
Bushman etymology	97
!Xoong	||āē 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ān-sâ 3 II
Masarwa	bari||gai (Schu.); ||kʌnša, <i>pl.</i> ||kwāša
!Nu//en	||kā
References	Bleek 15, 547, 551, 567, 568, 569, 574, 595, 598; Traill 103.
Number	835
Proto-Taa	*||âe
Meaning	three
Bushman etymology	439
!Xoong	||âe
!Xoong derivates	||âe kV "make a threesome"
References	Traill 103.
Number	836
Proto-Taa	*||â
Meaning	scorpion
Bushman etymology	440
!Xoong	||âē 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||âma-tê 2 I
!Nu//en	||kai
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||áu-bâ, ||â-nî, <i>pl.</i> ||áu 0ʔâni

References [Bleek](#) 551; [Traill](#) 103.

Number 837
 Proto-Taa *||ā^he
 Meaning lone gemsbok male
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||āhe 3 I
 References [Traill](#) 103.

Number 838
 Proto-Taa *||ái
 Meaning clump, cluster, group
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ái tshôe 2 II, *pl.* ||ába tshôã-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 103.

Number 839
 Proto-Taa *||āi
 Meaning hole dug by sexually mature wildebeest and hartebeest
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||āi 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 103.

Number 840
 Proto-Taa *||à[i]
 Meaning persistent rains
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ài 1 II, *pl.* ||àba-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 103.

Number 841
 Proto-Taa *||ài
 Meaning to move close together
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	||ài kV
References	Traill 103.
Number	842
Proto-Taa	*||āi ^h
Meaning	to scoop, scoop out, dish up (food)
Bushman etymology	441
!Xoong	||āhi kV
References	Traill 103.
Number	843
Proto-Taa	*||aʔi
Meaning	to stalk unsighted
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||áʔi ||aʔ]V H
References	Traill 103.
Number	844
Proto-Taa	*||ǎi ^h
Meaning	pod of the camelthorn tree
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ǎhĩ-||ǎhĩ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 104.
Number	845
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h ra
Meaning	rainbow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||āhla 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 104.
Number	846
Proto-Taa	*||ǎrV
Meaning	to have diarrhoea

Bushman etymology 442
 !Xoong ||àla -sà ||aLV L
 !Xoong derivates ||àle ||áu (kâ) 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II "Cape turtle dove, lit. the Ehretia rigida-shitter"; ||àle ||âa 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II "Titbabbler, lit. blood-shitter"
 References [Traill](#) 104.

Number 847
 Proto-Taa *||á-
 Stems *||á-li
 Meaning many; big (sg.)
 Bushman etymology 4
 !Xoong ||áli
 Masarwa ||kari
 !Nu//en ||kante "many", =||karri "big, many, all"
 !Xoong derivates ||áli-sà "size, quantity; to a great degree, often"; ||áli kV "enlarge"; ||áli (tê) "often, to a large degree"
 References [Bleek](#) 557, 559, 603, 632; [Traill](#) 104.

Number 848
 Proto-Taa *||áro
 Meaning to cluster
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||álo
 References [Traill](#) 104.

Number 849
 Proto-Taa *||àm
 Meaning to press, feel
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||àm-||àm kV
 References [Traill](#) 104.

Number 850
 Proto-Taa *||ám

Meaning	well, nicely
Bushman etymology	443
!Xoong	||ám
References	Traill 104.
Number	851
Proto-Taa	*||ám
Meaning	weaned infant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ám 2 I, <i>pl.</i> ||áma-te 2 I
References	Traill 104.
Number	852
Proto-Taa	*||ám
Meaning	incapacity
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ám-tê 2 II
References	Traill 104.
Number	853
Proto-Taa	*||ám ^h
Meaning	to push
Bushman etymology	444
!Xoong	||ám kV
References	Traill 104.
Number	854
Proto-Taa	*||áma
Meaning	kraal (for livestock)
Bushman etymology	805
!Xoong	||áma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 104.
Number	855

Proto-Taa	*||àn
Meaning Br.)	a species of plant (Asclepiadaceae <i>Raphionacme burkeii</i> N. E.
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àn 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ||àña 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||ālu-bâ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ālu θ?âni 2 I
References	Traill 104.
Number	856
Proto-Taa	*||ǎn
Meaning	diarrhoea
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ǎn 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ǎn-tê 2 II
References	Traill 104.
Number	857
Proto-Taa	*||ǎn
Meaning	gemsbok cucumber
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ǎn 3 I (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||ǎlu-bâ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ǎlu θ?âni 2 I
References	Traill 104.
Number	858
Proto-Taa	*||àn ^h
Meaning	to push under (e.g. sand, ash)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àhn kâ ũlu (<i>sg.</i>), ||àhn kâ !â?o (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 104.
Number	859
Proto-Taa	*||á?n
Meaning	mature female duiker (with horns)
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	||áʔn
References	Traill 104.
Number	860
Proto-Taa	*||âo
Meaning	axe
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||âo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 104.
Number	861
Proto-Taa	*||âo
Meaning	to be long-toothed
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||âo
References	Traill 104.
Number	862
Proto-Taa	*||âo
Meaning	to heat up, roast, bake, boil, warm up
Bushman etymology	445
!Xoong	||âo -sà ||aBV H
!Xoong derivates	||àõ-||àõ kV "ignite, set alight in a flame"
References	Traill 104-5.
Number	863
Proto-Taa	*||àBV
Meaning	to join, fix together, insert and fix (e. g. an arrowhead)
Bushman etymology	802
!Xoong	||àõ -sà ||àBV L
References	Traill 105.
Number	864
Proto-Taa	*||áũ

Meaning	whitebacked vulture (<i>Gyps africanus</i>)
Bushman etymology	804
!Xoong	||áũ 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 105.
Number	865
Proto-Taa	*||áʔu
Meaning	protected side of tree, warm side of tree (west side)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||áʔu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||áʔa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 105.
Number	866
Proto-Taa	*||âʔu
Meaning	cold
Bushman etymology	48
!Xoong	||âʔũ 3 II; ||kwe, ||kwε (Mg.)
Masarwa	||kxwe; |k"au (?)
|Nu//en	||kʔãũ, ||kΛm
!Xoong derivates	kâ ||âʔũ "be cold"
References	Bleek 339, 500, 561, 594, 606; Maingard 1958 : 101; Traill 105.
Number	867
Proto-Taa	*||òa
Meaning	red-billed francolin (<i>Francolinus adspersus</i>)
Bushman etymology	446
!Xoong	||òa-||òa-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 105.
Number	868
Proto-Taa	*||óʔa
Meaning	to open (sg.)
Bushman etymology	447
!Xoong	||óʔa tV

References [Traill](#) 105.

Number 869

Proto-Taa *||óba

Meaning to cradle

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ||óba kV

References [Traill](#) 105.

Number 870

Proto-Taa *||ôba

Meaning Namaqua dove (*Oena capensis*)

Bushman etymology 803

!Xoong ||ôba 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II

References [Traill](#) 105.

Number 871

Proto-Taa *||ô^hbo

Meaning to jump, jump over

Bushman etymology 448

!Xoong ||ôhbo

References [Traill](#) 105.

Number 872

Proto-Taa *||ô^hbu

Meaning froth, spray

Bushman etymology 449

!Xoong ||ôhbu 3 II

References [Traill](#) 105.

Number 873

Proto-Taa *||ôe

Meaning still

Bushman etymology 450

!Xoong	||ōe
References	Traill 105.
Number	874
Proto-Taa	*||ô ^h ?m
Meaning	light, soft, insubstantial in weight
Bushman etymology	451
!Xoong	||ôh?m (kâ)
References	Traill 105.
Number	875
Proto-Taa	*||ōm ^h
Meaning	flank including the muscle and fat on the waist
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ōhm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ōhma-tê 2 II
Notes	Cf. also ||ōhm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ōhma-tê "waist, fat on the side of the waist"?
References	Traill 105, 109.
Number	876
Proto-Taa	*||ōna
Meaning	star
Bushman etymology	209
!Xoong	||ōna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
Masarwa	||gwanate, ||kwanate "stars"
!Nu//en	||anate "stars"
References	Bleek 517, 537, 597; Traill 105.
Number	877
Proto-Taa	*||ōn ^h
Meaning	spine, vertebrae
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ōhn 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ||ōhna-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
!Xoong derivates	ũúe ||ōhn "lit. night?s spine, i.e. midnight"; ||ōhn ?!nàho

"lumbar vertebrae"

References	Traill 105.
Number	878
Proto-Taa	*||ò
Meaning	to act in a calm manner
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||òo kV tà̃m/tǎ̃
References	Traill 105.
Number	879
Proto-Taa	*||ó
Meaning	parent of a married couple
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||óo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
References	Traill 105.
Number	880
Proto-Taa	*||ò ^h
Meaning	male G-string of skin
Bushman etymology	452
!Xoong	||òho 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 105.
Number	881
Proto-Taa	*||ô?o
Meaning	waist, region of the iliac crests, hip adductor muscles
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ô?o 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 105.
Number	882
Proto-Taa	*||ô ^h
Meaning	to suck out noisily (e.g. marrow from bone)

Bushman etymology	453
!Xoong	||òhõ(-||òhõ) kV
References	Traill 105.
Number	883
Proto-Taa	*||û[a]
Meaning	springbok
Bushman etymology	454
!Xoong	||ûa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ûm 2 I; !oa, [oa, ||oa (Mg.)
Masarwa	||kwa
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||úu-bâ/òàa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ú-ní, ||úu 0?âni 2 I
References	Bleek 596; Meingard 1958: 100; Traill 106.
Number	884
Proto-Taa	*||ú
Stems	*||ú-a
Meaning	dry
Bushman etymology	56
!Xoong	||úa (kV)
!Nu//en	||ko "warm"
!Xoong derivates	||úa (n) "dry (intr.)"
References	Bleek 581; Traill 106.
Number	885
Proto-Taa	*||ú
Stems	*||ú-ã
Meaning	to fear
Bushman etymology	455
!Xoong	||úã -sà ||uV H
Masarwa	||kwoi; ||kwɔi (B ¹)
!Nu//en	!kwɔi (B ¹) (?)
References	Bleek 600; Bleek 1929 : 15; Traill 106.
Number	886

Proto-Taa	*||úʔã ^h
Meaning	to become exhausted
Bushman etymology	953
!Xoong	||úhʔã
References	Traill 106.
Number	887
Proto-Taa	*||ū ^h bi
Meaning	heaviness of a tread
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ū ^h bi
References	Traill 106.
Number	888
Proto-Taa	*||ūbu
Meaning	to fold together
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ūbu kV
References	Traill 106.
Number	889
Proto-Taa	*||ù ^h bu
Meaning	to flutter, as a bird in a snare
Bushman etymology	456
!Xoong	||ù ^h bu kâ (kâ)
References	Traill 106.
Number	890
Proto-Taa	*||ú ^h ʔbu
Meaning	to swell up
Bushman etymology	457
!Xoong	||ú ^h ʔbu
!Xoong derivatives	||ú ^h ʔbu-sà "a swelling"
References	Traill 106.

Number	891
Proto-Taa	*||ū ^h
Meaning	plain, open grassland
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ūhe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ūhm-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||ūhu-bà, <i>pl.</i> ||ūhu θʔâni
References	Traill 106.
Number	892
Proto-Taa	*||ù
Meaning	leopard
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ùì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ùa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 106.
Number	893
Proto-Taa	*||ū ^h ?i
Meaning	smell of rain or wet grass
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ūh?i (kā)
References	Traill 106.
Number	894
Proto-Taa	*||ûrV
Meaning	the stalk of !nǔ'ńa (Kalanchoe paniculata), sucking straw
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ûli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ûlu-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	||ûli | xāi 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II "a sp. of plant (Otoptera burchelii)"
References	Traill 106.
Number	895
Proto-Taa	*||ûm
Meaning	to crouch

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ûm
References	Traill 106.
Number	896
Proto-Taa	*||ûm
Meaning	to wear (a bangle, watch), grasp round
Bushman etymology	954
!Xoong	||ûm -sà ||uBV H
References	Traill 106.
Number	897
Proto-Taa	*||ụ́m
Meaning	to support, raise, bring up (a child)
Bushman etymology	955
!Xoong	||ụ́m -sà ||ụBV H
References	Traill 106.
Number	898
Proto-Taa	*||ụ́ʔ
Meaning	lung
Bushman etymology	458
!Xoong	||ụ́ʔná 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ụ́ʔn-tê 2 II
Masarwa	||gũ
!Nu//en	||kũ-te
References	Bleek 535, 594; Traill 106.
Number	899
Proto-Taa	*||ù ^h
Meaning	to overturn (face down or upside down)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ùhu kV
References	Traill 106.

Number	900
Proto-Taa	*||ú
Meaning	elegant grasshopper (Orthoptera Pyrgomorphidae Zonocerus elegans)
Bushman etymology	459
!Xoong	||ú-||ú 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 106.
Number	901
Proto-Taa	*||â
Meaning	hot dry season, early summer
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||âa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||âm-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||âu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||âm-tê 0?âni; ||âa àa "onset of the season"
References	Traill 106.
Number	902
Proto-Taa	*||á
Meaning	hail
Bushman etymology	47
!Xoong	||á 2 II
References	Traill 106.
Number	903
Proto-Taa	*||â
Meaning	a species of bush (<i>Hermannia stricta</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||â 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 107.
Number	904
Proto-Taa	*||â
Meaning	to spend the day, pass the time
Bushman etymology	460

!Xoong	||à
References	Traill 107.
Number	905
Proto-Taa	*||à
Meaning	to beg for
Bushman etymology	461
!Xoong	||à -sà ||aV L
References	Traill 107.
Number	906
Proto-Taa	*||á
Meaning	scent or smell of certain acacias
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||á (ká)
References	Traill 107.
Number	907
Proto-Taa	*||à
Meaning	flecked, spotted, striped (as a zebra or wildebeest)
Bushman etymology	462
!Xoong	||àa kâ sī (ká)
References	Traill 107.
Number	908
Proto-Taa	*||à ^h
Meaning	to belch
Bushman etymology	463
!Xoong	||àha
References	Traill 107.
Number	909
Proto-Taa	*||à?ã
Meaning	lone male springbok or hartebeest

Bushman etymology	776
!Xoong	||àʔã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 107.
Number	910
Proto-Taa	*||ã ^h
Meaning	cloth, rags, tatters
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ãhã 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 107.
Number	911
Proto-Taa	*||à ^h
Meaning	on edge
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àha-||àha-sà
References	Traill 107.
Number	912
Proto-Taa	*||ãba
Meaning	to run (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ãba
!Xoong derivates	||ãba khàla "scatter (of people)"
References	Traill 107.
Number	913
Proto-Taa	*||ábV
Meaning	woman's rear apron
Bushman etymology	464
!Xoong	||ábi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê, ||ábu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 107.
Number	914

Proto-Taa	*||ǎe
Meaning	shoulder, shoulder blade
Bushman etymology	149
!Xoong	||ǎe 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	||gãĩ, dãĩ
References	Bleek 20, 524; Traill 107.
Number	915
Proto-Taa	*||ǎe
Meaning	light, sunlight, firelight
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ǎe 2 n/u
References	Traill 107.
Number	916
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h
Meaning	dewlap
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||āhe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||āhn-sa 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||āhe 0àa, <i>pl.</i> ||āhe-tê 0?âni
References	Traill 107.
Number	917
Proto-Taa	*||à
Meaning	large protrusion of sand, antheap, termite mound
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ài 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||àba-tê 4 II
References	Traill 107.
Number	918
Proto-Taa	*||ǎ
Stems	*||gǎ-i
Meaning	female
Bushman etymology	250

!Xoong ||ái 2 II, *pl.* ||ába-tê 2 II
 Masarwa ||gai (gome ||gai 'cow', ||gai ||ki 'women')
 |Nu//en tu ||gai 'woman', *pl.* ta ||gaité
 References [Bleek](#) 524; [Traill](#) 107.

Number 919
 Proto-Taa *||àʔi
 Meaning red oxide
 Bushman etymology 465
 !Xoong ||àʔi 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 107.

Number 920
 Proto-Taa *||ā^hra
 Meaning species of termite
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||āhla 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 107.

Number 921
 Proto-Taa *||âʔre
 Meaning near, next to
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||âʔle -sà
 References [Traill](#) 107.

Number 922
 Proto-Taa *||áro
 Meaning to carry something hanging from a stick over the shoulder
 Bushman etymology 956
 !Xoong ||àlo kV
 References [Traill](#) 107.

Number 923

Proto-Taa	*||àm
Meaning	folds of skin (e.g. on the neck of eland)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||àma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 107.
Number	924
Proto-Taa	*||àʔm
Meaning	finger nail, toenail
Bushman etymology	44
!Xoong	||àʔm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||àʔma-tê 4 II
Masarwa	l Δmte (?)
References	Bleek 360; Traill 107.
Number	925
Proto-Taa	*||ā ^h BV
Meaning	to tie onto the body (e.g. a skin, blanket)
Bushman etymology	466
!Xoong	||āhm ||ā ^h BV M
References	Traill 107.
Number	926
Proto-Taa	*||à ^h ma
Meaning	to go round, encircle, be around
Bushman etymology	467
!Xoong	||àhma(-||àhma) (kV)
References	Traill 108.
Number	927
Proto-Taa	*||anu
Meaning	hip bone, ilium of an ungulate
Bushman etymology	468
!Xoong	||ànu 2 II, ||ānu 3 I (<i>pos.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II, ||ānu-tê 3 I (<i>pos.</i>)
References	Traill 108.

Number	928
Proto-Taa	*||àña
Meaning	ostrich eggshell beads
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àña 2 u II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 108.
Number	929
Proto-Taa	*||ào
Meaning	to be dizzy, giddy
Bushman etymology	469
!Xoong	||ào
References	Traill 108.
Number	930
Proto-Taa	*||à?o
Meaning	to flex a bow by twisting; to raise the tail
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||à?o kV
References	Traill 108.
Number	931
Proto-Taa	*||àhBV
Meaning	to carry a bag with the strap across the body
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||āho -sà ||àhBV M
References	Traill 108.
Number	932
Proto-Taa	*||à ^h o
Meaning	to paw the ground, shovel while kneeling
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||àho

References	Traill 108.
Number	933
Proto-Taa	*||ãũ
Meaning	straight
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ãũ kũ
References	Traill 108.
Number	934
Proto-Taa	*||áú
Meaning	a species of bush, puzzle bush (<i>Ehretia rigida</i> Druce)
Bushman etymology	470
!Xoong	||áú 3 e/u I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 108.
Number	935
Proto-Taa	*||âũ
Meaning	taut, rigid
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||âũ (kâ)
References	Traill 108.
Number	936
Proto-Taa	*||ãũ ^h
Meaning	spotted hyena
Bushman etymology	471
!Xoong	||ãhũ 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ãhã-tê 4 II
References	Traill 108.
Number	937
Proto-Taa	*||á?u
Meaning	yellow
Bushman etymology	252

!Xoong	||á?u (ká)
References	Traill 108.
Number	938
Proto-Taa	*||ôba
Meaning	blow fly (Diptera Cyclorrhapha...)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ôba 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II/3 II
!Xoong derivatives	||ôba àa 2 II id.; ||ôba -qáe 3 II "Flesh fly (Diptera sarcophagidae)"; <i>dial. var.</i> ||úba-||ùba 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II id.
References	Traill 108, 109.
Number	939
Proto-Taa	*||òbe
Meaning	to curl up, crouch down, duck down
Bushman etymology	472
!Xoong	||òbe
References	Traill 108.
Number	940
Proto-Taa	*||ó?be
Meaning	to be unable to reach
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ó?be sV
References	Traill 108.
Number	941
Proto-Taa	*||ôh?bi
Meaning	to put between the legs
Bushman etymology	806
!Xoong	||ôh?bi kV
References	Traill 108.
Number	942

Proto-Taa	*||òbo
Meaning	deep mud
Bushman etymology	909
!Xoong	||òbo 3 II
References	Traill 108.
Number	943
Proto-Taa	*||UrV
Meaning	a species of bush (Scrophulariaceae Aptosimum sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||òle 3 e/u I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 u I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||úlu bà, <i>pl.</i> ||úlu 0?àni
References	Traill 108.
Number	944
Proto-Taa	*||òre
Meaning	to turn suddenly, run around e.g. a tree
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||òle (ts?àn)
References	Traill 108.
Number	945
Proto-Taa	*||óro
Meaning	to sit with the legs entwined
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ólo kê tshûu/tûu
References	Traill 108.
Number	946
Proto-Taa	*||ô ^h
Meaning	the bitter and inedible mature tuber of '||nám
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ôhía 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 109.

Number	947
Proto-Taa	*||ôʔo
Meaning	to desire intensely (work; a lover)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ôʔo kV
References	Traill 109.
Number	948
Proto-Taa	*||ō ^h o
Meaning	hunched, stooped
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ōho
References	Traill 109.
Number	949
Proto-Taa	*||ù ^h a
Meaning	long horn beetle (Colyoptera Polyphaga Cerambicidae)
Bushman etymology	251
!Xoong	||ùha (kâ) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 109.
Number	950
Proto-Taa	*||úʔa
Meaning	to smell of urine
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||úʔa (ká)
!Xoong derivates	||úʔa sàʔã "lit. urine smell face, i.e. eland"
References	Traill 109.
Number	951
Proto-Taa	*||ùʔa
Meaning	to put on sandals, shoes
Bushman etymology	473

!Xoong	||ùʔa -sà ||uʔV L
References	Traill 109.
Number	952
Proto-Taa	*||uʔBV
Meaning	to open (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ùʔbe -sà ||uʔBV H
References	Traill 109.
Number	953
Proto-Taa	*||úbi
Meaning	groin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||úbi (tshôe) 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> (tshôã)-te 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 109.
Number	954
Proto-Taa	*||ui
Meaning	to take with cupped hands
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ûi-||ùi kV, <i>var.</i> ||ûu-||ùu kV
References	Traill 109.
Number	955
Proto-Taa	*||uʔ
Meaning	to smoke out bees
Bushman etymology	198
!Xoong	||ùʔi -sà ||uʔJV L
References	Traill 109.
Number	956
Proto-Taa	*||úru
Meaning	giant eagle owl (<i>Bubo lacteus</i>)

Bushman etymology	474
!Xoong	||úlu kê |ùhm-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 109.
Number	957
Proto-Taa	*||úma
Meaning	dried branches, dry fallen tree, old thing, abandoned hut
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||úma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 109.
Number	958
Proto-Taa	*||u?
Meaning	pangolin
Bushman etymology	475
!Xoong	||ū?m 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ū?m-sá, ||ū?m sána-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||ù?u-bà/θàa, <i>pl.</i> ||ū?ũ-nî, ||ù?u θ?àni
References	Traill 109.
Number	959
Proto-Taa	*||úm ^h
Meaning	a distant sound or noise
Bushman etymology	905
!Xoong	||úhm 2 II
References	Traill 109.
Number	960
Proto-Taa	*||ū ^h BV
Meaning	to pour, drip with
Bushman etymology	899
!Xoong	||ūhm -sà ||ūhBV L
References	Traill 109.
Number	961

Proto-Taa	*||ūm ^h
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Dipcadi spirale</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ūhm sí ||àhba 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 109.
Number	962
Proto-Taa	*||ûnu
Meaning	longbilled crombec (<i>Sylvietta rufescens</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ûnu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 109.
Number	963
Proto-Taa	*||ù ^h
Meaning	to scrape away surface sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ùhña kV
References	Traill 109.
Number	964
Proto-Taa	*||ú
Meaning	chest
Bushman etymology	35
!Xoong	||úu 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 109.
Number	965
Proto-Taa	*||ū
Meaning	to wring out moisture
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ūu -sà ||uV M
References	Traill 109.

Number	966
Proto-Taa	*||ũ ^h
Meaning	chameleon
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ũhu 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ũhm-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ||ũhu-bà, <i>pl.</i> ||ũhũ-nî
References	Traill 110.
Number	967
Proto-Taa	*||xà
Meaning	to scrape off (e.g. hair from a skin)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xàa -sà ||xaV L
References	Traill 110.
Number	968
Proto-Taa	*||xà
Meaning	men
Bushman etymology	877
!Xoong	||xà 2 II
References	Traill 110.
Number	969
Proto-Taa	*||xābi
Meaning	to unwind (intr.)
Bushman etymology	476
!Xoong	||xābi
References	Traill 110.
Number	970
Proto-Taa	*||xái
Meaning	to clear, sweep
Bushman etymology	477
!Xoong	||xái kV

References	Traill 110.
Number	971
Proto-Taa	*||xài
Meaning	to irritate, bother, trouble
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xài kV
References	Traill 110.
Number	972
Proto-Taa	*||xâre
Meaning	again
Bushman etymology	508
!Xoong	||xâle
References	Traill 110.
Number	973
Proto-Taa	*||xán
Meaning	poison container
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xán 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||xána-tê 4 II
References	Traill 110.
Number	974
Proto-Taa	*||xan
Meaning	a species of bush (<i>Crotalaria spartioides</i> D.C.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xán-||xàn 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3/4 II
References	Traill 110.
Number	975
Proto-Taa	*||xāo
Meaning	to cache young as certain antelope, leave an infant at home
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	||xāo kV
References	Traill 110.
Number	976
Proto-Taa	*||xáu
Meaning	treed, bushy area without heavy sand, bush
Bushman etymology	478
!Xoong	||xáu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 110.
Number	977
Proto-Taa	*||xáu
Meaning	to peg out, spread out a skin for preparation
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xáu kV
References	Traill 110.
Number	978
Proto-Taa	*||xáu
Meaning	to snare, trap
Bushman etymology	479
!Xoong	||xáu kV
References	Traill 110.
Number	979
Proto-Taa	*||xá(ũ)
Meaning	point between the shoulder blades
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xáũ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||xá-tê 2 II
References	Traill 110.
Number	980
Proto-Taa	*||xóa
Meaning	to give way, move away

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xóá lâ
References	Traill 110.
Number	981
Proto-Taa	*||xóbe
Meaning	to rise, get up, awake (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xóbe
References	Traill 110.
Number	982
Proto-Taa	*||xōna
Meaning	red-billed francolin (<i>Francolinus adspersus</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xōna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 111.
Number	983
Proto-Taa	*||xō
Meaning	to be out of luck
Bushman etymology	480
!Xoong	||xōo
References	Traill 111.
Number	984
Proto-Taa	*||xón
Meaning	arrowhead without poison
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xón 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||xóã-tê 4 II
References	Traill 111.
Number	985
Proto-Taa	*||xóu

Meaning	warthog
Bushman etymology	481
!Xoong	||xóu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 111.
Number	986
Proto-Taa	*||xúm
Meaning	to chase off
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xúm kV
References	Traill 111.
Number	987
Proto-Taa	*||xūm
Meaning	to be crouched, curled up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xūm kâ ||hû/tshûu
References	Traill 111.
Number	988
Proto-Taa	*||xuBV
Meaning	to flatten, trample, squash
Bushman etymology	482
!Xoong	||xùm (kâ) -sà kâ ||xuBV L
References	Traill 111.
Number	989
Proto-Taa	*||xuV
Meaning	to berate, criticize, find fault with
Bushman etymology	483
!Xoong	||xû -sà ||xuV L
References	Traill 111.
Number	990

Proto-Taa	*||xuV
Meaning	to throw away, discard (sg.)
Bushman etymology	484
!Xoong	||xû -sà ||xuV L
References	Traill 111.
Number	991
Proto-Taa	*||xài
Meaning	magical power; to bewitch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xài 1 II (<i>n.</i>), ||xài (kâ) kV (<i>v.</i>)
References	Traill 111.
Number	992
Proto-Taa	*||xáʔi
Meaning	bullroarer (Afrikaans woerwoer)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xáʔi |ùhm 3 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 u II
References	Traill 111.
Number	993
Proto-Taa	*||xāʔra
Meaning	to sniff about (as a dog or hyena)
Bushman etymology	831
!Xoong	||xāʔla
References	Traill 111.
Number	994
Proto-Taa	*||xáʔm
Meaning	to be leafless
Bushman etymology	485
!Xoong	||xáʔm |ʔê (kâ)
References	Traill 111.

Number	995
Proto-Taa	*||xáʔn
Meaning	calf (of leg)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||xáʔn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||xáʔna-tê 2/4 II
References	Traill 111.
Number	996
Proto-Taa	*||xàũ
Meaning	bush or tree with hookthorns; to make a bush fence with hookthorns
Bushman etymology	486
!Xoong	||xàũ 1 II (<i>n.</i>), ||xàũ kV (<i>v.</i>)
References	Traill 111-112.
Number	997
Proto-Taa	*||xóʔbu
Meaning	to peel off, become separated
Bushman etymology	876
!Xoong	||xóʔbu
References	Traill 112.
Number	998
Proto-Taa	*||xÚ
Stems	*||xÚ-ŋ
Meaning	knee
Bushman etymology	102
!Xoong	||xú ʔàn 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||xúla-tê ʔã 2 II
Masarwa	||kõ- | naŋ
|Nu//en	||gũ | ni
References	Bleek 536, 584; Traill 112.
Number	999
Proto-Taa	*||kxâ

Meaning	grass
Bushman etymology	12
!Xoong	||kxʔâ 2 n I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||kxʔâ-mà/θàa
References	Traill 112.
Number	1000
Proto-Taa	*||kxã
Meaning	to finish
Bushman etymology	487
!Xoong	||kxʔã
References	Traill 112.
Number	1001
Proto-Taa	*||kxaBV
Meaning	to chew
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔám -sà ||kxʔaBV H
References	Traill 112.
Number	1002
Proto-Taa	*||kxáe
Meaning	to join
Bushman etymology	488
!Xoong	||kxʔáẽ -sà ||kxʔáe kV
References	Traill 112.
Number	1003
Proto-Taa	*||kxân
Meaning	stomach; rumen; mature, grown
Bushman etymology	926
!Xoong	||kxʔân 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||kxʔâna 2 I
Masarwa	||k'an
!Nu//en	||kaŋ

!Xoong derivates ||kxʔân ɸûe "reticulum"; ||kxʔân àa "omasum"; tâa ||kxʔân "a
mature person"

References [Bleek](#) 556, 603; [Traill](#) 112.

Number 1004

Proto-Taa *||kxàn

Meaning a species of plant (*Rhus tenuinervis* Engl.)

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ||kxʔàn 1 II, *pl.* ||kxʔàna-tê 4 II

References [Traill](#) 112.

Number 1005

Proto-Taa *||kxâũ

Meaning smell, scent

Bushman etymology 489

!Xoong ||kxʔâũ 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II

References [Traill](#) 112.

Number 1006

Proto-Taa *||kxōa

Meaning upper arm, humerus

Bushman etymology 490

!Xoong ||kxʔōa 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*)

Masarwa ||xoi

References [Bleek](#) 636; [Traill](#) 112.

Number 1007

Proto-Taa *||kxòa

Meaning to do suddenly

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ||kxʔòa

References [Traill](#) 113.

Number 1008

Proto-Taa	*||kxûbe
Meaning	pied barber (Lybius leucomelas)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔûbe tãhm (kã) 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 113.
Number	1009
Proto-Taa	*||kxú
Meaning	species of tick
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔúi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||kxʔúa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 113.
Number	1010
Proto-Taa	*||kxuBV
Meaning	to bore, drill; to hit, punch
Bushman etymology	491
!Xoong	||kxʔúm -sà ||kxʔuBV H
!Xoong derivates	||kxʔúm kV "tenderize meat by pounding"
References	Traill 113.
Number	1011
Proto-Taa	*||kxum
Meaning	to poke, stoke a fire
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔúm-||kxʔúm kV
References	Traill 113.
Number	1012
Proto-Taa	*||kxúnu
Meaning	bridge of the nose, nasal bone
Bushman etymology	492
!Xoong	||kxʔúnu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 113.

Number	1013
Proto-Taa	*||kxú
Meaning	spirit, ghost
Bushman etymology	493
!Xoong	||kxʔú 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||kxʔúã-nî/tê 4 II
References	Traill 113.
Number	1014
Proto-Taa	*||kxá
Meaning	tumor, haustorium (of Loranthus), gall, knot in wood
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔá 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 113.
Number	1015
Proto-Taa	*||kxàbu
Meaning	to snap (as a dog), grab at
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔàbu
References	Traill 113.
Number	1016
Proto-Taa	*||kxāi
Meaning	wrinkled (of skin or berry)
Bushman etymology	494
!Xoong	||kxʔāi (ń)
References	Traill 113.
Number	1017
Proto-Taa	*||kxàV
Meaning	cloth, rags, tatters
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||kxʔàli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||kxʔàlu-tê 4 II

- References [Traill](#) 113.
- Number 1018
 Proto-Taa *||kxáru
 Meaning to scratch, scrape
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||kxʔálu kV
 !Xoong derivates ||kxʔálu kâ (kâ) "be scratched, scraped"
 References [Traill](#) 113.
- Number 1019
 Proto-Taa *||kxàña
 Meaning a species of plant (Asclepiadaceae *Duvalia polita* N.E.Br.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||kxʔàña 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 113.
- Number 1020
 Proto-Taa *||kxóbe
 Meaning to fail to do
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||kxʔóbe sV
 References [Traill](#) 113.
- Number 1021
 Proto-Taa *||kxobV
 Meaning to force into or out of
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||kxʔōbu, ||kxʔòbu
 References [Traill](#) 113.
- Number 1022
 Proto-Taa *||kxóni
 Meaning a species of louse

Bushman etymology	128
!Xoong	∥kxʔóni 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 113.
Number	1023
Proto-Taa	*∥kxoV
Meaning	to put a skin across the shoulder for gathering; to be pregnant
Bushman etymology	495
!Xoong	∥kxʔóu -sà ∥kxʔoV H
References	Traill 113-114.
Number	1024
Proto-Taa	*∥kxuBV
Meaning	to break off (e.g. grass, as a grazing antelope)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	∥kxʔūm kê sà ∥kxʔuBV L
References	Traill 114.
Number	1025
Proto-Taa	*∥qá
Meaning	drought, dry area
Bushman etymology	496
!Xoong	∥qáa 3 I
References	Traill 114.
Number	1026
Proto-Taa	*∥qá
Meaning	femur, tibia of an ungulate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	∥qá 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ∥qá 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 114.
Number	1027
Proto-Taa	*∥qá

Meaning	ice, frost
Bushman etymology	497
!Xoong	||qá 2 I
!Xoong derivates	||qáa tshxàn-tê "the effect of frost e.g. on leaves"
References	Traill 114.
Number	1028
Proto-Taa	*||qá
Meaning	straight thorn, devil's thorn
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qába 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||qám-kâ/ká-te 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||qàbu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||qàbu 0?âni; ||qába qáe "spec. Devil's thorn"; ||qába àa "long thin thorn"
References	Traill 114.
Number	1029
Proto-Taa	*||qáBV
Meaning	to spit at
Bushman etymology	929
!Xoong	||qābi -sà ||qáBV M
Masarwa	||k"ame
References	Bleek 603; Traill 114.
Number	1030
Proto-Taa	*||qábu
Meaning	very hot weather with no rain
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qábu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 114.
Number	1031
Proto-Taa	*||qá
Meaning	nostril
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong ||qái 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* ||qába-tê 2 II (*pos./al.*)
References [Traill](#) 114.

Number 1032
Proto-Taa *||qái
Meaning to be far away, absent
Bushman etymology 881

!Xoong ||qái (ń)
Masarwa ||kui, -||k"ai
References [Bleek](#) 591, 602; [Traill](#) 114.

Number 1033
Proto-Taa *||qái
Meaning spotlessly clean
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ||qái (kâ); ||qái-||qái (ń)
Notes Cf. also ||qálu kà (*ká*) "shiny clean".
References [Traill](#) 114.

Number 1034
Proto-Taa *||qára
Meaning patchy (of shade)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ||qála (ń)
References [Traill](#) 114.

Number 1035
Proto-Taa *||qàre
Meaning to stand on something wet
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ||qàle -sà ||qaLV M
References [Traill](#) 114.

Number 1036

Proto-Taa	*||qári
Meaning	to leak, pour out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qáli
References	Traill 114.
Number	1037
Proto-Taa	*||qàn ^h
Meaning	to miss, be off target, get away
Bushman etymology	498
!Xoong	||qàhn -sà ||qahJV M, <i>pl.</i> ||qàhn sV
References	Traill 114.
Number	1038
Proto-Taa	*||qà ^h ni
Meaning	a species of bush, Flame Acacia (<i>Acacia ataxacantha</i>)
Bushman etymology	499
!Xoong	||qàhni 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 115.
Number	1039
Proto-Taa	*||qào
Meaning	to cry for, cry after
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qào kV
References	Traill 115.
Number	1040
Proto-Taa	*||qáu
Meaning	sun's rays, sunlight
Bushman etymology	835
!Xoong	||qáu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 115.

Number	1041
Proto-Taa	*||qò ^h
Meaning	small quiver used for spare arrowheads
Bushman etymology	952
!Xoong	||qòho 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 115.
Number	1042
Proto-Taa	*||qôbe
Meaning	to sprout
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qôbe
References	Traill 115.
Number	1043
Proto-Taa	*||qôro
Meaning	to fall back to the ground as a black korhaan
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qôlo
References	Traill 115.
Number	1044
Proto-Taa	*||qúa
Meaning	to give a negative response, complain about, retort
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qúa kV
References	Traill 115.
Number	1045
Proto-Taa	*||qû
Meaning	nail, hoof
Bushman etymology	43
!Xoong	||qûle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||qûn-sâ 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||qùlu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||qùlu 0?âni

References	Traill 115.
Number	1046
Proto-Taa	*||qú
Meaning	to be bunched together
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qúu kV
References	Traill 115.
Number	1047
Proto-Taa	*||quV
Meaning	new, young, fresh
Bushman etymology	153
!Xoong	||quV (kV) L
Masarwa	||xwe
References	Bleek 639; Traill 115.
Number	1048
Proto-Taa	*||qà
Meaning	to light up, illuminate, glow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qàa kV
References	Traill 115.
Number	1049
Proto-Taa	*||qâ
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Neorautanenia amboensis</i> Schinz)
Bushman etymology	500
!Xoong	||qâa lôo 3 e/u II
References	Traill 115.
Number	1050
Proto-Taa	*||qā
Meaning	to be inseparable from one's spouse, visit as a married couple

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qāa
References	Traill 115.
Number	1051
Proto-Taa	*||qā ^h
Meaning	rag
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qāhã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 115.
Number	1052
Proto-Taa	*||qàba
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Harpagophytum procumbens</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qàba xàa 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 115.
Number	1053
Proto-Taa	*||qà?bu
Meaning	to suddenly straighten up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qà?bu
References	Traill 115.
Number	1054
Proto-Taa	*||qà?bu
Meaning	to step over, pick one's way carefully
Bushman etymology	501
!Xoong	||qà?bu kâ (ká)
References	Traill 115.
Number	1055
Proto-Taa	*||qà ^h re

Meaning	to cut off a piece of meat
Bushman etymology	915
!Xoong	||qàhle -sà ||qahLV L
References	Traill 115.
Number	1056
Proto-Taa	*||qāmi
Meaning	a species of plant (Liliaceae sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qāmi 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 116.
Number	1057
Proto-Taa	*||qà ^h ni
Meaning	species of lizard
Bushman etymology	807
!Xoong	||qàhni-kà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 116.
Number	1058
Proto-Taa	*||qàʔũ
Meaning	to pull, rip out, take out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qàʔũ -sà ||qaʔBV L
References	Traill 116.
Number	1059
Proto-Taa	*||qō ^h ?a
Meaning	plastron of a tortoise (breastplate), sternum
Bushman etymology	502
!Xoong	||qōh?a 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 116.
Number	1060

Proto-Taa	*||qōbi
Meaning	to shake up a liquid
Bushman etymology	900
!Xoong	||qōbi sV
References	Traill 116.
Number	1061
Proto-Taa	*||qōbu
Meaning	contents of the mediastinum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kxʔân ||qōbu-kù 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 116.
Number	1062
Proto-Taa	*||qò ^h re
Meaning	to break off at a joint (of bones)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qòhle -sà ||qòhLV L
References	Traill 116.
Number	1063
Proto-Taa	*||qōʔro
Meaning	to fall out downwards (e.g. from a tree)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qōʔlo
References	Traill 116.
Number	1064
Proto-Taa	*||qòro
Meaning	Jewel beetle (Coleoptera Polyphaga Buprestidae Julodinae Sternocera)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qòlo xòm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 116.

Number	1065
Proto-Taa	*||qóro
Meaning	fillet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qólo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 116.
Number	1066
Proto-Taa	*||qóru
Meaning	a species of aloe (<i>Aloe zebrina</i> Bak.)
Bushman etymology	503
!Xoong	||qólu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
Masarwa	!golo "acacia"
References	Bleek 385; Traill 116.
Number	1067
Proto-Taa	*||qóm
Meaning	to stuff the mouth with food
Bushman etymology	833
!Xoong	||qóm kV, <i>var.</i> ||qúm
References	Traill 116.
Number	1068
Proto-Taa	*||qùrV
Meaning	to peel, strip, remove bark
Bushman etymology	9
!Xoong	||qùle -sà ||quLV M
Masarwa	||gole "bark"
!Xoong derivatives	||qùle (ń) "be peeled, chipped (intr.)"
References	Bleek 532; Traill 116.
Number	1069
Proto-Taa	*||qûri

Meaning	genitals (penis or vagina)
Bushman etymology	897
!Xoong	||qûli 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	||qûli tshôe "groin"; ||qûli tshôe, ||qûli ? |núm "spec. vagina"
References	Traill 116.
Number	1070
Proto-Taa	*||qùri
Meaning	to slip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qùli tûu
References	Traill 116.
Number	1071
Proto-Taa	*||qùm
Meaning	any bulging muscle, e.g. bicep, calf, biceps femoris
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qùm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||qùma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 116.
Number	1072
Proto-Taa	*||qha
Meaning	another; otherness (predicate)
Bushman etymology	229
!Xoong	||qhaV
References	Traill 116.
Number	1073
Proto-Taa	*||qhá
Meaning	to urinate
Bushman etymology	504
!Xoong	||qháa; ||qhàm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II "urine"
References	Traill 116, 117.

Number 1074
 Proto-Taa *||qhá
 Meaning a species of acacia (*Acacia mellifera*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qháa 3 I, *pl.* ||qhá 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 116.

Number 1075
 Proto-Taa *||qhá
 Meaning edge, side (of surface, skin)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qháa ʃâẽ 2 II, *pl.* ||qháa ʃâma-tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 116.

Number 1076
 Proto-Taa *||qhā
 Meaning to show
 Bushman etymology 505
 !Xoong ||qhāa kV
 References [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1077
 Proto-Taa *||qhà
 Meaning digging stick
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qhàa 3 II, *pl.* ||qhàn 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1078
 Proto-Taa *||qhà
 Meaning to warm oneself at the fire
 Bushman etymology 506
 !Xoong ||qhà -sà ||qhaV L
 References [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1079
 Proto-Taa *||qhĩ
 Meaning tooth
 Bushman etymology 226
 !Xoong ||qhà 2 II (*pos.*), ||qhã 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê (*pos.*), ||qhã-tê 3 I (*al.*)
 Masarwa ||xũ, *pl.* ||xāni
 !Nu//en ||ante "teeth, reeds"
 References [Bleek](#) 629, 637; [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1080
 Proto-Taa *||qhába
 Meaning thoracic vertebra, also vertebra prominens
 Bushman etymology 507
 !Xoong ||qhába 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1081
 Proto-Taa *||qhábe
 Meaning to grasp around (e.g. body), between
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qhábe kV
 References [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1082
 Proto-Taa *||qháẽ
 Meaning one another
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qháẽ 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 117.

Number 1083
 Proto-Taa *||qhára
 Meaning to have a presentiment

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhála -sà ||qhaLV H
References	Traill 117.
Number	1084
Proto-Taa	*||qhàra
Meaning	field for cultivation, vegetable garden
Bushman etymology	808
!Xoong	||qhàla 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 117.
Number	1085
Proto-Taa	*||qhâo
Meaning	again, more
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhâo
References	Traill 117.
Number	1086
Proto-Taa	*||qhô?ã
Meaning	to breathe, become blown as an antelope
Bushman etymology	509
!Xoong	||qhô?ã
Masarwa	-||kq̄a
References	Bleek 583; Traill 117.
Number	1087
Proto-Taa	*||qhô?ã
Meaning	spirit, thought
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhô?ã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 117.
Number	1088

Proto-Taa	*||qhòra
Meaning	to remove baking Ledebouria bulbs from the ash with a piece of wood in one movement
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhòla kV
References	Traill 117.
Number	1089
Proto-Taa	*||qhùa
Meaning	to remove a lid, cover; to open
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhùa kV
References	Traill 117.
Number	1090
Proto-Taa	*||qhuV
Meaning	not
Bushman etymology	158
!Xoong	||qhúa
Masarwa	||kʔa, ||kāā, ||kai; ||kwa "do not, cannot"
!Nu//en	||ku
References	Bleek 518, 547, 551, 562, 566, 582, 590, 596, 611, 626; Traill 117.
Number	1091
Proto-Taa	*||qhûã
Meaning	to place vertical/upright (pl.), stand (tr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhûã -sà ||qhuV H
References	Traill 117.
Number	1092
Proto-Taa	*||qhù
Meaning	horned adder (<i>Bitis caudalis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	||qhùì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||qhùà-tê 1 II
References	Traill 118.
Number	1093
Proto-Taa	*||qhúri
Meaning	to be surprised, disappointed
Bushman etymology	510
!Xoong	||qhúli kV
References	Traill 118.
Number	1094
Proto-Taa	*||qhúm
Meaning	to flay, skin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhúm kV
References	Traill 118.
Number	1095
Proto-Taa	*||qhú
Meaning	to snatch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhúu kV
References	Traill 118.
Number	1096
Proto-Taa	*||qhũ
Meaning	giraffe
Bushman etymology	511
!Xoong	||qhũ̄ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||qhṹá 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||qhùu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||qhùu-nî, ||qhùu 0?âni
References	Traill 118.
Number	1097
Proto-Taa	*||qhà

Meaning	bone tipped arrow
Bushman etymology	841
!Xoong	ǁqhàa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǁqhàm-tê 4 II
References	Traill 118.
Number	1098
Proto-Taa	*ǁqhá
Meaning	beeswax
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁqhái 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǁqhába-tê 4 II
References	Traill 118.
Number	1099
Proto-Taa	*ǁqhái
Meaning	first portion, first helping
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁqhái sùi (sàʔã) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǁqhái sùi-tê (sàʔni) 2 II
References	Traill 118.
Number	1100
Proto-Taa	*ǁqhárV
Meaning	illness affecting the liver
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁqháli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǁqhálu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 118.
Number	1101
Proto-Taa	*ǁqhô
Meaning	hairline
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁqhôo-tê 4 II
References	Traill 118.
Number	1102

Proto-Taa	*||qhû
Meaning	helmeted guineafowl, flock of guinea-fowl
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhûle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||qhûn 2 I
Masarwa	||kollé
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||qhúlu-bâ, ||qhûle 0àa, <i>pl.</i> ||qhúlu 0?âni
References	Bleek 586; Traill 118.
Number	1103
Proto-Taa	*||qhùm
Meaning	to walk in another person's tracks, to walk in its own tracks
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qhùm sV tà̃m (<i>sg.</i>), tà̃ (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 118.
Number	1104
Proto-Taa	*G||qhâẽ
Meaning	to push off, thrust away
Bushman etymology	512
!Xoong	G||qhâẽ
References	Traill 119.
Number	1105
Proto-Taa	*G||qhâõ
Meaning	to grab around, grasp around, hug
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	G||qhâõ kV (||?àõ)
References	Traill 119.
Number	1106
Proto-Taa	*G||qhóba
Meaning	to trip over, against
Bushman etymology	513
!Xoong	G||qhóba kV

- References [Traill](#) 119.
- Number 1107
 Proto-Taa *G||qhòBV
 Meaning to stare
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong G||qhòbu -sà G||qhoBV L
 References [Traill](#) 119.
- Number 1108
 Proto-Taa *G||qhùã
 Meaning to scratch, scrape
 Bushman etymology 923
 !Xoong G||qhùã
 References [Traill](#) 119.
- Number 1109
 Proto-Taa *G||qhùbe
 Meaning to open the eyes
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong G||qhùbe -sa G||qhuBV L
 References [Traill](#) 119.
- Number 1110
 Proto-Taa *||q?ábe
 Meaning solar plexus, xiphisternum
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||q?ábe 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 119.
- Number 1111
 Proto-Taa *||q?àbu
 Meaning to lap, gulp food as a carnivore
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ||qʔàbu-||qʔàbu
References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1112
Proto-Taa *||qʔàẽ
Meaning to smile
Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ||qʔàẽ
References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1113
Proto-Taa *||qʔái
Meaning to pull out/apart, remove (sg.)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ||qʔái tV
References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1114
Proto-Taa *||qʔái
Meaning to suddenly straighten up
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ||qʔái tâ
References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1115
Proto-Taa *||qʔàre
Meaning to pound to pulp
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ||qʔàle -sà ||qʔaLV L
References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1116
Proto-Taa *||qʔàn
Meaning sensation of tenderness or softness when chewing something

not fully cooked through

Bushman etymology 946
 !Xoong ||qʔàn (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1117
 Proto-Taa *||qʔâña
 Meaning dirty, dirt, rubbish, mess, rust
 Bushman etymology 8
 !Xoong ||qʔâña (kâ) 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 119.

Number 1118
 Proto-Taa *||qʔobu
 Meaning to shake, swirl, to boil (of water)
 Bushman etymology 514
 !Xoong ||qʔóbu-||qʔòbu kV
 References [Traill](#) 120.

Number 1119
 Proto-Taa *||qʔóe
 Meaning a pupa used to purge the liver, treat nausea or biliousness
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qʔóe-sè 3 e/u I
 References [Traill](#) 120.

Number 1120
 Proto-Taa *||qʔóe
 Meaning to have an upset stomach
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qʔóe kV
 References [Traill](#) 120.

Number 1121

Proto-Taa	*||qʔôre
Meaning	to listen to, attend
Bushman etymology	515
!Xoong	||qʔôle -sà ||qʔoLV L
Notes	Cf. also ||ʔûle -sà ||ʔuLV id.?
References	Traill 120, 129.
Number	1122
Proto-Taa	*||qʔóro
Meaning	game track (of any antelope)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qʔólo 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 120.
Number	1123
Proto-Taa	*||qʔòro
Meaning	death spasm or rattle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qʔòlo
References	Traill 120.
Number	1124
Proto-Taa	*||qʔòma
Meaning	to twitch the mouth (as a hare), suppress a smile
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qʔòma-||qʔòma kV †ûe
References	Traill 120.
Number	1125
Proto-Taa	*||qʔùa
Meaning	to pull back the foreskin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||qʔùa
!Xoong derivates	||qʔùn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||qʔùna-tê 4 II "skinless"

- References [Traill](#) 120.
- Number 1126
 Proto-Taa *||qʔurV
 Meaning to peel, remove a cover
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qʔúli kê sà ||qʔuLV H
 References [Traill](#) 120.
- Number 1127
 Proto-Taa *||qʔú
 Meaning scimitar-billed hoopoe (*Phoeniculus cyanomelas*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||qʔúu-||qʔúu-sè 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 120.
- Number 1128
 Proto-Taa *||há
 Meaning to carry with a strap over the shoulder
 Bushman etymology 852
 !Xoong ||háa -sà ||haV H
 Masarwa ||ke
 References [Bleek](#) 566; [Traill](#) 120.
- Number 1129
 Proto-Taa *||hábe
 Meaning to deviate, turn off from/out of a track
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||hábe kV
 References [Traill](#) 120.
- Number 1130
 Proto-Taa *||háe
 Meaning to be tired of doing something

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||háe kV
References	Traill 120.
Number	1131
Proto-Taa	*||hára
Meaning	to search for (e.g. in the sand)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hála kV
References	Traill 120.
Number	1132
Proto-Taa	*||hām
Meaning	grandmother; grandchild
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hām 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
References	Traill 120.
Number	1133
Proto-Taa	*||hām
Meaning	freckle, mole
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hām 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 120.
Number	1134
Proto-Taa	*||háni
Meaning	to throw a spear
Bushman etymology	941
!Xoong	||háni kV
References	Traill 120.
Number	1135
Proto-Taa	*||hóbe

Meaning	to take out sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hóbe kV
References	Traill 121.
Number	1136
Proto-Taa	*||hòbu
Meaning	to fall down (of a flat, light object)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hòbu tshûu
References	Traill 121.
Number	1137
Proto-Taa	*||hóru
Meaning	to be loose (fitting)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hólu (bà) ûla ||hólu (ń)
References	Traill 121.
Number	1138
Proto-Taa	*||hũã
Meaning	to steady
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||hũã sV
References	Traill 121.
Number	1139
Proto-Taa	*||hũ
Meaning	to stand
Bushman etymology	203
!Xoong	||hũ
Masarwa	||kũ, ||kõ, ||hũ, ||kum
!Nu//en	||hu, †hu, ||kũ
References	Bleek 543, 581, 590, 592, 652; Traill 121.

Number	1140
Proto-Taa	*||náʔba
Meaning	to walk on something wet
Bushman etymology	809
!Xoong	||náʔba kV
References	Traill 121.
Number	1141
Proto-Taa	*||nâẽ
Meaning	crowned plover (<i>Vanellus coronatus</i>)
Bushman etymology	516
!Xoong	||nâẽ 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tû 2 I
References	Traill 121.
Number	1142
Proto-Taa	*||nàm
Meaning	whip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||nàm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||nàma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 121.
Number	1143
Proto-Taa	*||nâʔ
Meaning	damp
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||nâʔm (kâ), ||nâʔu (kâ), ||âʔũ (kâ)
References	Traill 121, 124.
Number	1144
Proto-Taa	*||ná
Meaning	stirring stick, stick for the dzàni game
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||náu 1 e/n II, <i>pl.</i> ||ná-tê 4 u II

References	Traill 121.
Number	1145
Proto-Taa	*||nóʔrV
Meaning	mistletoe (<i>Loranthus</i> sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||nóʔli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||nóʔlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 121.
Number	1146
Proto-Taa	*||nùʔã
Meaning	sob
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||nùʔã 2 II
!Xoong derivates	ʔá ||nùʔã "lit. to eat a sob, i.e. to sob"
References	Traill 121.
Number	1147
Proto-Taa	*||á
Meaning	stick; (fig.) lightning
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||áa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ám 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||àu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||ã-nî
References	Traill 122.
Number	1148
Proto-Taa	*||á
Meaning	species of bush, wild currant (<i>Grewia flava</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||áa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ||ám, ||á 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||àu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||ã-nî
References	Traill 122.
Number	1149

Proto-Taa *ǃà
 Meaning container, holder, lair or burrow
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǃà 2 II, *pl.* ǃàn-sà 2 II
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* kâ-ǃà-ma/θàa, *pl.* ǃàn-sà θʔâni; ǃqàm ǃà "bladder"; ǃqàhã ǃà "cocoon"; ǃqʔàn ǃà "pericardium"; ǃã ǃà "cocoon of poison larva"; !kxʔôe ǃàn-sà "clouds"

References [Traill](#) 122.

Number 1150
 Proto-Taa *ǃà
 Meaning to dish out food
 Bushman etymology 517
 !Xoong ǃàa kV
 References [Traill](#) 122.

Number 1151
 Proto-Taa *ǃá
 Meaning near
 Bushman etymology 888
 !Xoong ǃáa
 References [Traill](#) 122.

Number 1152
 Proto-Taa *ǃǎ
 Meaning to pour, spill, bleed
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǃǎa ǃǎV L, *pl.* ǃǎni
 !Xoong derivates ʔôhō kâ ǃǎa "sell (pl.)"; ǃǎe ǃqūẽ "seek an omen, portent"; ǃǎa !qhũ "lit. spill place, i.e. sprinkle"; ǃǎa ǃxũ "throw out"
 References [Traill](#) 122.

Number 1153
 Proto-Taa *ǃā^h

Meaning	species of plant (<i>Hermannia Tomentosa</i> Schinz)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀāha 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 122.
Number	1154
Proto-Taa	*ǀā ^h
Meaning	to light a large fire in a trench for grilling a whole animal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀāha kV
References	Traill 122.
Number	1155
Proto-Taa	*ǀā ^h
Meaning	a species of bush, candle acacia (<i>Acacia hebeclada</i>)
Bushman etymology	518
!Xoong	ǀāhā 2 II
References	Traill 122.
Number	1156
Proto-Taa	*ǀāba
Meaning	to walk briskly
Bushman etymology	519
!Xoong	ǀāba
References	Traill 122.
Number	1157
Proto-Taa	*ǀā ^h
Meaning	yellow mongoose
Bushman etymology	520
!Xoong	ǀāhbe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀāhm-kâ-tê, ǀāhbe-tê 3 II
References	Traill 122.
Number	1158

Proto-Taa	*ǁà ^h bu
Meaning	strong blowing of wind, rain, sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁàhbu
References	Traill 122.
Number	1159
Proto-Taa	*ǁâe
Meaning	and then (consecutive)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁâe
References	Traill 122.
Number	1160
Proto-Taa	*ǁā
Stems	*ǁā-e
Meaning	house, nest
Bushman etymology	935
!Xoong	ǁāe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǁāa 3 II "hut, village, nest, burrow"
Masarwa	ǁnai, ǁnei, ǁna
!Nu//en	ǁnai, ǁnei
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǁāu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ǁāu θʔâni
References	Bleek 611, 613, 614, 618, 619, 620; Traill 122.
Number	1161
Proto-Taa	*ǁā
Meaning	to sing
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁāe -sà ǁaV L
Masarwa	ǁnai, ǁne "to sing and clap hands"
!Nu//en	ǁnare "to dance, sing, clap hands"
References	Bleek 613, 615, 617; Traill 122.
Number	1162

Proto-Taa	*ǃae
Meaning	to instruct, initiate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃáe-ǃàe kV
References	Traill 122.
Number	1163
Proto-Taa	*ǃāe ^h
Meaning	to talk about
Bushman etymology	521
!Xoong	ǃāhe kV
Masarwa	dalē "to tell"
Notes	Cf. also ǃāle kV "to tell".
References	Bleek 21; Traill 123.
Number	1164
Proto-Taa	*ǃá
Meaning	womb, uterus
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃái 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǃába-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 123.
Number	1165
Proto-Taa	*ǃà
Meaning	harvester termite
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃài 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǃàba-tê 4 II
References	Traill 123.
Number	1166
Proto-Taa	*ǃà ^h
Meaning	serrated tortoise (<i>Psammaobates oculifer</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃàhi-sí 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǃàhm-sá 2 II

References	Traill 123.
Number	1167
Proto-Taa	*ǀǀai
Meaning	to throw out, get rid of, spill out
Bushman etymology	522
!Xoong	ǀǀai sV
References	Traill 123.
Number	1168
Proto-Taa	*ǀǀā ^h re
Meaning	mark, pattern (as the pattern of colour on a hide)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǀāhle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 123.
Number	1169
Proto-Taa	*ǀǀâro
Meaning	to be stiff
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǀâlo
References	Traill 123.
Number	1170
Proto-Taa	*ǀǀâro
Meaning	to collect together, pool together (money)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǀâlo kV
References	Traill 123.
Number	1171
Proto-Taa	*ǀǀā ^h ro
Meaning	to remove with a stick
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	ǁāhlo kV
References	Traill 123.
Number	1172
Proto-Taa	*ǁā ^h ?ro
Meaning	to make the spoor (of an old or weak animal)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁāh?lo
References	Traill 123.
Number	1173
Proto-Taa	*ǁáru
Meaning	to grill in a pot (without adding fat)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁálu kV
References	Traill 123.
Number	1174
Proto-Taa	*ǁám
Meaning	to scrape out, remove a deposit
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁám kV
References	Traill 123.
Number	1175
Proto-Taa	*ǁàm
Meaning	liver
Bushman etymology	121
!Xoong	ǁàm 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǁám 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǁàa 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǁã 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
!Nu//en	ǁnΔm
References	Bleek 623; Traill 123.
Number	1176
Proto-Taa	*ǁàm ^h

Meaning	to lope, run fast
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁàhm
References	Traill 123.
Number	1177
Proto-Taa	*ǁáʔmi
Meaning	a species of plant, elephant-foot (Elephantorrhiza near elephantina)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁáʔmi 3 II
References	Traill 123.
Number	1178
Proto-Taa	*ǁāʔm
Meaning	omentum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁāʔm-ǁāʔm 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 124.
Number	1179
Proto-Taa	*ǁán
Meaning	cicada
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁán 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǁána-tê 4 II
References	Traill 124.
Number	1180
Proto-Taa	*ǁān ^h
Meaning	to sharpen, file
Bushman etymology	523
!Xoong	ǁāhn sV
References	Traill 124.

Number 1181
 Proto-Taa *ǀ̀àni
 Meaning offspring; immature stage (e.g. of a tuber)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀ̀àni-kà 1 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 124.

Number 1182
 Proto-Taa *ǀ̀áni
 Meaning to spill out (*pl.*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀ̀áni kV
 References [Traill](#) 124.

Number 1183
 Proto-Taa *ǀ̀âna
 Meaning species of snake
 Bushman etymology 524
 !Xoong ǀ̀âna 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 124.

Number 1184
 Proto-Taa *ǀ̀â^h?na
 Meaning to turn over, place face up
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀ̀â^h?na
 References [Traill](#) 124.

Number 1185
 Proto-Taa *ǀ̀ao^h
 Meaning lower arm, forearm muscles
 Bushman etymology 842
 !Xoong ǀ̀àho 2 II (*pos.*), ǀ̀āho 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê 2 II (*pos.*), ǀ̀āho-tê 3 I (*al.*)
 References [Traill](#) 124.

Number	1186
Proto-Taa	*ǃàoh
Meaning	to flay, skin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃàho
References	Traill 124.
Number	1187
Proto-Taa	*ǃaBV
Meaning	to scrape off (e.g. bark)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃáu -sà ǃaBV H
References	Traill 124.
Number	1188
Proto-Taa	*ǃáu
Meaning	heavy
Bushman etymology	885
!Xoong	ǃáu (kâ)
!Xoong derivates	ǃáu 3 II "heaviness"
References	Traill 124.
Number	1189
Proto-Taa	*ǃāu
Meaning	to shrivel through heat from a fire, scorch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǃāu
References	Traill 124.
Number	1190
Proto-Taa	*ǃàh[-ra]
Meaning	black or pied crow (<i>Corvus albus</i> , <i>corvus capensis</i>)
Bushman etymology	525

!Xoong	ǀòha-là 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 124.
Number	1191
Proto-Taa	*ǀò ^h ba
Meaning	something red
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀòhba (-sà) 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀòhba-sà-tê 3 II
References	Traill 124.
Number	1192
Proto-Taa	*ǀò ^h
Meaning	membrane of an egg
Bushman etymology	63
!Xoong	ǀòhbe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II; ǀòho | ?ùbe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 124.
Number	1193
Proto-Taa	*ǀòbo
Meaning	to talk softly, murmur, talk to oneself
Bushman etymology	810
!Xoong	ǀòbo
References	Traill 124.
Number	1194
Proto-Taa	*ǀó?m
Meaning	species of plant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀó?m 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀó?ma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 124.
Number	1195
Proto-Taa	*ǀó
Meaning	to smooth by scraping

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁóo kV
References	Traill 124.
Number	1196
Proto-Taa	*ǁûã
Meaning	diaphragm
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁûã 3 I (al.), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (pos.)
References	Traill 124.
Number	1197
Proto-Taa	*ǁúʔbe
Meaning	stork
Bushman etymology	526
!Xoong	ǁúʔbe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kã-ǁúʔbe, ǁùʔbu-bâ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǁùʔbu 0ʔâni 2 I
References	Traill 125.
Number	1198
Proto-Taa	*ǁû ^h bu
Meaning	to shake (of liquids), shake liquid
Bushman etymology	527
!Xoong	ǁû ^h bu sV, <i>var.</i> ǁû ^h bu-ǁû ^h bu sV
References	Traill 125.
Number	1199
Proto-Taa	*ǁû
Meaning	tortoise
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁûe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǁûã, ǁûm 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǁúu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ǁú-nî, ǁú 0ʔâni
References	Traill 125.

Number 1200
 Proto-Taa *ǀú
 Meaning species of lizard
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀúí 1 II, *pl.* ǀúa-tê 4 II
 !Xoong derivates kâ ǀúí àa "monitor lizard"
 References [Traill](#) 125.

Number 1201
 Proto-Taa *ǀúĩ
 Meaning to enlarge (intr.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀúĩ
 References [Traill](#) 125.

Number 1202
 Proto-Taa *ǀú
 Meaning millipede
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀúle 3 I, *pl.* ǀún-sá 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 125.

Number 1203
 Proto-Taa *ǀúm
 Meaning to shoot (pl.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀúm -sà ǀuBV H
 References [Traill](#) 125.

Number 1204
 Proto-Taa *ǀú?m
 Meaning to twist by rolling together, coil
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀú?m kV

References	Traill 125.
Number	1205
Proto-Taa	*ǀúʔm
Meaning	to initiate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúʔm sV
!Xoong derivates	ǀúʔm-sé 3 e I "initiation ceremony, school"
References	Traill 125.
Number	1206
Proto-Taa	*ǀùʔmi
Meaning	cartilage
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùʔmi 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 125.
Number	1207
Proto-Taa	*ǀúnu
Meaning	to visit
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúnu
References	Traill 125.
Number	1208
Proto-Taa	*ǀùná
Meaning	to writhe as a snake, be restless
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùná
!Xoong derivates	θân ǀùná "sleep restlessly"
References	Traill 125.
Number	1209
Proto-Taa	*ǀùʰʔná

Meaning	bent, as a spear tip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǁùhʔríá tshûu
References	Traill 125.
Number	1210
Proto-Taa	*ǁû
Meaning	to run (sg.)
Bushman etymology	528
!Xoong	ǁûu
References	Traill 125.
Number	1211
Proto-Taa	*ʔǁnǎ̃
Meaning	speed
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔǁnǎ̃ 2 I
References	Traill 126.
Number	1212
Proto-Taa	*ʔǁnâ
Meaning	foul tasting, tasteless, awful
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔǁnâa (rí)
References	Traill 126.
Number	1213
Proto-Taa	*ʔǁnǎ̃ ^h
Meaning	to bind, tie, knot, be hooked
Bushman etymology	529
!Xoong	ʔǁnǎhǎ -sà ʔǁnahV M (sg.), ʔǁnǎhni-tí -sà ʔǁnahLV (pl.)
References	Traill 126, 127.
Number	1214

Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nã ^h
Meaning	amount, quantity, size
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nãhã 2 II
References	Traill 126.
Number	1215
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nã ^h
Meaning	to threaten, be aggressive toward
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nãha kV
References	Traill 126.
Number	1216
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nã ^h
Meaning	to be well-nourished, fat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nãhã (ń)
References	Traill 126.
Number	1217
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nãbe
Meaning	to sob
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nãbe kâ kxʔãa
References	Traill 126.
Number	1218
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nã ^h
Meaning	worthless, useless person
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nãhe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||nãhm-sá 2 I
References	Traill 126.

Number	1219
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nā ^h ʔ
Meaning	raised platform for storing food or possessions
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhʔe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||nāhʔm-tê 3 II
References	Traill 126.
Number	1220
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nà ^h re
Meaning	to avoid objects, e.g. bushes by walking round them
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nàhle (kâ) -sà kâ ʔ||nahLV L
References	Traill 126.
Number	1221
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nám
Meaning	species of plant (Cucurbitaceae <i>Cucumis kalahariensis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nám 2 n II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
References	Traill 126.
Number	1222
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nā ^h
Meaning	bullfrog
Bushman etymology	530
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||nāhã-tê 4 II
References	Traill 126.
Number	1223
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nām ^h
Meaning	to hate, dislike
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhm kV
References	Traill 126.

Number	1224
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nàma
Meaning	to mix words through speaking too fast, clutter words
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nàma sV
References	Traill 127.
Number	1225
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nàmi
Meaning	white of egg
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nàmi 3 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1226
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nàn
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Talinum arnotii</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nàn 1 e/u II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||nàna-tê 4 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1227
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nā ^h
Meaning	a species of plant, morama nut creeper (<i>Bauhinia Tylosema</i> esculentum)
Bushman etymology	823
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhn 3 e/u I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ʔ||nàhlu-bâ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||nàhlu-tê 0ʔâni 2 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1228
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nā ^h ná
Meaning	to rest

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nāh́ra
References	Traill 127.
Number	1229
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nā̃õ ^h
Meaning	to prepare, arrange, tidy, also of hanging up meat
Bushman etymology	531
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhõ kV (ká)
References	Traill 127.
Number	1230
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nájBV
Meaning	to choke (on food)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nájú -sà ʔ||nájBV H
References	Traill 127.
Number	1231
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nāu ^h
Meaning	rainy season
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhu 1 e II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1232
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nāũ ^h
Meaning	shoe, sandal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nāhũ 3 e/u II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1233
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nô ^h ba

Meaning	purple roller (<i>Coracias naevia</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nôhba 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1234
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nô ^h be
Meaning	to wink
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nôhbe kV !ʔuĩ
References	Traill 127.
Number	1235
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nô ^h ʔro
Meaning	whirlwind
Bushman etymology	532
!Xoong	ʔ||nôhʔlo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1236
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nô ^h ʔo
Meaning	to bristle (of hair)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nôhʔo kV
References	Traill 127.
Number	1237
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nûã
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Liliaceae Dipcadi longifolium</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nûã 2 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1238

Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nùã ^h
Meaning	to stand (pl.)
Bushman etymology	533
!Xoong	ʔ||nùhã
References	Traill 127.
Number	1239
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||núbi
Meaning	armpit
Bushman etymology	534
!Xoong	ʔ||núbi tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||núbi tshôã-tê 2 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1240
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nùbu
Meaning	heavily-built person or animal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nùbu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔ||núbu-sà 2 II
References	Traill 127.
Number	1241
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nuhBV
Meaning	to stab, sting, inject
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nūhm -sà ʔ||nuhBV M (<i>sg.</i>), ʔ||nūhm kV (<i>pl.</i>)
!Xoong derivates	ʔ||nūhm ûlu "poke into"; ʔ||nūhm tshûu "squat"
References	Traill 127.
Number	1242
Proto-Taa	*ʔ||nūm ^h
Meaning	spouse exchange; polygamy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔ||nūhm ʔ||nála-ká 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 128.

Number 1243
 Proto-Taa *ʔ||nùm^h
 Meaning giant eagle owl (*Bubo lacteus*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ||nùm 1 II, *pl.* ʔ||nùmma-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 128.

Number 1244
 Proto-Taa *ʔ||nûma
 Meaning perspiration
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ||nûma-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 128.

Number 1245
 Proto-Taa *ʔ||nūn^h
 Meaning mucus
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔ||nūhn 3 n/u II
 References [Traill](#) 128.

Number 1246
 Proto-Taa *||ʔá
 Meaning just, merely
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ʔáa
 References [Traill](#) 128.

Number 1247
 Proto-Taa *||ʔà
 Meaning not to be
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ʔàa

!Xoong derivates	||ʔàa kV "not to have"
References	Traill 128.
Number	1248
Proto-Taa	*||ʔábV
Meaning	a game of stick throwing
Bushman etymology	535
!Xoong	||ʔábi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ʔábu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 128.
Number	1249
Proto-Taa	*||ʔâe
Meaning	to go out hunting and/or gathering
Bushman etymology	233
!Xoong	||ʔâe -sà ||ʔaV H
References	Traill 128.
Number	1250
Proto-Taa	*||ʔâe
Meaning	to suspect, mistrust
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔâe kV
References	Traill 128.
Number	1251
Proto-Taa	*||ʔãẽ
Meaning	to look after, save, herd
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔãẽ, ||ʔãĩ kV
References	Traill 128.
Number	1252
Proto-Taa	*||ʔãẽ
Meaning	to joke with, trick

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔāẽ-||ʔāẽ ṽVV
References	Traill 128.
Number	1253
Proto-Taa	*||ʔái
Meaning	possessions
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔái 2 I
References	Traill 128.
Number	1254
Proto-Taa	*||ʔái
Meaning	ashy grey tit (<i>Parus cinerascens</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔái-||ʔái-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 128.
Number	1255
Proto-Taa	*||ʔà
Meaning	silver jackal
Bushman etymology	537
!Xoong	||ʔài 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ||ʔàba-tê 4 II
Masarwa	||āi, ||ai
References	Bleek 515; Traill 128.
Number	1256
Proto-Taa	*||ʔai
Meaning	to be disrespectful, illtreat, be cheeky, disobey
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔāi-||ʔài (ĩaV)
!Xoong derivates	||ʔāi-||ʔài 1 II "cheekiness, disrespect"
References	Traill 128.

Number 1257
 Proto-Taa *||ʔarV
 Meaning to fall, break, stumble against
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ʔàla -sà ||ʔaLV L (sg.), ||ʔāli sV (pl.)
 References [Traill](#) 129.

Number 1258
 Proto-Taa *||ʔare
 Meaning to remove the skin, peel, whittle
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ʔāle-||ʔàle
 References [Traill](#) 129.

Number 1259
 Proto-Taa *||ʔari
 Meaning to come right through, stab through, come out the other side
 Bushman etymology 538
 !Xoong ||ʔāli ʔ#nála
 References [Traill](#) 129.

Number 1260
 Proto-Taa *||ʔām
 Meaning to grasp a handful of things
 Bushman etymology 539
 !Xoong ||ʔām kV
 References [Traill](#) 129.

Number 1261
 Proto-Taa *||ʔabV
 Meaning to take (sg.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ||ʔāõ -sà ||ʔaBV L
 References [Traill](#) 129.

Number	1262
Proto-Taa	*||ʔán
Meaning	later
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔán
References	Traill 129.
Number	1263
Proto-Taa	*||ʔân
Meaning	sun; day; thirst
Bushman etymology	214
!Xoong	||ʔân 3 e I, <i>pl.</i> ||ʔâna-tê 2 u I
Masarwa	||ʔn
!Nu//en	||ʔn, ||ē
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ||ʔalu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ||ʔálu θʔâni
References	Bleek 519, 629; Traill 129.
Number	1264
Proto-Taa	*||ʔóma
Meaning	to keep, hold (as pan holds water)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔóma -sà ||ʔoBV H
References	Traill 129.
Number	1265
Proto-Taa	*||ʔûbe
Meaning	to suck out; to kiss
Bushman etymology	540
!Xoong	||ʔûbe kV
References	Traill 129.
Number	1266
Proto-Taa	*||ʔúe

Meaning	to be out of harmony with, alienated from
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔúe kV
References	Traill 129.
Number	1267
Proto-Taa	*||ʔúm
Meaning	forgiveness
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔúm 3 II
References	Traill 129.
Number	1268
Proto-Taa	*||ʔuBV
Meaning	to place vertically (sg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔúma -sà ||ʔuBV H
References	Traill 129.
Number	1269
Proto-Taa	*||ʔúńa
Meaning	to turn the back on, be crossed over (of teeth)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	||ʔúńa
References	Traill 129.
Number	1270
Proto-Taa	*ʔâ
Meaning	bone
Bushman etymology	33
!Xoong	ʔâ (<i>pos.</i>), ʔâ (<i>al.</i>) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔâm-tê 2 II
Masarwa	||kâ
!Nu//en	ʔkâ
References	Bleek 547, 653; Traill 130.

Number	1271
Proto-Taa	*ɬà
Meaning	language, word, voice
Bushman etymology	875
!Xoong	ɬà 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ɬâ 2 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ɬân-sà, ɬâm-tê 2 II
References	Traill 130.
Number	1272
Proto-Taa	*ɬá
Meaning	east
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬá 2 II
References	Traill 130.
Number	1273
Proto-Taa	*ɬà ^h
Meaning	to leak, drip
Bushman etymology	546
!Xoong	ɬàhã ||hû, ?||nùha ɬàhã ká !?á
References	Traill 130.
Number	1274
Proto-Taa	*ɬā ^h ?a
Meaning	to restrain, stop, prevent
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬāh?a kV
References	Traill 130.
Number	1275
Proto-Taa	*ɬàba
Meaning	shiny
Bushman etymology	247
!Xoong	ɬàba (ń)

References [Traill](#) 130.

Number	1276
Proto-Taa	*ǀáʔ
Stems	*ǀáʔ-na
Meaning	black
Bushman etymology	28
!Xoong	ǀáʔna kú -sà
Masarwa	ǀk"a (?); dani (?)
ǀNu//en	ǀkana
!Xoong derivates	ǀābe 3 e/u I (<i>sg. and pl.</i>), <i>dim.</i> ǀáú-bâ 3 I, ǀá-nî 2 I "black person"
Notes	The Masarwa forms are unclear; initial <i>d-</i> , in particular, is known to be sometimes transcribed by Bleek instead of the voiced lateral click, but here we have a voiceless palatal one. (On the other hand, the palatal click is almost never transcribed in Masarwa - in most cases, it seems to be realized as either the alveolar or the lateral one).

References [Bleek](#) 21, 337, 520; [Traill](#) 131.

Number	1277
Proto-Taa	*ǀa
Meaning	steenbok
Bushman etymology	547
!Xoong	ǀàì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀàba-tê 4 II; ǀei (Mg.)
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀábi, <i>pl.</i> ǀábu-tê; ǀàì ǀqhàn 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀàì ǀqhàn-tê 2 II "sp. of plant, lit. steenbok testicles (Jatropha sp. in Euphorbiaceae?); ǀàì ǀqʔàn 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀàba-tê ǀqʔà "Toktokkie beetle, lit. steenbok heart"

References [Maingard 1958](#): 102; [Traill](#) 130.

Number	1278
Proto-Taa	*ǀábu
Meaning	to fold up in halves
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀábu kV
References	Traill 130.

Number	1279
Proto-Taa	*ʃâẽ
Meaning	jaw, mandible
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃâẽ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ʃâm-tê, ʃâma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 130.
Number	1280
Proto-Taa	*ʃâĩ
Meaning	barking gecko (<i>Ptenopus garrulus</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃâĩ-ʃâĩ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 131.
Number	1281
Proto-Taa	*ʃāĩ ^h
Meaning	blackchested prinia (<i>Prinia flavicans</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃāhĩ-ʃāhĩ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II; <i>var.</i> ʃūhĩ-ʃūhĩ
References	Traill 131, 133.
Number	1282
Proto-Taa	*ʃàrV
Meaning	to sleep close to a fire
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃàla/ʃàle kV
References	Traill 131.
Number	1283
Proto-Taa	*ʃarV
Meaning	to fold, fold the arms, coil, plait, weave
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃàle -sà ʃaLV L

References [Traill](#) 131.

Number 1284

Proto-Taa *ʔà^hro

Meaning to loop

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ʔàhlo kV

References [Traill](#) 131.

Number 1285

Proto-Taa *ʔám

Meaning to go or return home, go back

Bushman etymology 548

!Xoong ʔám

!Xoong derivates ||hû ʔám "back up, stand back, reverse"

References [Traill](#) 131.

Number 1286

Proto-Taa *ʔâm

Meaning bound

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ʔâm kê (kâ)

References [Traill](#) 131.

Number 1287

Proto-Taa *ʔàm

Meaning calf muscle, gastrocnemius

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ʔàm-kà-tê 2 II (*pl. only*)

References [Traill](#) 131.

Number 1288

Proto-Taa *ʔam(i)

Meaning to take a circuitous route (slyness implied), creep away from,

hide from	
Bushman etymology	811
!Xoong	ʃám-ʃàm, ʃámi-ʃàmi
References	Traill 131.
Number	1289
Proto-Taa	*ʃam ^h
Meaning	to pulp
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃāhm-ʃāhm kV
References	Traill 131.
Number	1290
Proto-Taa	*ʃàma
Meaning	coeval
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃàma kxʔâm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʃàma kxʔâma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 131.
Number	1291
Proto-Taa	*ʃàn ^h
Meaning	to pat flat, e.g. sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃàhn-ʃàhn kV
References	Traill 131.
Number	1292
Proto-Taa	*ʃángù
Meaning	a species of plant (Thymelaeaceae <i>Gnidia polycephala</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃán gùu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 131.
Number	1293

Proto-Taa	*ɬàn
Meaning	walking stick
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬàn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ɬàna-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	txóbu ɬàna-tê "lit. regularly space the walking stick, i.e.
Orion's Belt"	
References	Traill 131.
Number	1294
Proto-Taa	*ɬáo
Meaning	to miss (be lonely for), long for
Bushman etymology	812
!Xoong	ɬáo kV
References	Traill 131.
Number	1295
Proto-Taa	*ɬãõ ^h
Meaning	to pound, beat loudly (of the heart, of wings)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬãõ-ɬãõ
References	Traill 131.
Number	1296
Proto-Taa	*ɬáʔu
Meaning	restfully, quietly, in a relaxed manner
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬáʔu
Notes	Cf. ɬááʔu?
References	Traill 131.
Number	1297
Proto-Taa	*ɬẽ
Meaning	puffball (Lycoperdaceae <i>Tulostoma lacticeps</i>)
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	ʔé-ʔè 3 II
References	Traill 132.
Number	1298
Proto-Taa	*ʔê
Meaning	to awake, open the eyes
Bushman etymology	549
!Xoong	ʔê -sà
!Xoong derivates	ʔê !qhâa "look for, search"
References	Traill 132.
Number	1299
Proto-Taa	*ʔéʔ
Meaning	to force into
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔéʔê kâ ûlu
References	Traill 132.
Number	1300
Proto-Taa	*ʔí
Meaning	to call, name
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔí kV
!Xoong derivates	ʔí kV | àũ "give someone a name"
Notes	Borrowed from !Gui?
References	Traill 132.
Number	1301
Proto-Taa	*ʔòa ^h
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Babiana hypogea</i> Burch.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔòha 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 132.

Number 1302
 Proto-Taa *ʔòe^h
 Meaning to tilt, bend over, lean at an angle
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔòhe kV
 References [Traill](#) 132.

Number 1303
 Proto-Taa *ʔóro
 Meaning path
 Bushman etymology 550
 !Xoong ʔólo 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 132.

Number 1304
 Proto-Taa *ʔò^hro
 Meaning to be on hands and knees
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔòhlo ||hû
 References [Traill](#) 132.

Number 1305
 Proto-Taa *ʔó^h?ma
 Meaning to urinate (polite)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔóh?ma -sà
 References [Traill](#) 132.

Number 1306
 Proto-Taa *ʔō^h
 Meaning sand or ash bathing of e.g. ostrich
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔōhō 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 132.

Number	1307
Proto-Taa	*ʃõ ^h
Meaning	to buy, sell, trade
Bushman etymology	551
!Xoong	ʃõhõ kV
!Xoong derivates	ʃõhõ kâ ||ʔào-sà ʃõhõ kâ ||ʔaBV L, <i>pl.</i> ʃõhõ kâ |hàõ-sà ʃõhõ kâ |haBV L "to buy"; ʃõhõ kâ ||xû-sà ʃõhõ kâ ||xuV L, <i>pl.</i> ʃõhõ kâ ||ǰa-sà ʃõhõ kâ ||ǰaV L "to sell"
References	Traill 132.

Number	1308
Proto-Taa	*ʃò ^h
Meaning	to smell, sniff
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃòhõ kV
References	Traill 132.

Number	1309
Proto-Taa	*ʃò ^h
Meaning	line (n.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃòhõ 1 II
References	Traill 132.

Number	1310
Proto-Taa	*ʃû-
Meaning	sleeping mat
Bushman etymology	552
!Xoong	ʃûa 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ʃûm-sà-tê 2 II
References	Traill 132.

Number	1311
Proto-Taa	*ʃũã

Meaning	place; tracks (pl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡ũã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ‡ùn-sâ 2 II
References	Traill 132.
Number	1312
Proto-Taa	*‡ũbe
Meaning	to zig-zag
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡ũbe sV tà̃m
References	Traill 132.
Number	1313
Proto-Taa	*‡û
Stems	*‡û-e
Meaning	mouth
Bushman etymology	147
!Xoong	‡ûe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ‡ûm-sâ 2/4 II
Masarwa	!kwe
!Nu//en	djũ (Schi.); ‡kũe
!Xoong derivatives	!õo ‡ûe "knife scar"; !qʔàn ‡ûe "suprasternal notch"; ‡ÿi ‡ûe "springhare burrow"; ‡kxʔân ‡ûe "reticulum (of a ruminant)"; ‡uV ‡ûe "squeeze moisture into the mouth from tuber pulp"; !ʔuĩ ‡ûe "lower eyelid"; !ʔã ‡ûe "the fireside"
References	Bleek 26, 463, 664; Traill 132.
Number	1314
Proto-Taa	*‡úi
Meaning	collar bone, the pair of anterior sticks in a snare
Bushman etymology	553
!Xoong	‡úi 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 132.
Number	1315

Proto-Taa	*ɬúí
Meaning	to share out, divide
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬúí -sà ɬuJV H
References	Traill 133.
Number	1316
Proto-Taa	*ɬúʔ
Meaning	fat on the waist
Bushman etymology	813
!Xoong	ɬúʔi 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ɬúʔla(-kâ)-tê 2 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1317
Proto-Taa	*ɬūrV
Meaning	remains of a broken branch still on a tree or bush
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬūli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ɬūlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1318
Proto-Taa	*ɬùri
Meaning	to slip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬùli tūu
References	Traill 133.
Number	1319
Proto-Taa	*ɬū ^h ?ri
Meaning	the moisture remaining in dry wood that causes bad smelling smoke
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬūh?li 1 II
References	Traill 133.

Number	1320
Proto-Taa	*ḥūru
Meaning	fibrous tissue
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ḥūlu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1321
Proto-Taa	*ḥúmi
Meaning	to massage
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ḥúmi kV
References	Traill 133.
Number	1322
Proto-Taa	*ḥùn
Meaning	to drip, leak
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ḥùn -sà ḥuJV L
References	Traill 133.
Number	1323
Proto-Taa	*ḥúnu
Meaning	thick (e.g. tree trunk or sand), dense (of shade)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ḥúnu (ń) -sà 2 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1324
Proto-Taa	*ḥú
Meaning	empty ostrich egg
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ḥú 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ḥúã-tê 4 II

- References [Traill](#) 133.
- Number 1325
 Proto-Taa *ɬù
 Meaning abcess, boil
 Bushman etymology 902
 !Xoong ɬù 1 II, *pl.* ɬùã-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 133.
- Number 1326
 Proto-Taa *ɬà
 Meaning to exploit
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ɬàa sV -sí-sà
 References [Traill](#) 133.
- Number 1327
 Proto-Taa *ɬáʔa
 Meaning a species of plant (*Walleria nutans* Kirk.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ɬáʔa-tì/-lì 1 II, *pl.* -tê 3/4 II
 References [Traill](#) 133.
- Number 1328
 Proto-Taa *ɬáʔ
 Meaning to warm up (tr.), heat, scorch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ɬáʔã -sà ɬaʔV H
 References [Traill](#) 133.
- Number 1329
 Proto-Taa *ɬãʔ
 Meaning woman's sexual organs
 Bushman etymology 898

!Xoong	ǀàǀã 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀáǀã 2 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates rays of the sun"	ǀàǀã ǀàn "clitoris"; ǀàǀã ǀ|núm "vagina"; ||ǀan ǀàǀã "(visible)
References	Traill 133.
Number	1330
Proto-Taa	*ǀába
Meaning	smegma
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀába 3 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1331
Proto-Taa	*ǀàbo
Meaning	to lie curled up as an animal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀàbo kâ tshûu (<i>sg.</i>), kâ ǀàbo kâ !ǀá (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 133.
Number	1332
Proto-Taa	*ǀà ^h e
Meaning	fresh egg
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀàhe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1333
Proto-Taa	*ǀá
Meaning	thick skin on the neck of certain animals
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀái 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǀába-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 133.
Number	1334

Proto-Taa	*ǀáre
Meaning	ground beetle (Coleoptera carabidae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀále tá ǀxái 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 133.
Number	1335
Proto-Taa	*ǀá
Meaning	common quail (Coturnix coturnix) or harlequin quail (Coturnix delegorguei.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀále 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀǎn-sá 2 I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀǎlu-bâ/ǀǎlu 0àa, <i>pl.</i> ǀǎlu 0?âni
References	Traill 133.
Number	1336
Proto-Taa	*ǀa?rV
Meaning	to pare, whittle, scrape or shave off
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀà?le -sà ǀa?LV L
References	Traill 134.
Number	1337
Proto-Taa	*ǀári
Meaning	to trip over, fall over
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀáli (ǀāhā) kV
References	Traill 134.
Number	1338
Proto-Taa	*ǀarV
Meaning	short person, dwarf
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀàli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀálu-tê 4 II

- References [Traill](#) 134.
- Number 1339
- Proto-Taa *ɕàm
- Meaning recently dry tree or bush
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ɕàm 1 II, *pl.* ɕàma-tê 2 II
- References [Traill](#) 134.
- Number 1340
- Proto-Taa *ɕàm
- Meaning to grow (intr.)
- Bushman etymology 18
- !Xoong ɕàm, *pl.* ɕàma (kâ)
- !Xoong derivates ɕàm-ɕàm kV "cause to grow up (as the initiation ceremony does to an initiate), mature"
- References [Traill](#) 134.
- Number 1341
- Proto-Taa *ɕâmh
- Meaning to trip (tr.) by ankle tap or inserting a leg
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong ɕâhm ɕúli kV
- References [Traill](#) 134.
- Number 1342
- Proto-Taa *ɕâmh
- Meaning spoon
- Bushman etymology 814
- !Xoong ɕâhm 2 II, *pl.* ɕâhma-tê 2 II
- References [Traill](#) 134.
- Number 1343
- Proto-Taa *ɕâmh

Meaning floating rib
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong Ꞥâhm 2 II, *pl.* Ꞥâhma-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1344
 Proto-Taa *Ꞥâmã
 Meaning naked
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong Ꞥâmã (ń)
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1345
 Proto-Taa *Ꞥâna
 Meaning to shiver, tremble
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong Ꞥâna (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1346
 Proto-Taa *Ꞥâni
 Meaning to tremble (of a limb), shake
 Bushman etymology 554
 !Xoong Ꞥâni
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1347
 Proto-Taa *Ꞥào
 Meaning unmarried woman
 Bushman etymology 775
 !Xoong Ꞥào 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1348

Proto-Taa *ǀáú
 Meaning bile
 Bushman etymology 555
 !Xoong ǀáú
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1349
 Proto-Taa *ǀè
 Meaning dense (of texture), stodgy
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀèe (ní)
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1350
 Proto-Taa *ǀē
 Meaning north
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀē 2 II
 !Xoong derivates ǀē 0ʔâni "northern groups of !Xóõ"
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1351
 Proto-Taa *ǀē
 Meaning leather "nock" at the thick end of the hunting bow
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀē (ká) 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number 1352
 Proto-Taa *ǀè^h
 Meaning dew (first digit) claw of a lion
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀèhē 2 II, *pl.* ǀèhúa 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 134.

Number	1353
Proto-Taa	*ǀéǀa
Meaning	to pout (the lips in jest), point
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀéǀa kV
References	Traill 134.
Number	1354
Proto-Taa	*ǀǀ
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Trochomeria debilis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀǀi lôo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 134.
Number	1355
Proto-Taa	*ǀòǀa
Meaning	ashes
Bushman etymology	6
!Xoong	ǀòǀa 3 II
Masarwa	ǁgwā
References	Bleek 536; Traill 134.
Number	1356
Proto-Taa	*ǀōre
Meaning	blind
Bushman etymology	556
!Xoong	ǀōle (ń) 3 I
References	Traill 134.
Number	1357
Proto-Taa	*ǀoʔrV
Meaning	to throttle
Bushman etymology	557

!Xoong	ʃōʔla -sà ʃoʔLV H
References	Traill 134.
Number	1358
Proto-Taa	*ʃóʔ ^h
Meaning	maggot
Bushman etymology	558
!Xoong	ʃóhʔō 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê/ʃóhʔã-tê 4 II
References	Traill 134.
Number	1359
Proto-Taa	*ʃò
Meaning	to be piled together, packed close together
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃò kâ tshûu
References	Traill 135.
Number	1360
Proto-Taa	*ʃò ^h
Meaning	to be spread out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃòhō kV tshûu (<i>coll.</i>), ʃòhō kV | ʔá (<i>distr.</i>)
References	Traill 135.
Number	1361
Proto-Taa	*ʃóʔu
Meaning	Cape fox (<i>Vulpes chama</i>)
Bushman etymology	815
!Xoong	ʃóʔu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1362
Proto-Taa	*ʃú
Stems	*ʃú-ãĩ

Meaning	egg
Bushman etymology	64
!Xoong	ǀúã 2 e/u I
Masarwa	ǁkwā
!Nu//en	!gwõĩ
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> kâ-ǀúu-bê
References	Bleek 393, 596; Traill 135.
Number	1363
Proto-Taa	*ǀúʔa
Meaning	a species of plant (Asclepiadaceae <i>Pentarrhinum insipidum</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúʔa 3 e II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
References	Traill 135.
Number	1364
Proto-Taa	*ǀūʔ
Meaning	escape hole of a springhare
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀūʔa 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀūʔn-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀūʔu 0àa 3 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1365
Proto-Taa	*ǀû
Meaning	bag, handbag
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀûbe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀûm-sà, ǀûm-sàna, ǀûm-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀúu-bà, <i>pl.</i> ǀúbu 0ʔâni
References	Traill 135.
Number	1366
Proto-Taa	*ǀū ^h
Meaning	infertile, sterile, e.g. unhatched ostrich eggs

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀūhi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀūha-te 4 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1367
Proto-Taa	*ǀúʔi
Meaning	pleasant scent (e.g. of a flower)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúʔi (kâ)
References	Traill 135.
Number	1368
Proto-Taa	*ǀúrV
Meaning	stump
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀúlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1369
Proto-Taa	*ǀù ^h ri
Meaning	to be dwarflike
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùhli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1370
Proto-Taa	*ǀù ^h ?rV
Meaning	the smell of fire or soot
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùh?li 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀùh?lu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1371
Proto-Taa	*ǀûm

Meaning	orphan
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀûm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀûma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 135.
Number	1372
Proto-Taa	*ǀùm
Meaning	to agree; to greet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùm kV "to agree", ǀùm-ǀùm kV "to greet"
Masarwa	ǀ gum "to greet"
!Xoong derivates	ǀùm kòò "hullo!"; ǀùm kV ǀàn "nod the head in agreement"
References	Bleek 283; Traill 135.
Number	1373
Proto-Taa	*ǀúma
Meaning	to fold in the broken fore and hindquarters of a buck
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúma kV
References	Traill 135.
Number	1374
Proto-Taa	*ǀúni
Meaning	knot
Bushman etymology	559
!Xoong	ǀúni 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -te 3 II
!Xoong derivates	ǀúni kV "to tie a slipknot"; ǀnāhn ǀúni kán "tie a loop"
References	Traill 135.
Number	1375
Proto-Taa	*ǀûʔni
Meaning	to interrupt, obstruct, stop up, block the way, close
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀûʔni kV

References	Traill 135.
Number	1376
Proto-Taa	*ǀúnu
Meaning	a dried up skin
Bushman etymology	816
!Xoong	ǀúnu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 135.
Number	1377
Proto-Taa	*ǀu
Meaning	to squeeze, wring out by squeezing
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀūu -sà ǀuV L
References	Traill 135.
Number	1378
Proto-Taa	*ǀû
Meaning	the mound of sand onto which the dzáũ is thrown in the ||'ábi game
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀû-ǀû 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 136.
Number	1379
Proto-Taa	*ǀúʔu
Meaning	to close (up), shut (sg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúʔu -sà ǀúʔV/ǀúʔJV H
!Xoong derivates	ǀuʔV ʔ | núm "choke (tr.)"
References	Traill 136.
Number	1380
Proto-Taa	*ǀxá

Meaning	to mind out, move out of the way
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxáa (kV)
References	Traill 136.
Number	1381
Proto-Taa	*ǀxai
Meaning	to be fertilized (of egg), to contain an embryo
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxái-ǀxāi (ń)
References	Traill 136.
Number	1382
Proto-Taa	*ǀxaJV
Meaning	to scrape wood, whittle, pare, carve
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxāi -sa ǀxaJV H
References	Traill 136.
Number	1383
Proto-Taa	*ǀxā
Meaning	burnt veld
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxāla 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀxān-tê 2 I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> ǀxàlu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ǀxàlu 0?âni
References	Traill 136.
Number	1384
Proto-Taa	*ǀxarV
Meaning	initiation dance for the female initiate
Bushman etymology	779
!Xoong	ǀxāla -sà ǀxaLV M
References	Traill 136.

Number	1385
Proto-Taa	*ɬxàre
Meaning	to form fruit
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬxàle
References	Traill 136.
Number	1386
Proto-Taa	*ɬxârV
Meaning	a species of tree (<i>Rhus tenuinervis</i> Engl.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬxâli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ɬxâlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 136.
Number	1387
Proto-Taa	*ɬxâm
Meaning	to have a stillbirth (humans and animals)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬxâm
References	Traill 136.
Number	1388
Proto-Taa	*ɬxàm
Meaning	gemsbok; the curing dance
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬxàm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ɬxàma-tê 4 II
Masarwa	||xΛm
!Nu//en	!xam (?)
References	Bleek 363, 638; Traill 136.
Number	1389
Proto-Taa	*ɬxami
Meaning	to ooze, drip (of a liquid between the fingers)
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	ǀxámi-ǀxàmi
References	Traill 136.
Number	1390
Proto-Taa	*ǀxànu
Meaning	to thank
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxànu kV
References	Traill 136.
Number	1391
Proto-Taa	*ǀxáu
Meaning	bald
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxáu ka (kà)
References	Traill 136.
Number	1392
Proto-Taa	*ǀxo-
Stems	*ǀxo-ĩ; *ǀxo-ra
Meaning	bad, ugly
Bushman etymology	872
!Xoong	ǀxóĩ-sà/-sì (ń), <i>pl.</i> ǀxō-jā (kâ)
!Nu//en	ǀxora
!Xoong derivatives	ǀxōje 3 II, <i>dim.</i> ǀxòju-bâ "badness, ugliness"
References	Bleek 680; Traill 136.
Number	1393
Proto-Taa	*ǀxū-a
Meaning	elephant
Bushman etymology	560
!Xoong	ǀxūa 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀxūa-tê, ǀxūm-kâ-tê
!Nu//en	ǀxabe
References	Bleek 678; Traill 136.

Number	1394
Proto-Taa	*ǀxũã
Meaning	to separate (of a liquid, e.g. oil and water)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxũã-ǀxũã (ń)
References	Traill 136.
Number	1395
Proto-Taa	*ǀxúbV
Meaning	radius and ulna, head of the ulna, elbow as a whole
Bushman etymology	561
!Xoong	ǀxúbi 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 1 II (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǀxúba-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 4 II (<i>al.</i>); <i>var.</i>
	ǀxúbi
References	Traill 136, 137.
Number	1396
Proto-Taa	*ǀxú
Meaning	needle, awl
Bushman etymology	912
!Xoong	ǀxúu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II; !xo, !xə (Mg.)
Masarwa	=!xu
References	Bleek 502; Maingard 1958 : 101; Traill 136.
Number	1397
Proto-Taa	*ǀxá?
Meaning	a species of plant
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxá?ã 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 137.
Number	1398
Proto-Taa	*ǀxá?
Meaning	to sneeze, snort

Bushman etymology	562
!Xoong	ǀxáǀã -sà ǀxaǀV H
References	Traill 137.
Number	1399
Proto-Taa	*ǀxābV
Meaning	young gemsbok (<i>Oryx gazella</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxābi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀxābu-tê 4 II
Masarwa	!xābi
References	Bleek 496; Traill 137.
Number	1400
Proto-Taa	*ǀxôǀe
Meaning	to push something into the belt, socks, hat
Bushman etymology	777
!Xoong	ǀxôǀe kV
References	Traill 137.
Number	1401
Proto-Taa	*ǀxò
Meaning	to push something into branches or grass
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀxòò ûlu -sà ǀxòò ǁLV L
References	Traill 137.
Number	1402
Proto-Taa	*ǀxū
Meaning	hunting dog
Bushman etymology	563
!Xoong	ǀxūi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀxūa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 137.
Number	1403

Proto-Taa	*ɬxūʔri
Meaning	to slip
Bushman etymology	780
!Xoong	ɬxūʔli tûu
References	Traill 137.
Number	1404
Proto-Taa	*ɬxūʔm
Meaning	to withdraw from social contact, hide away from people, disappear
Bushman etymology	778
!Xoong	ɬxūʔm ɬxuʔBV H
References	Traill 137.
Number	1405
Proto-Taa	*ɬkxái
Meaning	copper, copper beads; possessions, wealth
Bushman etymology	564
!Xoong	ɬkxʔái 1 II
References	Traill 137.
Number	1406
Proto-Taa	*ɬkxân
Meaning	father's brother's child, mother's sister's child
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬkxʔân 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
References	Traill 137.
Number	1407
Proto-Taa	*ɬkxãõ
Meaning	gift; a friend's share or portion
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ɬkxʔãõ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
!Xoong derivates	ʔēe ɬkxʔãõ "lit. eat the joking partner's portion, i.e. to

exchange spouses"

References	Traill 137.
Number	1408
Proto-Taa	*ǀkxãũ
Meaning	neck
Bushman etymology	150
!Xoong (<i>al.</i>)	ǀkxʔàũ 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀkxʔãũ 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǀkxʔà 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀkxʔã 3 I
Masarwa	!k"ym
!Nu//en	(?) !kau "back of neck"; ǀkũ
References	Bleek 412, 510, 664; Traill 137.
Number	1409
Proto-Taa	*ǀkxû
Meaning	puff-adder (<i>Bitis arietans arietans</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀkxʔûi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀkxʔûa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 137.
Number	1410
Proto-Taa	*ǀkxûm
Meaning	earth, sand
Bushman etymology	60
!Xoong	ǀkxʔûm 2 I
Masarwa	!kum, ||kum, ||kʔom "ground", ||xûm "sand"
!Nu//en	!komsa "ground", ǀgum "sand, ground"
!Xoong derivates	ǀkxʔûm ǀàn "clod"
References	Bleek 372, 374, 412, 441, 452, 491, 586, 592, 597, 637, 649; Traill 137.
Number	1411
Proto-Taa	*ǀkxúmi
Meaning	to mix

Bushman etymology	565
!Xoong	ʃkxʔúmi sV
References	Traill 137.
Number	1412
Proto-Taa	*ʃkxà
Meaning	to grind
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃkxʔàa -sà ʃkxʔaV L
References	Traill 138.
Number	1413
Proto-Taa	*ʃkxàm
Meaning	to trample something dry
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃkxʔàm -sà (kâ) kâ ʃkxʔaBV L
References	Traill 138.
Number	1414
Proto-Taa	*ʃkxân
Meaning	to slaughter, carve up meat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃkxʔân -sà ʃkxʔaJV H
References	Traill 138.
Number	1415
Proto-Taa	*ʃkxàna
Meaning	tobacco, dagga (dialectal)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃkxʔàna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 138.
Number	1416
Proto-Taa	*ʃkxōa

Meaning	to be in the new moon phase
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʘkxʔōa
References	Traill 138.
Number	1417
Proto-Taa	*ʘkxōã
Meaning	rotten (of meat or wood)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʘkxʔōã (ní)
References	Traill 138.
Number	1418
Proto-Taa	*ʘkxūro
Meaning	to pull off pieces, e.g. legs of an insect
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʘkxʔūlo ʘkxʔuLV
References	Traill 138.
Number	1419
Proto-Taa	*ʘkxuBV
Meaning	to be mean, stingy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʘkxʔúm -sà ʘkxʔuBV H
!Xoong derivates	ʘkxʔūa "selfishness"
References	Traill 138.
Number	1420
Proto-Taa	*ʘkxūri
Meaning	to slip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʘkxʔūli tūu
References	Traill 138.

Number 1421
 Proto-Taa *ʔqà
 Meaning to lie in wait
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqàa kV
 References [Traill](#) 138.

Number 1422
 Proto-Taa *ʔqába
 Meaning to slip
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqába kâ, ʔqába kâ tûu
 References [Traill](#) 138.

Number 1423
 Proto-Taa *ʔqà^hba
 Meaning to fall with a thud (of a heavy object)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqàhba tûu
 References [Traill](#) 138.

Number 1424
 Proto-Taa *ʔqábe
 Meaning soft, flexible, malleable (of metal); thin edged
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqábe (ń)
 References [Traill](#) 138.

Number 1425
 Proto-Taa *ʔqá
 Meaning species of bird
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqái 1 II, *pl.* ʔqába-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 138.

Number	1426
Proto-Taa	*ǀqári
Meaning	reflective, shiny, polished
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqáli kà (ká)
References	Traill 138.
Number	1427
Proto-Taa	*ǀqari
Meaning	dry seed pods ready for splitting
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqáli-ǀqàli 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 138.
Number	1428
Proto-Taa	*ǀqâro
Meaning	warmth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqâlo 3 II
References	Traill 138.
Number	1429
Proto-Taa	*ǀqàm
Meaning	to drink from the ground (kneeling or as an ungulate)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqàm (kV)
References	Traill 138.
Number	1430
Proto-Taa	*ǀqà ^h ma
Meaning	cross-legged
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqàhma 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II

- References [Traill](#) 138.
- Number 1431
 Proto-Taa *ḥqà^hma
 Meaning yellowbilled kite (*Milvus migrans parasitus*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥqàhma 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 139.
- Number 1432
 Proto-Taa *ḥqàn
 Meaning smooth
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥqàn (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 139.
- Number 1433
 Proto-Taa *ḥqàʔn
 Meaning a species of plant (*Hermannia aethiopica*)
 Bushman etymology 566
 !Xoong ḥqàʔn 3 I, *pl.* -tê 3 I, *var.* ḥqàn
 References [Traill](#) 139.
- Number 1434
 Proto-Taa *ḥqáo
 Meaning to crush, squash between the fingers, dent
 Bushman etymology 567
 !Xoong ḥqáo kV
 References [Traill](#) 139.
- Number 1435
 Proto-Taa *ḥqáo
 Meaning inner part of the upper thigh
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ǀqáo tshôe 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* ǀqáo tshôã-tê 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*)
References [Traill](#) 139.

Number 1436
Proto-Taa *ǀqáu
Meaning to slap down
Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ǀqáu
References [Traill](#) 139.

Number 1437
Proto-Taa *ǀqa^h
Meaning black kite (*Milvus migrans*)
Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ǀqāhu kú ǀqàhba 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
References [Traill](#) 139.

Number 1438
Proto-Taa *ǀqá?u
Meaning to be careful, conserve, do gently
Bushman etymology 568

!Xoong ǀqá?u kV
References [Traill](#) 139.

Number 1439
Proto-Taa *ǀqó^h?bu
Meaning to burst, pop
Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ǀqó^h?bu
References [Traill](#) 139.

Number 1440
Proto-Taa *ǀqóro
Meaning canine; protruberant tusks of a warthog

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡qólo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 139.
Number	1441
Proto-Taa	*‡qōru
Meaning	visceral peritoneum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡qōlu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 139.
Number	1442
Proto-Taa	*‡qŪm
Meaning	to hold down firmly
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡qòm kV, ‡qùm kV
References	Traill 139.
Number	1443
Proto-Taa	*‡qōm ^h
Meaning	to stick upright into a soft substance (e.g. a spear into sand)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡qōhm ||ʔûma -sà ‡qōhm ||ʔuBV H
References	Traill 139.
Number	1444
Proto-Taa	*‡qô
Meaning	to draw out liquid, drink from a hollow tree or cup
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	‡qô kV
References	Traill 139.
Number	1445
Proto-Taa	*‡qù

Meaning	cape cobra (<i>Naja nivea</i>)
Bushman etymology	569
!Xoong	†qùe 1 II, <i>pl.</i> †qùm-kà-tê 2 II
References	Traill 139.
Number	1446
Proto-Taa	*†qūru
Meaning	traditional or modern sandal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	†qūlu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 139.
Number	1447
Proto-Taa	*†qum
Meaning	to disperse or go off in numbers
Bushman etymology	817
!Xoong	†qúm-†qùm
References	Traill 139.
Number	1448
Proto-Taa	*†qà
Meaning	to pull down, bend over (tr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	†qàa kV
References	Traill 140.
Number	1449
Proto-Taa	*†qà
Meaning	to provoke, irritate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	†qā †qàV (kâ) M
References	Traill 140.
Number	1450

Proto-Taa	*ǀqǎ̀
Meaning	Pleiades
Bushman etymology	570
!Xoong	ǀqǎ̀- <i>tê</i> 2 II
References	Traill 140.
Number	1451
Proto-Taa	*ǀqǎ ^h
Meaning	to lower the head, nod
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqǎ ^h <i>ká</i>
References	Traill 140.
Number	1452
Proto-Taa	*ǀqǎ ^h
Meaning	antlion (adult stage)
Bushman etymology	571
!Xoong	ǀqǎ ^h ǎ ǀháí 3 II, <i>pl.</i> - <i>tê</i> 3 II
References	Traill 140.
Number	1453
Proto-Taa	*ǀqǎ ^h ?
Meaning	to peer into (for), look about for
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqǎ ^h ǎ- <i>tí</i> / <i>ní</i> kV ǀqǎ ^h ǎ- <i>tí</i> / <i>-tá</i> - <i>sà</i>
References	Traill 140.
Number	1454
Proto-Taa	*ǀqǎ-
Meaning	wall of the stomach
Bushman etymology	15
!Xoong	ǀqǎ ^h ba 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀqǎ ^h ba, ǀqǎ ^h m- <i>tê</i> / <i>-sá</i> 3 I
!Nu//en	ǁgǎban "belly"
References	Bleek 523; Traill 140.

Number 1455
 Proto-Taa *ǀqàʔba
 Meaning old, worn, used thing; traditional sandal
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀqàʔba 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1456
 Proto-Taa *ǀqàbo
 Meaning to pile up
 Bushman etymology 572
 !Xoong ǀqàbo kV
 References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1457
 Proto-Taa *ǀqābo
 Meaning flat, broad in size
 Bushman etymology 573
 !Xoong ǀqābo (ká)
 References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1458
 Proto-Taa *ǀqā
 Meaning blackchested prinia (*Prinia subflava*)
 Bushman etymology 574
 !Xoong ǀqāi 1 II, *pl.* ǀqāba-tê 4 II; *var.* ǀqāhĩ
 References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1459
 Proto-Taa *ǀqári
 Meaning a species of plant (*Commelina L. sp.*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀqáli qáe 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II

References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1460

Proto-Taa *ʔq̄ari

Meaning to bind, wind round, tie together, wrap up

Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong ʔq̄ali kV

References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1461

Proto-Taa *ʔq̄a^hri

Meaning a species of thornbush, bladethorn (*Acacia Fleckii* Schinz)

Bushman etymology 575

!Xoong ʔq̄ahli 1 II, *pl.* ʔq̄ahlu-tê 4 II

References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1462

Proto-Taa *ʔq̄aʔm

Meaning to squash, crush, dent

Bushman etymology 788

!Xoong ʔq̄aʔm -sà (kâ)/ ʔq̄aʔõ-sà (kâ) kâ ʔqaʔBV L

References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1463

Proto-Taa *ʔq̄a^hʔm

Meaning to hold under the arm

Bushman etymology 576

!Xoong ʔq̄ahʔm kV/tV

References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1464

Proto-Taa *ʔq̄a^hma

Meaning wing

Bushman etymology 577

!Xoong ǀqàhma 2 II (*pos.*), ǀqāhma 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*)
References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1465
Proto-Taa *ǀqāna
Meaning armoured ground cricket (*Acanthoproctus Diademata*)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ǀqāna 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1466
Proto-Taa *ǀqáni
Meaning to turn round to look, be shifty-eyed
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ǀqáni
References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1467
Proto-Taa *ǀqā?no
Meaning dermis (of the skin)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ǀqā?no 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1468
Proto-Taa *ǀqāna
Meaning to whisper maliciously about
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong ǀqāna-ǀqāna kV ǀqāna-ǀqāna-sà
References [Traill](#) 140.

Number 1469
Proto-Taa *ǀqē?
Meaning to scrape off or scrape away loose, soft surface sand

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqē?ẽ kV
References	Traill 141.
Number	1470
Proto-Taa	*ǀqô
Meaning	bushveld lizard (<i>Heliobolus lugubris</i>)
Bushman etymology	789
!Xoong	ǀqôlo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqôn-sâ, ǀôlo-tê 2 II
References	Traill 141.
Number	1471
Proto-Taa	*ǀqôru
Meaning	haze from clouds or dust
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqôlu bèe 3 II
References	Traill 141.
Number	1472
Proto-Taa	*ǀqôna
Meaning	to be inseparable from one's spouse
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqôna
References	Traill 141.
Number	1473
Proto-Taa	*ǀqúa
Meaning	to hiss (of air or snake), blow (of light breeze)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqúa
References	Traill 141.
Number	1474
Proto-Taa	*ǀqûã

Meaning	the material of a pan's surface
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqũã 2 II
References	Traill 141.
Number	1475
Proto-Taa	*ǀqũã ^h
Meaning	salt lick
Bushman etymology	790
!Xoong	ǀqũhã 2 II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
References	Traill 141.
Number	1476
Proto-Taa	*ǀúrV
Meaning	species of grasshopper
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqùli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqùlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 141.
Number	1477
Proto-Taa	*ǀqúri
Meaning	groin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqúli tshôe 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǀqúli tshôã-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 141.
Number	1478
Proto-Taa	*ǀqùri
Meaning	caked sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqùli 1 II
References	Traill 141.

Number 1479
 Proto-Taa *ʔqùm
 Meaning to be stuck, slow up, dig in
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqùm
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number 1480
 Proto-Taa *ʔqū-
 Meaning to whistle
 Bushman etymology 578
 !Xoong ʔqūni
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number 1481
 Proto-Taa *ʔqúʔni
 Meaning mealie meal
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqúʔni 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number 1482
 Proto-Taa *ʔqúʰnu
 Meaning to choke on food
 Bushman etymology 579
 !Xoong ʔqúʰnu | ʔú kV
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number 1483
 Proto-Taa *ʔqhâ
 Meaning poisoned arrow
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhâ 2 I, *pl.* ʔqhâm-tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number	1484
Proto-Taa	*ǀqháʔa
Meaning	to hammer flat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqháʔa kV
References	Traill 141.
Number	1485
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhába
Meaning	a species of plant (Asclepiadaceae Fockea sp.)
Bushman etymology	818
!Xoong	ǀqhába 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀqhàbu 0àa, ǀqhàbu-tê 0ʔâni
References	Traill 141.
Number	1486
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhá
Meaning	species of bush, Silver Terminalia (Terminalia sericea)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqháe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqhám 2 II
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀqhàu-bâ
References	Traill 141.
Number	1487
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhà
Stems	*ǀqhà-i
Meaning	dog
Bushman etymology	53
!Xoong	ǀqhài 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqhàba-tê 4 II
Masarwa	ǀxai, !xai, !xiti, !kai, ǀgi, ǀxī
!Nu//en	ǀkhi
!Xoong derivates	ǀqhài ǀūhña "lit. dog's nostril, i.e. a dirty elbow"
References	Bleek 104, 400, 405, 433, 467, 495, 496, 499, 500, 600, 646, 661,

662, 663, 677, 678, 680; [Traill](#) 137, 141.

Number 1488
 Proto-Taa *ʔqháʔ
 Meaning to squash between the nails, e.g. a louse
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqháʔi -sà ʔqhaJV H
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number 1489
 Proto-Taa *ʔqhà
 Stems *ʔqhà-la
 Meaning leg
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhàla 2 II (*pos.*), ʔqhāla 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* ʔqhàn-tê 2 II (*pos.*), ʔqhān-tê
 3 I (*al.*)
 !Xoong derivates ʔqhàla ʔũ "hind paw, hind foot, hind leg"
 References [Traill](#) 141.

Number 1490
 Proto-Taa *ʔqhàra
 Meaning to lead; to drag something
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhàla -sà ʔqhaLV L
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number 1491
 Proto-Taa *ʔqháre
 Meaning to split, crack (e.g. pods, with the teeth or by striking)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhále kV
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number 1492

Proto-Taa *ʔqhàre
 Meaning to break off or take off dry pieces, e.g. twigs from a branch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhàle kV
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number 1493
 Proto-Taa *ʔqháʔre
 Meaning chipped, flaked, have a blemished surface
 Bushman etymology 580
 !Xoong ʔqháʔle (ń)
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number 1494
 Proto-Taa *ʔqhàri
 Meaning to strip off dry twigs
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhàli kV
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number 1495
 Proto-Taa *ʔqhāma
 Meaning truffle (*Terfezia* sp. *pfeileri*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhāma 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number 1496
 Proto-Taa *ʔqhà
 Meaning scrotum, seed pods, fruit
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqhàn-tê, ʔqhàna-tê 2 u II (*pos.*), ʔqhān-tê 3 I (*al.*)
 References [Traill](#) 142.

Number	1497
Proto-Taa	*ʔqhàna
Meaning	to creep, crawl
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔqhàna
!Xoong derivates	ʔqhàna ûlu "creep in"
References	Traill 142.
Number	1498
Proto-Taa	*ʔqháu
Meaning	a type of tree (<i>Combretum collinum</i>)
Bushman etymology	921
!Xoong	ʔqháu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 142.
Number	1499
Proto-Taa	*ʔqhě
Meaning	grandfather; grandchild
Bushman etymology	914
!Xoong	ʔqhě 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II "wife?s father?s father, wife?s mother?s father, husband?s father?s father, husband?s mother?s father, male and female grandchildren of grandfather, grandfather, father?s sister?s husband, mother?s brother, wife?s brother?s children?"
Masarwa	-lō-||kě "grandfather"
!Nu//en	ʔx'ě "grandson"; ʔkě "grandfather"
References	Bleek 567, 659, 679; Traill 142.
Number	1500
Proto-Taa	*ʔqhòa
Meaning	to open the legs, raise the leg
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔqhòa kV
References	Traill 142.

Number	1501
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhóǀbu
Meaning	to scorch (of living skin)
Bushman etymology	794
!Xoong	ǀqhóǀbu
References	Traill 142.
Number	1502
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhóǀbu
Meaning	blister
Bushman etymology	793
!Xoong	ǀqhóǀbu-sé 3 I, -sà 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -sé-tê 3 I, -sá-tê 2 I
References	Traill 142.
Number	1503
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhóǀri
Meaning	dust
Bushman etymology	581
!Xoong	ǀqhóǀli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 142.
Number	1504
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhòna
Meaning	to straighten
Bushman etymology	582
!Xoong	ǀqhòna kV
References	Traill 142.
Number	1505
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhũã
Meaning	south
Bushman etymology	583
!Xoong	ǀqhũã 2 II
References	Traill 142.

Number	1506
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhúe
Meaning	larger branch (of a tree)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqhúe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 142.
Number	1507
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhù
Meaning	wind
Bushman etymology	584
!Xoong	ǀqhùe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqhûm-tê 3 II
Masarwa	ǁkhwē, ǁk" wē
!Nu//en	ǀkhwē, ǀkhoe, ǀkwē, ǀxē
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀqhûu-bâ; tâa |è ǀqhûe "a person's spirit"
References	Bleek 532, 579, 610, 662, 664, 666, 679; Traill 142.
Number	1508
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhúi
Meaning	to slap
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqhúi -sà ǀqhu]V H
References	Traill 143.
Number	1509
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhúrV
Meaning	linkshaft of an arrow
Bushman etymology	919
!Xoong	ǀqhúli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqhúlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 143.
Number	1510
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhúrV

Meaning wireworm (Coleoptera Polyphaga Elateridae)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong †qhúli 1 II, *pl.* †qhúlu-tê 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1511
 Proto-Taa *†qhúm
 Meaning to peg, "stitch" together
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong †qhúm †qhuBV H
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1512
 Proto-Taa *†qhū
 Meaning shepherd's tree (*Boscia albitrunca*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong †qhūn 3 I, *pl.* †qhūm-tê 4 I
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1513
 Proto-Taa *†qhûn
 Meaning to clap (the hands)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong †qhûn
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1514
 Proto-Taa *†qhú
 Meaning small python
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong †qhúu 1 II, *pl.* -tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1515

Proto-Taa	*ǀqhũ
Meaning	rectum
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqhũ ǀʔûu 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 143.
Number	1516
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhá
Meaning	to sever, cut through
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqháa kV
References	Traill 143.
Number	1517
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhá
Meaning	species of plant with a very large bulb
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqhám 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀqháa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 143.
Number	1518
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhè
Meaning	breast; milk
Bushman etymology	878
!Xoong	ǀqhè 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀqhè̄ 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II "breast"; ǀqhè 3 II "milk"
Masarwa	ǀxē, !xē, !xi "milk"; ||xānsa "breasts"
ǀNu//en	ǀgē "milk"
References	Bleek 438, 460, 499, 567, 568, 570, 597, 632, 646, 679; Traill 143.
Number	1519
Proto-Taa	*ǀqhò
Meaning	to push into (ash, sand)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀqhòò ûlu -sà ǀqhòò ǁLV L

References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1520
 Proto-Taa *ḥqúʔa
 Meaning to separate (intr.) of a liquid, e.g. oil and water
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥqúʔa
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1521
 Proto-Taa *ḥqúí
 Meaning yellow
 Bushman etymology 783
 !Xoong ḥqúí (ká)
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1522
 Proto-Taa *ḥqúrV
 Meaning ulna, head of ulna
 Bushman etymology 585
 !Xoong ḥqúli 1 II, *pl.* ḥqúla-tê 4 II
 Masarwa |kuri |naŋ
 |Nu//en ḥgunni
 !Xoong derivates ḥqúli ḥàn 2 II, *pl.* ḥqúla-tê ḥã "elbow"; ḥqúli xòò ḥàho "funny
 bone"
 References [Bleek](#) 326, 649; [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1523
 Proto-Taa *ḥqûm
 Meaning darkness; a glowing fire without flames
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥqûm 1 II, *pl.* ḥqûma-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 143.

Number 1524
 Proto-Taa *ʔqʔa
 Meaning to lie horizontal, lay horizontal (pl.)
 Bushman etymology 586
 !Xoong ʔqʔàu -sà ʔqʔaV L; *neutral form* ʔqʔàa
 References [Traill](#) 144.

Number 1525
 Proto-Taa *ʔqʔá
 Meaning moist sand below the surface, mud
 Bushman etymology 922
 !Xoong ʔqʔáa ká 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 144.

Number 1526
 Proto-Taa *ʔqʔái
 Meaning edible caterpillar of the Emperor Moth
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔqʔái ||xàn 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 144.

Number 1527
 Proto-Taa *ʔqʔòni
 Meaning to be enveloped, drown
 Bushman etymology 587
 !Xoong ʔqʔòni síi
 References [Traill](#) 144.

Number 1528
 Proto-Taa *ʔhà
 Meaning ahead, first
 Bushman etymology 588
 !Xoong ʔhà 3 II
 !Xoong derivates ké ʔhà kè "first born"; ʔhà-sà 2 II "(n.) ahead, the first"

- References [Traill](#) 144.
- Number 1529
 Proto-Taa *ɸhàba
 Meaning to be loose, swinging
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ɸhàba qhòʔlo
 References [Traill](#) 144.
- Number 1530
 Proto-Taa *ɸhabV
 Meaning to be raised up, be on top (intr.), raise (pl.)
 Bushman etymology 819
 !Xoong ɸhābi -sà ɸhaBV M
 Notes Cf. also *ɸhāni* id.
 References [Traill](#) 144.
- Number 1531
 Proto-Taa *ɸhābi
 Meaning to feed (of animals, intr.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ɸhābi
 References [Traill](#) 144.
- Number 1532
 Proto-Taa *ɸhāre
 Meaning to brush past, pass by in front of
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ɸhāle kV l'ûa
 References [Traill](#) 144.
- Number 1533
 Proto-Taa *ɸhán
 Meaning desert cisticola (*Cisticola aridula*)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃhán-ʃhán-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 144.
Number	1534
Proto-Taa	*ʃhá
Meaning	posterior aspect of an anatomical part; behind, back
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃháí 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ʃhába-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
!Xoong derivates	ʃháí tshôe "superior nuchal line and the area below it, nape"; ʃũ ʃháí "instep"; |kxʔàa ʃháí "back of the hand"
References	Traill 144.
Number	1535
Proto-Taa	*ʃhùbe
Meaning	to cut off pieces, chop up (meat) (<i>pl.</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃhùbe -sà ʃhuBV L
References	Traill 144.
Number	1536
Proto-Taa	*ʃhú
Meaning	top
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃhú kù tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʃhúma kú tshôã-tê 2 II
References	Traill 145.
Number	1537
Proto-Taa	*ʃnáʔ
Meaning	ulna and radius
Bushman etymology	589
!Xoong	ʃnáʔã 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 145.

Number 1538
 Proto-Taa *ḥnúʔã
 Meaning to be out of reach of, lose out on
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥnúʔã kV
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1539
 Proto-Taa *ḥnúʔru
 Meaning wild cucumber
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥnúʔlu-kú 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1540
 Proto-Taa *ḥà
 Meaning to look into for something
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥàa kV
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1541
 Proto-Taa *ḥá
 Meaning to stalk, steal up on, eavesdrop
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥáa -sà ḥáV M
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1542
 Proto-Taa *ḥà
 Meaning trickster, joker, deceiver
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ḥàa bìi 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1543
 Proto-Taa *ǀà^h
 Meaning to twitch, jerk, make involuntary movements of the limbs
 Bushman etymology 869
 !Xoong ǀàha; ǀàha-ǀàha (kV) "to swirl, shake around)
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1544
 Proto-Taa *ǀā^hbi
 Meaning stand, clump of small trees or bushes
 Bushman etymology 820
 !Xoong ǀāhbi 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1545
 Proto-Taa *ǀǁ^h
 Meaning to snatch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀǁha tsāhbu (kV)
 References [Traill](#) 145.

Number 1546
 Proto-Taa *ǀǁ^hǀ^h
 Meaning we (dual)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀǁǀ 1 I, *emph.* ǀǁǀǀ^h
 !Xoong derivatives *dim.* ǀǁ qǁm θǁǁ^h
 References [Traill](#) 146.

Number 1547
 Proto-Taa *ǀǁ^hi^h
 Meaning yellow
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	ǀàhi (kâ)
References	Traill 146.
Number	1548
Proto-Taa	*ǀá
Meaning	a species of grass (<i>Panicum Kalaharensis</i> Mez.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀále 3 I, <i>pl.</i> ǀán 2 I
References	Traill 146.
Number	1549
Proto-Taa	*ǀá ^h re
Meaning	to stagger about
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀáhle
References	Traill 146.
Number	1550
Proto-Taa	*ǀá ^h ri
Meaning	to stir up the coals of a fire to get it burning
Bushman etymology	590
!Xoong	ǀàhli sV -sà
References	Traill 146.
Number	1551
Proto-Taa	*ǀámV
Meaning	transverse process of lumbar vertebrae
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀámi 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀáma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 146.
Number	1552
Proto-Taa	*ǀám
Meaning	species of swallow

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀām ǀàhle 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 146.
Number	1553
Proto-Taa	*ǀán
Meaning	flint
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀán 1 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀána-tê 4 II
References	Traill 146.
Number	1554
Proto-Taa	*ǀáʔn
Meaning	to come out, blow, burst
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀáʔn
References	Traill 146.
Number	1555
Proto-Taa	*ǀâʔná
Meaning	dehydrated <i>Boscia albitrunca</i> berries
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀâʔná (kâ)
References	Traill 146.
Number	1556
Proto-Taa	*ǀâ ^h ni
Meaning	herd of gemsbok (<i>Oryx gazella</i>)
Bushman etymology	591
!Xoong	ǀâhni 3 II
References	Traill 146.
Number	1557
Proto-Taa	*ǀáʔná

Meaning seeds of Bauhinia Macrantha spoilt in the pods
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀáǀná 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 146.

Number 1558
 Proto-Taa *ǀâo
 Meaning to put off doing something
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀâo kV
 References [Traill](#) 146.

Number 1559
 Proto-Taa *ǀâo^h
 Meaning to catch something thrown
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀâho kV
 References [Traill](#) 146.

Number 1560
 Proto-Taa *ǀáu
 Meaning tar, pitch (from water reservoirs)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀáu 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 146.

Number 1561
 Proto-Taa *ǀáu
 Meaning to take out (*pl.*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀáu -sà ǀaBV H
 References [Traill](#) 146.

Number 1562

Proto-Taa	*ǀôba
Meaning	to be in darkness (of the new moon)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀôba
References	Traill 146.
Number	1563
Proto-Taa	*ǀôro
Meaning	to hang up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀôlo kV
!Xoong derivates	ǀôlo kê tshûu (sg.)/!ǀá (pl.) "be hanging up"
References	Traill 146.
Number	1564
Proto-Taa	*ǀō
Meaning	ritual mixture kept in a tortoise shell and used in curing dances
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀōo 2 I, pl. ǀōn-tê 2 I
References	Traill 146.
Number	1565
Proto-Taa	*ǀò ^h o
Meaning	ovary, womb, met. for semen
Bushman etymology	592
!Xoong	ǀòho 2 II (pos.), ǀòho 3 I (al.), pl. -tê 2 II (pos.), ǀòho-tê 3 I (al.)
References	Traill 147.
Number	1566
Proto-Taa	*ǀú
Meaning	knobkierrie, club
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀúa 3 I, pl. ǀúm-sá 2 I

!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀùu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> ǀùu 0?âni
References	Traill 147.
Number	1567
Proto-Taa	*ǀùa
Meaning	to cool down (e.g. hot water or the sun)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùa
References	Traill 147.
Number	1568
Proto-Taa	*ǀù ^h
Stems	*ǀù ^h -a
Meaning	ear
Bushman etymology	59
!Xoong	ǀùhã 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀùhã 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀùhã-tê 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	!nwã
ǀNu//en	ǀnuša; ǀnui-te "ears"
!Xoong derivates	ǀùhã ?!nàho "the cavity between the mandible, ear and skull"; ǀq?àn ǀùhã "auricle of the heart"; ǀùhã tàhna "lobe of the ear"
References	Bleek 487, 620, 669, 674; Traill 147.
Number	1569
Proto-Taa	*ǀù ^a ^h
Meaning	to pull, drag, lead
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀùha -sà ǀùhV M
References	Traill 147.
Number	1570
Proto-Taa	*ǀù ^ĩ
Meaning	to travel at night
Bushman etymology	593
!Xoong	ǀùĩ

References [Traill](#) 147.

Number 1571
 Proto-Taa *ǀû
 Meaning mouse; muscle
 Bushman etymology 594
 !Xoong ǀûje 3 I, *pl.* ǀûm 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ǀûju-bâ, *pl.* ǀûju θʔâni; !kxʔolo lē ǀûje "the lump of a tensed muscle"

References [Traill](#) 147.

Number 1572
 Proto-Taa *ǀûm
 Meaning two
 Bushman etymology 230
 !Xoong ǀûm
 Masarwa ||num, !num, =!nammi
 !Nu//en !num
 !Xoong derivates ǀûmʔū 4 I "you (dual.)", *dim.* ǀûm lqàm θʔâni; ǀûm kV, ǀûm-ǀûm kV "make up a pair with, accompany in a twosome"

References [Bleek](#) 448, 473, 485, 492, 591, 622, 627; [Traill](#) 147.

Number 1573
 Proto-Taa *ǀùm
 Meaning to lay out a skin for making a hunting bag
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀùm kV
 References [Traill](#) 147.

Number 1574
 Proto-Taa *ǀûm
 Meaning Morama nuts
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀûm 2 I, *pl.* ǀûma-tê 2 II

!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> ǀúju bà, ǀúu 0àa, <i>pl.</i> ǀúju 0?âni
References	Traill 147.
Number	1575
Proto-Taa	*ǀū ^h ?ma
Meaning	ritual face marks of soot and fat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀūh?ma 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 147.
Number	1576
Proto-Taa	*ǀûn
Meaning	navel
Bushman etymology	595
!Xoong	ǀûn 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ǀûna-tê 2 II
References	Traill 147.
Number	1577
Proto-Taa	*ǀū
Meaning	to chase off a storm by waving a burning branch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ǀūu kV
References	Traill 147.
Number	1578
Proto-Taa	*ǀù
Stems	*ǀù
Meaning	foot; spoor, track
Bushman etymology	80
!Xoong	ǀù 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀū 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ǀùma-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ǀūma-tê 3 I (<i>al.</i>); !ŋo, !ŋə (Mg.)
Masarwa	ǀno, ||no, ||numa "foot"; !numma "feet"
!Nu//en	ǀnu
!Xoong derivates	ǀù !ùe "sole of foot"; ǀxàm ǀù "gemsbok spoor"; ǀù 0àa-tû

"toes"; ǀũ hái "instep"; ǀũ tshôe "arch of the foot"; ǀkxǀaa ǀũ "front hoof, paw, foreleg"

References [Bleek](#) 479, 483, 485, 487, 612, 617, 619, 622, 672, 674, 675, 677; [Maingard 1958](#): 101; [Traill](#) 147.

Number 1579
 Proto-Taa *ǀnã^h
 Meaning to be poor or destitute, to lack
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀnãhã 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 148.

Number 1580
 Proto-Taa *ǀnã^h
 Meaning large skin bag made of two steenbok skins
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀnãhe 3 I, *pl.* ǀnãhn-tê 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ǀnãhu 0àa, *pl.* ǀnãhu 0ǀâni, ǀnãhã-nî
 References [Traill](#) 148.

Number 1581
 Proto-Taa *ǀnãra
 Meaning to take out (sg.); to come out, emerge (pl.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀnãla -sà ǀnãLV H
 !Xoong derivates ǀnãLV ǀũ "take a spoor, follow a track; raise the head (of a lion looking)"; ǀnãli ǀqàli "remove pins and needles (by massage)"
 References [Traill](#) 148.

Number 1582
 Proto-Taa *ǀnãm^h
 Meaning omasum
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ǀnãhm 3 I (*sg. and pl.*)

- References [Traill](#) 148.
- Number 1583
 Proto-Taa *ʔɛnam^h
 Meaning to avoid objects, e.g. bushes by walking round them
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔɛnàhm sí/kâ -sa ʔɛnāhm sV/kV
 !Xoong derivates ʔɛnahBV L tàṃ, *pl.* tàa "hide oneself behind"
 References [Traill](#) 148.
- Number 1584
 Proto-Taa *ʔɛnan^h
 Meaning to leave, leave alone, come from
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔɛnàhn tâ -sà ʔɛnahn tV H
 !Xoong derivates ʔɛnàhn tân "leave me alone!"
 References [Traill](#) 148.
- Number 1585
 Proto-Taa *ʔɛnà
 Stems *ʔɛnà-na
 Meaning pot
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔɛnàna 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 Masarwa !ana, !gaána (?)
 References [Bleek](#) 370, 374, 677; [Traill](#) 148.
- Number 1586
 Proto-Taa *ʔɛnàũ
 Meaning right side
 Bushman etymology 596
 !Xoong ʔɛnàũ (kí)
 References [Traill](#) 148.

Number	1587
Proto-Taa	*ʔn̄ō
Meaning	close (adj.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔn̄ō
!Xoong derivates	ʔn̄ō kâ tshûu "seated close together"
References	Traill 148.
Number	1588
Proto-Taa	*ʔn̄ō̄
Meaning	to draw up liquid, drink from a hollow tree or cup
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔn̄ō̄ kV
References	Traill 148.
Number	1589
Proto-Taa	*ʔn̄úri
Meaning	thyroid cartilage; knot
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔn̄úli ǀàn 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ʔn̄ùli ǀã 2 II
References	Traill 148.
Number	1590
Proto-Taa	*ʔn̄ù ^h ma
Meaning	to be close together
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔn̄ùhma tí (<i>intr.</i>), tV (<i>tr.</i>)
References	Traill 148.
Number	1591
Proto-Taa	*ʔn̄ūn ^h
Meaning	to transfer or syphon water
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔn̄ūhn -sà ʔn̄uhJV M

References	Traill 148.
Number	1592
Proto-Taa	*ʔnúʔm
Meaning	round shaped, tubular
Bushman etymology	179
!Xoong	ʔnúʔm | ʔê (kâ)
References	Traill 148.
Number	1593
Proto-Taa	*ʔá
Meaning	and, together with
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔá ʔV H
References	Traill 148.
Number	1594
Proto-Taa	*ʔâ
Meaning	to shoot and strike the target (sg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔâ/ʔâ -sà ʔaV H
!Xoong derivates	ʔâ kV "to shoot at"
References	Traill 148.
Number	1595
Proto-Taa	*ʔã
Meaning	rib
Bushman etymology	928
!Xoong	ʔã 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
Masarwa	!gã, <i>pl.</i> !gani
!Nu//en	||gan
!Xoong derivates	| xán ʔã "floating rib"
Notes	Cf. also !Xóõ <i>ʔã</i> "floating rib".
References	Bleek 374, 526; Traill 134, 149.

Number	1596
Proto-Taa	*ʔā[-ba]
Meaning	short
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔāba (ń) (<i>sg.</i>), ʔāõ (kâ) (<i>pl.</i>)
Masarwa	ʔaba
!Nu//en	||aba, aba
References	Bleek 1929 : 74; Traill 149.
Number	1597
Proto-Taa	*ʔába
Meaning	inner part of the upper thigh
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔába tshôe 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ʔába (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> ʔába tshôã-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), ʔába (tshôã)-tê 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 149.
Number	1598
Proto-Taa	*ʔábe
Meaning	owls with 'ear' tufts
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔábe-lé 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
!Xoong derivates	ʔábe tāu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II id.
References	Traill 149.
Number	1599
Proto-Taa	*ʔàbu
Meaning	to twitch, e.g. the ears or legs of a dying tortoise
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔàbu-ʔàbu
References	Traill 149.
Number	1600

Proto-Taa	*ʔári
Meaning	to flick off from (with the finger)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔáli kâ kxʔuV kV tám (sg.)/tǎ (pl.)
References	Traill 149.
Number	1601
Proto-Taa	*ʔàri
Meaning	to spring (as a cricket)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔàli kâ ||xóbe
References	Traill 149.
Number	1602
Proto-Taa	*ʔàro
Meaning	to die down, blow gently (of wind)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔàlo
References	Traill 149.
Number	1603
Proto-Taa	*ʔàm
Meaning	to carry on the head
Bushman etymology	597
!Xoong	ʔàm !ú ʔàm tV
References	Traill 149.
Number	1604
Proto-Taa	*ʔán
Meaning	to think
Bushman etymology	107
!Xoong	ʔán -sí-sà ʔán sV
!Xoong derivatives	ʔán kV "think about"; ʔán 1 II, pl. ʔána-te 4 II "thought, being (inal. or al.)"

References [Traill](#) 149.

Number 1605
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔàn
 Meaning penis, tapering part of an object
 Bushman etymology 598
 !Xoong ʃʔàn 3 II, *pl.* ʃʔàna 2 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* ʃʔàn 0àa/bâ, kâ-ʃʔàlu-bà 2 I, *pl.* ʃʔàlu 0âni 3 I; ʃʔàn ?!nùã
 "glans of penis"; ʃʔàn ʃʔàn "glans of penis"

References [Traill](#) 149.

Number 1606
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔānu
 Meaning to toss up (e.g. as a tsamma melon)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃʔānu kV
 References [Traill](#) 149.

Number 1607
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔáú
 Meaning to have, take (possession of); to love; to breed
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃʔáú -sà ʃʔaBV H
 !Xoong derivates ʃʔáú sîi -sà ʃʔaBV sîi "lit. have-come, i. e. bring"
 References [Traill](#) 149.

Number 1608
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔáũ
 Meaning very, very much, especially
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃʔáũ kú
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1609

Proto-Taa *ʃʔãũ
 Meaning equivalent, sufficient
 Bushman etymology 599
 !Xoong ʃʔãũ (ń)
 !Xoong derivates ʃʔãũ-ʃʔãũ kV "measure, compare"
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1610
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔàu
 Meaning to be exhausted, tired
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃʔàu lí
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1611
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔẽ
 Meaning early, already, a while ago
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʃʔẽ
 !Xoong derivates 0ân ʃʔẽ "early"
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1612
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔí
 Meaning to kick
 Bushman etymology 600
 !Xoong ʃʔí kV
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1613
 Proto-Taa *ʃʔóro
 Meaning bicep, upper arm muscle
 Bushman etymology 601
 !Xoong ʃʔólo 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II

References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1614
 Proto-Taa *ʔó
 Meaning to be clustered, packed together, dense
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔóo (rí)
 !Xoong derivates ʔóo-sà 2 II "thicket"
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1615
 Proto-Taa *ʔû
 Meaning one
 Bushman etymology 161
 !Xoong ʔûã ʔuV; ʔoa (Mg.)
 Masarwa !kwʔe
 !Nu//en !oé
 !Xoong derivates ʔúa kV "to be at one with"; ʔuVʔV "only, alone, exclusively"
 References [Bleek](#) 463, 490, 672; [Maingard 1958](#): 102; [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1616
 Proto-Taa *ʔùà
 Meaning to run after, follow tracks while running
 Bushman etymology 602
 !Xoong ʔùà kV
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1617
 Proto-Taa *ʔúe
 Meaning to lift the edge of something and peep under it
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔúe kV
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1618
 Proto-Taa *ʔûri
 Meaning coevals, people identical in size or habits
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔûli-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1619
 Proto-Taa *ʔúm
 Meaning palm of the hand
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔúm tshôe 2 II, *pl.* ʔúma tshôã-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1620
 Proto-Taa *ʔùm
 Meaning core, dense part; the great vessels of the thorax and abdomen
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔùm 2 II, *pl.* ʔùma 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1621
 Proto-Taa *ʔuma
 Meaning puff ball (Lycoperdaceae *Broomeia ellipsospora*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔúma-ʔùma 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number 1622
 Proto-Taa *ʔûmã
 Meaning to kiss
 Bushman etymology 603
 !Xoong ʔûmã kV
 References [Traill](#) 150.

Number	1623
Proto-Taa	*ʃʉ̀n
Meaning	a species of grass (<i>Eragrostis trichophora</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʃʉ̀n-tá 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 151.
Number	1624
Proto-Taa	*bV
Meaning	being, being like, because
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	BV H
References	Traill 152.
Number	1625
Proto-Taa	*tV
Meaning	transitivizing grammatical particle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tV
References	Traill 154.
Number	1626
Proto-Taa	*tV
Meaning	this, that
Bushman etymology	136
!Xoong	tV(V)ʃV(V) "this"
Masarwa	ti "this"; tale "that", tan "there", tati "that is"
!Nu//en	taŋ, ti "that"
!Xoong derivates	tVʃV-sà "there"; tVʃV BVʃV "that"; tàʃa BV kV "that"; tV(ʃVV)-jà kV "there, that" (proximate); tVʃVV-sà kV "there, that" (remote)
References	Bleek 186, 189, 191, 194, 196, 202; Traill 154.
Number	1627

Proto-Taa	*tV
Meaning	to be on the point of, have the intention to
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tVʔV, tV
References	Traill 154.
Number	1628
Proto-Taa	*lâ
Meaning	person
Bushman etymology	936
!Xoong	tâa 3 I; tãʔa (North), lãʔa (South) (Mg.)
Masarwa	da, la, laa, lãa
!Nu//en	da
!Xoong derivates	tâa àa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> ||xà 2 II "man, husband"; tâa qáe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> |ã 2 II "woman, wife"; tâa àa-bè-sè / tâa àa-bè-tê 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II "whatsisname, whatshername, whatyoumaycallit"
Notes	In !Xóõ cf. also dialectal variant <i>lãa</i> . See also *tû 'person'.
References	Bleek 19, 129; Maingard 1958 : 100; Traill 154, 191.
Number	1629
Proto-Taa	*tá
Stems	*tá
Meaning	to hear, understand, feel, taste
Bushman etymology	94
!Xoong	tá -sà tãV H; tãʔa (Mg.)
Masarwa	tãa, tãaŋ
!Nu//en	tãŋ
!Xoong derivates	ĩúm tãV "lit. smell feel, i.e. smell (tr.)"
References	Bleek 186, 191; Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 154.
Number	1630
Proto-Taa	*tã ^h
Meaning	to be overcome by, baffled by, perplexed by
Bushman etymology	610

!Xoong	tàha kV
References	Traill 154.
Number	1631
Proto-Taa	*tā ^h ?a
Meaning	to thank
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tāh?a kV
References	Traill 154.
Number	1632
Proto-Taa	*tā ^h ?a
Meaning	to welcome after an absence
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tāh?a -sà tah?V H
References	Traill 154.
Number	1633
Proto-Taa	*tâ
Meaning	to intend, want to; to resemble
Bushman etymology	611
!Xoong	tâ -sà tãBV H
References	Traill 155.
Number	1634
Proto-Taa	*tâ ^h ?
Meaning	young of, infant, weakling (of bird)
Bushman etymology	612
!Xoong	tâh?ã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 155.
Number	1635
Proto-Taa	*tâi
Meaning	to go, depart; far

Bushman etymology	234
!Xoong	tái (ń) "far"
Masarwa	tai "away"
!Xoong derivates	tái-sà1 II "distance"
References	Bleek 187-8, 197, 204; Traill 155.
Number	1636
Proto-Taa	*tà ^h
Meaning	pad (of lion or dog), ball of the human foot, thickened part of hand near the thumb
Bushman etymology	891
!Xoong	tàhi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> tãhba-tê 4 II
References	Traill 155.
Number	1637
Proto-Taa	*tãra
Meaning	inflorescence of the camelthorn tree
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tãla ūhu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 155.
Number	1638
Proto-Taa	*tãrV
Meaning	lightning
Bushman etymology	613
!Xoong	tãli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> tãlu-tê 4 II
!Xoong derivates	tãli tsʔê "the sound of a lightning strike"
References	Traill 155.
Number	1639
Proto-Taa	*tãrV
Meaning	clotted blood
Bushman etymology	849
!Xoong	tãli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> tãlu-tê 4 II

References	Traill 155.
Number	1640
Proto-Taa	*tā ^h ri
Meaning	to give up the chase
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tāhli kV tàm (<i>sg.</i>)/tǎ (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 155.
Number	1641
Proto-Taa	*tǎ ^h ri
Meaning	blunt
Bushman etymology	614
!Xoong	tǎhli (ń)
References	Traill 155.
Number	1642
Proto-Taa	*tám
Meaning	to say it, mean
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tám
References	Traill 155.
Number	1643
Proto-Taa	*tǎ
Meaning	self (<i>inal.</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tàm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> tǎ 2 II
References	Traill 155.
Number	1644
Proto-Taa	*tā ^h
Stems	*tā ^h -m
Meaning	tsamma melon

Bushman etymology	615
!Xoong	tāhm 3 e/u I (<i>sg. and pl.</i>); tam (North), dā-ha (South) (Mg.)
Masarwa	dahm
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> tāhlu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> tāhlu θʔâni
References	Bleek 20; Maingard 1958 : 100; Traill 155.
Number	1645
Proto-Taa	*tām ^h
Meaning	in front of, the space in front of, vicinity of
Bushman etymology	616
!Xoong	tāhm tshôe 2 II, <i>pl.</i> tãhã tshôã-tê 2 II
References	Traill 155.
Number	1646
Proto-Taa	*tâ
Meaning	to talk, speak; to scold, grumble
Bushman etymology	182
!Xoong	tâna -sà taLV H
Masarwa	tʔan, tʔana, tana
!Nu//en	tana
!Xoong derivates	tâna ʔʔá "discuss with, argue with"; táli sèè "speak the truth"
References	Bleek 191; Traill 155.
Number	1647
Proto-Taa	*tã ^h na
Meaning	posterior auxiliary fold
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tãhna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 156.
Number	1648
Proto-Taa	*tãʔná
Meaning	to thank
Bushman etymology	88

!Xoong	tàʔná kV
References	Traill 156.
Number	1649
Proto-Taa	*tā ^h ʔo
Meaning	to calm, console, pacify, scold
Bushman etymology	617
!Xoong	tāhʔo kV
References	Traill 156.
Number	1650
Proto-Taa	*táu ^h
Meaning	mat (skin)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	táhu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 156.
Number	1651
Proto-Taa	*tãũ ^h
Meaning	foetus
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tãhũ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 156.
Number	1652
Proto-Taa	*táʔu
Meaning	bitter, sharp
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	táʔu (kâ)
References	Traill 156.
Number	1653
Proto-Taa	*té
Meaning	adverbial formative

Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong té
 !Xoong derivates té qáĩ "nicely"; té kâ †ʔûã "once"; té ʔà "there"
 References [Traill](#) 156.

Number 1654
 Proto-Taa *tê
 Meaning plural suffix
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tê, *var.* lê
 References [Traill](#) 156, 191.

Number 1655
 Proto-Taa *tō^hʔe
 Meaning liquid obtained from ||ân
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tōhʔe 3 n I
 References [Traill](#) 156.

Number 1656
 Proto-Taa *tō^hro
 Meaning erythema, heatmarks
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tōhlo 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 156.

Number 1657
 Proto-Taa *tō^hʔm
 Meaning soft
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tōhʔm (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 156.

Number 1658

Proto-Taa	*tò ^h
Meaning	to be dark
Bushman etymology	26
!Xoong	tòhō (bí)
References	Traill 156.
Number	1659
Proto-Taa	*tō ^h o
Meaning	goldenbreasted bunting (<i>Emberiza capensis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tōho-tí 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 156.
Number	1660
Proto-Taa	*tūa
Meaning	busy (i.e. be engaged in)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tūa
References	Traill 156.
Number	1661
Proto-Taa	*tù ^h ra
Meaning	to spread or flatten ash to promote burning, smoothe
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tùhla kV
!Xoong derivates	tùhla-tùhla kV "repeated action of flattening, spreading"
References	Traill 157.
Number	1662
Proto-Taa	*tù ^h
Stems	*tù ^h , *tù ^h -le
Meaning	to wash
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tùhle -sà tùhLV L

Masarwa	-dɔɛle
!Nu//en	dõ
References	Bleek 26, 27; Traill 157.
Number	1663
Proto-Taa	*tùm
Meaning	to swallow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tùm kV
References	Traill 157.
Number	1664
Proto-Taa	*tùʔm
Meaning	to have contractions, tighten (of a sphincter)
Bushman etymology	892
!Xoong	tùʔm-tùʔm
References	Traill 157.
Number	1665
Proto-Taa	*tʔùm
Meaning	skin
Bushman etymology	189
!Xoong	tùm 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> tùma-tê 2/4 n II; təm (Mg.)
Masarwa	tʔym
!Nu//en	tʔum
References	Bleek 241, 245; Maingard 1958 : 100; Traill 157.
Number	1666
Proto-Taa	*tù ^h na
Meaning	golden-orb garden spider (<i>Argyope</i> sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tùhna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 157.

Number	1667
Proto-Taa	*tû
Meaning	to lie down (sg.)
Bushman etymology	117
!Xoong	tûu
Masarwa	tũ; táa, tãã
!Nu//en	tū
References	Bleek 186, 239; Traill 157.
Number	1668
Proto-Taa	*dǎ
Meaning	to thank, praise
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dǎ kV
References	Traill 157.
Number	1669
Proto-Taa	*dǎ
Meaning	striped polecat (<i>Ictonyx striatus</i>)
Bushman etymology	618
!Xoong	dǎ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 157.
Number	1670
Proto-Taa	*dā ^h
Meaning	Kgalagadi domestic melon
Bushman etymology	619
!Xoong	dāhā-kà 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 157.
Number	1671
Proto-Taa	*dā ^h ?
Meaning	parts of an animal that are eaten after the kill
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	dāhʔã 3 I
References	Traill 157.
Number	1672
Proto-Taa	*dà ^h bi
Meaning	species of small flying ant (Termitidae Amitermes sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dàhbi sì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> dàhbi sì-tû 4 II
References	Traill 157.
Number	1673
Proto-Taa	*dà ^h be
Meaning	mudwasp (Hymenoptera Eumenidae)
Bushman etymology	620
!Xoong	dàhbe |qhòo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 157.
Number	1674
Proto-Taa	*dā ^h bu
Meaning	to be slack, loose
Bushman etymology	621
!Xoong	dāhbu (kâ)
!Xoong derivatives	dāhbu-dāhbu kV, <i>var.</i> dāhba-dāhba "slacken (e.g. a bow)"
References	Traill 157.
Number	1675
Proto-Taa	*dā ^h rV
Meaning	cartilage
Bushman etymology	34
!Xoong	dāhli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> dāhlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1676
Proto-Taa	*dā

Meaning	satisfaction from eating, adequate nourishment
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dàm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> dằ 2 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1677
Proto-Taa	*dàna
Meaning	plants with woody tissue, i.e. bushes, trees
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dàna 2 n/u II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1678
Proto-Taa	*dânh ^h
Meaning	bat (Chiroptera)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dâhn-tê 2 II, <i>pl.</i> dâhn-tê-tû 2/3 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1679
Proto-Taa	*dào
Meaning	road, way
Bushman etymology	174
!Xoong	dào 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II; dau (Mg.)
Masarwa	dau
!Nu//en	dau
References	Bleek 22; Maingard 1958 : 102; Traill 158.
Number	1680
Proto-Taa	*dē
Meaning	emphatic 1st pers. sg. particle
Bushman etymology	943
!Xoong	dē
!Xoong derivates	n̄?n̄ dē "Me!?"

References	Traill 158.
Number	1681
Proto-Taa	*dì
Meaning	1st person sg. consecutive formative
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dì
!Xoong derivatives	ñ dì "and I"
References	Traill 158.
Number	1682
Proto-Taa	*dōa
Meaning	lower lip
Bushman etymology	622
!Xoong	dōa 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 n II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1683
Proto-Taa	*dòba
Meaning	to race, move or run very fast, roll over and over
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dòba
References	Traill 158.
Number	1684
Proto-Taa	*dōʔre
Meaning	charred grass, grass blackened after fire
Bushman etymology	40
!Xoong	dōʔle 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 158.
Number	1685
Proto-Taa	*dôro
Meaning	hollow, empty object

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dôlo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1686
Proto-Taa	*dôʔma
Meaning	to twitch the mouth (as a hare), suppress a smile
Bushman etymology	623
!Xoong	dôʔma
References	Traill 158.
Number	1687
Proto-Taa	*dōni
Meaning	to twist, wring
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dōni kV
References	Traill 158.
Number	1688
Proto-Taa	*dò
Meaning	kudu (<i>Tragelaphus strepsiceros</i>)
Bushman etymology	624
!Xoong	dò-kà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1689
Proto-Taa	*dōʰʔo
Meaning	to quench the thirst, drink to satisfaction
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dōhʔo
References	Traill 158.
Number	1690
Proto-Taa	*dūa

Meaning	to scatter (of people or animals), go separate ways
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dūa tshūu
References	Traill 158.
Number	1691
Proto-Taa	*dùba
Meaning	path of a hare
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dùba 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1692
Proto-Taa	*dū ^h ba
Meaning	anus
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dūhba 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1693
Proto-Taa	*dū ^h ʔ
Meaning	white ostrich plume
Bushman etymology	71
!Xoong	dūhʔe 3 e I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 u II
Masarwa	dɔhé "feather"
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> dūhʔu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> dūhʔu θʔâni
References	Bleek 27; Traill 158.
Number	1694
Proto-Taa	*dubi
Meaning	to roll in the sand, as an animal
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dúbi-dùbi kV/sV tà̃m (sg.)/tǎ̃ (pl.)
References	Traill 158.

Number	1695
Proto-Taa	*dū ^h bi
Meaning	to poke the eye
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dūhbi kV
References	Traill 158.
Number	1696
Proto-Taa	*dūi ^h
Meaning	shaved or shorn off (hair); bald, amputated, smooth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dūhi (kà), <i>var.</i> dthūi (kà)
References	Traill 158, 160.
Number	1697
Proto-Taa	*dú?m
Meaning	any substance soft to chew, chewy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dú?m-dú?m 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 158.
Number	1698
Proto-Taa	*dūmi
Meaning	to twist, coil, entwine
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dūmi (kV)
References	Traill 159.
Number	1699
Proto-Taa	*du
Meaning	charred grass, grass blackened after fire
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dùu dú?bu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II

References	Traill 159.
Number	1700
Proto-Taa	*txâri
Meaning	to squeeze out loose faecal matter from the bowels of an antelope
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	txâli kV
References	Traill 159.
Number	1701
Proto-Taa	*txóm
Meaning	to space regularly, i.e. thread (e.g. beads)
Bushman etymology	625
!Xoong	txóm -sà txoBV H
References	Traill 159.
Number	1702
Proto-Taa	*txōru
Meaning	to squeeze out by pulling
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	txōlu kV
References	Traill 159.
Number	1703
Proto-Taa	*txÚ
Meaning	bowels with wet green coloured faecal matter
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	txóna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> txúã-tê 2 II
References	Traill 159.
Number	1704
Proto-Taa	*dxà
Meaning	to split

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtxàa kV
References	Traill 159.
Number	1705
Proto-Taa	*dxoʔ
Meaning	stretch marks on breasts or thighs
Bushman etymology	626
!Xoong	dtxôʔa 3 n I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 u I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> dtxòʔu 0àa, <i>pl.</i> dtxòʔu 0ʔâni
References	Traill 159.
Number	1706
Proto-Taa	*dxóʔ
Meaning	bowels with wet green coloured shit
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtxóʔã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 159.
Number	1707
Proto-Taa	*dxóʔru
Meaning	to stench, stink (of rotten meat)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtxóʔlu (kâ)
References	Traill 159.
Number	1708
Proto-Taa	*dxóʔra
Meaning	to strip off berries, leaves
Bushman etymology	627
!Xoong	dtxóʔla -sà dtxoʔLV H
References	Traill 159.
Number	1709

Proto-Taa	*thá
Meaning	thing
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tháa 5 II, <i>pl.</i> tháni, tháa-nî 2 n II
!Xoong derivatives "something"	tháa †ʔán tháa "each thing"; tháa ǀúu 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 159.
Number	1710
Proto-Taa	*thára
Meaning	to beat out, flatten by beating
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thála kV
References	Traill 159.
Number	1711
Proto-Taa	*thâra
Meaning	to lie flat on the back
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thâla kê tûu (<i>sg.</i>), thâla kê †qʔaa (<i>pl.</i>)
References	Traill 160.
Number	1712
Proto-Taa	*thārV
Meaning	skin for carrying a child
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thāli 1 n II, <i>pl.</i> thālu-tê 4 u II
References	Traill 160.
Number	1713
Proto-Taa	*thé
Meaning	to beat out an arrowhead or spear blade
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thée kV

References	Traill 160.
Number	1714
Proto-Taa	*thōro
Meaning	to descend, move down a slope; to arrive
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thōlo
!Xoong derivates	thōlo kxʔua "fall down out of"
References	Traill 160.
Number	1715
Proto-Taa	*thūri
Meaning	to skim, graze, e.g. an arrow or spear
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thūli tūu kV
References	Traill 160.
Number	1716
Proto-Taa	*thú
Stems	*thú-i; *thú-a
Meaning	wound; sore
Bushman etymology	628
!Xoong	thúa-tê 4 u II "pox, sores, leprosy"
Masarwa	twī
References	Bleek 244; Traill 160.
Number	1717
Proto-Taa	*thúru
Meaning	to be joyful, happy, in high spirits
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	thúlu
References	Traill 160.
Number	1718

Proto-Taa *thûru
 Meaning smooth
 Bushman etymology 629
 !Xoong thûlu (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 160.

Number 1719
 Proto-Taa *thúmi
 Meaning to run fast
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong thúmi-thúmi
 References [Traill](#) 160.

Number 1720
 Proto-Taa *dhà
 Meaning to jut out (as a lip)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong dthà tûu
 References [Traill](#) 160.

Number 1721
 Proto-Taa *dhàba
 Meaning to flutter
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong dthàba, *var.* dtʔkxʔàba
 References [Traill](#) 160, 161.

Number 1722
 Proto-Taa *dhábV
 Meaning butterfly
 Bushman etymology 630
 !Xoong dthábi 1 II, *pl.* dthábu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 160.

Number	1723
Proto-Taa	*dhàna
Meaning	lean, emaciated
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dthàna (kâ)
References	Traill 160.
Number	1724
Proto-Taa	*dhûm
Meaning	to fold, crumple, roll up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dthûm kV
References	Traill 160.
Number	1725
Proto-Taa	*tʔâ
Meaning	to run on the balls of the feet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tʔâa-tʔâa, <i>var.</i> tʔâm-tʔâm
References	Traill 160.
Number	1726
Proto-Taa	*tʔûni
Meaning	to pinch and twist
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tʔûni kV
References	Traill 161.
Number	1727
Proto-Taa	*tkxâ
Meaning	quadriceps femoris
Bushman etymology	631
!Xoong	tʔkxʔâa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 161.

Number	1728
Proto-Taa	*tkxà
Meaning	to stalk with reduced contact between foot and surface (of a feline)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tʔkxʔàa ká (ká)
References	Traill 161.
Number	1729
Proto-Taa	*tkxà
Meaning	to cut open and flatten meat for grilling
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tʔkxʔàla kV, tʔkxʔàĩ kV
References	Traill 161.
Number	1730
Proto-Taa	*tkxāra
Meaning	to pat flat (e.g. the sand)
Bushman etymology	632
!Xoong	tʔkxʔāla-tʔkxʔàla kV
References	Traill 161.
Number	1731
Proto-Taa	*tkxām
Meaning	to squash, squeeze
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tʔkxʔām sV
References	Traill 161.
Number	1732
Proto-Taa	*tkxáu
Meaning	to have intercourse, copulate
Bushman etymology	633

- !Xoong tʔkxʔáú tʔkxʔaBV H, tʔkxʔáú kV
References [Traill](#) 161.
- Number 1733
Proto-Taa *tkxòri
Meaning to re-start, e.g. a fire, an argument, an infection
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong tʔkxʔòli-tʔkxʔòli kV
References [Traill](#) 161.
- Number 1734
Proto-Taa *tkxôma
Meaning to ooze (e.g. gum, latex, blood)
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong tʔkxʔôma kV (kâ)
References [Traill](#) 161.
- Number 1735
Proto-Taa *tkxúra
Meaning to push out, squeeze out
Bushman etymology 634
!Xoong tʔkxʔúla -sà tʔkxʔuLV M
References [Traill](#) 161.
- Number 1736
Proto-Taa *tkxú
Meaning to be heaped, piled together
Bushman etymology 0
!Xoong tʔkxʔú
References [Traill](#) 161.
- Number 1737
Proto-Taa *dgxá
Meaning a species of plant, *Pupalia lappacea*

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtʔkxʔá 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 161.
Number	1738
Proto-Taa	*dɣxàba
Meaning	to adhere, stick to
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtʔkxʔàba kV
!Xoong derivates	dtʔkxʔàba kâ ʃhābi "stick on top of"; dtʔkxʔàba kâ tshûu "be stuck on"
References	Traill 161.
Number	1739
Proto-Taa	*dɣxái
Meaning	dark
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtʔkxʔái 1 II
References	Traill 161.
Number	1740
Proto-Taa	*dɣxáĩ
Meaning	to blister, develop air-bubbles
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtʔkxʔáĩ (bà)
References	Traill 161.
Number	1741
Proto-Taa	*dɣxām
Meaning	a species of termite (Isoptera termitidae)
Bushman etymology	635
!Xoong	dtʔkxʔām 3 e/u I/II
References	Traill 161.

Number 1742
 Proto-Taa *cà
 Meaning territory marking of sexually mature animals
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsàa 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1743
 Proto-Taa *cā^h
 Meaning to love, like
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsāha kV
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1744
 Proto-Taa *cā^h
 Meaning to froth, bubble
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsàhã
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1745
 Proto-Taa *cā^h?
 Meaning a species of bush, *Commiphora africana*
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsāh?ã 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1746
 Proto-Taa *cā^hbV
 Meaning fresh, wet bark, fibres in bark
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsāhbi 1 e II, *pl.* tsāhbu-tê 4 u II
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1747
 Proto-Taa *cā^hbu
 Meaning to snatch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsāhbu kV
 !Xoong derivates tsāhbu kâ ||ʔàõ "lit. snatch take, i.e. snatch away"
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1748
 Proto-Taa *cā^hĩ
 Meaning a toy (feather tied to a thong bound to a stick)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsàhĩ-tsàhĩ 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1749
 Proto-Taa *cām^h
 Meaning swing (n.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsāhm ǁúli 3 II, *pl.* tsāhm ǁúli-tê, tsāhm ǁúa-líi-tê
 !Xoong derivates | xáe tsāhm ǁúli "to swing"
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1750
 Proto-Taa *cā^h?ri
 Meaning to split moist *Bauhinia petersiana* pods
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsā(h)?li kV
 References [Traill](#) 162.

Number 1751
 Proto-Taa *cā^hna
 Meaning ground squirrel (*Xerus inauris*)

Bushman etymology	641
!Xoong	tsàhna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 162.
Number	1752
Proto-Taa	*cào ^h
Meaning	well (n.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsàho 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 162.
Number	1753
Proto-Taa	*cào ^h
Meaning	adductor tendons of the thigh
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsàho 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 162.
Number	1754
Proto-Taa	*cā ^h o
Meaning	to scoop out shallow water; throw out food or water
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsāho kV
!Xoong derivates	tsāho kâ ?!nàhã "throw down (e.g. food) as an act of provocation"
References	Traill 162.
Number	1755
Proto-Taa	*cā ^h u
Meaning	to shake, flap, swing
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsāhu-tsòha
!Xoong derivates	tsāhu-tsòha kV tàm "flap itself about"
References	Traill 162.

Number 1756
 Proto-Taa *cō^hre
 Meaning to brush past
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsōhle kV
 References [Traill](#) 163.

Number 1757
 Proto-Taa *cōũ^h
 Meaning quickly, suddenly, fast
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsōhũ (-sà/-ría) (tê)
 !Xoong derivates tsōhũ-tsōhũ kV "to hurry"
 References [Traill](#) 163.

Number 1758
 Proto-Taa *cù^hba
 Meaning to flap the wings when flying off
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsùhba-tsùhba
 References [Traill](#) 163.

Number 1759
 Proto-Taa *cūn^h
 Meaning grassed area
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsūhn 1 II, *pl.* -tû 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 163.

Number 1760
 Proto-Taa *cūn^h
 Meaning to smooth or polish rope, remove hairs from rope
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	tsūhn sV
References	Traill 163.
Number	1761
Proto-Taa	*ʒá
Meaning	to illtreat, be disrespectful
Bushman etymology	642
!Xoong	dzáa kV
References	Traill 163.
Number	1762
Proto-Taa	*ʒâ
Meaning	multitude, crowd
Bushman etymology	137
!Xoong	dzâa 3 II
References	Traill 163.
Number	1763
Proto-Taa	*ʒã?
Meaning	to hide, conceal, steal about
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzã?ã kV
!Xoong derivates	dzã?ã-dzã?ã kV <i>tàm, pl. tã</i> "hide oneself away"
References	Traill 163.
Number	1764
Proto-Taa	*ʒába
Meaning	emaciated, thin
Bushman etymology	643
!Xoong	dzába-tá (n)
References	Traill 163.
Number	1765
Proto-Taa	*ʒába

Meaning	Cape glossy starling (<i>Lamprotornis nitens</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzába īhi 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 163.
Number	1766
Proto-Taa	*ʒábi
Meaning	to turn round suddenly while moving
Bushman etymology	644
!Xoong	dzábi tâ (tsʔàn)
!Xoong derivatives	dzábi-dzâbi "turn round suddenly while moving"
References	Traill 163.
Number	1767
Proto-Taa	*ʒái
Meaning	hunger
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzái (kì) 1 II
References	Traill 163.
Number	1768
Proto-Taa	*ʒā
Stems	*ʒā-ĩ; *ʒā-e
Meaning	to fly
Bushman etymology	78
!Xoong	dzāhĩ
Masarwa	-ʒõi, ʒwẹ "to fly away"
References	Bleek 265, 266; Traill 163.
Number	1769
Proto-Taa	*ʒàra
Meaning	any seedless cucurbit, melon, cucumber
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzàla 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II

- References [Traill](#) 163.
- Number 1770
 Proto-Taa *ʒàm
 Meaning to tingle, palpitate (e.g. from nicotine)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong dzàm
 References [Traill](#) 163.
- Number 1771
 Proto-Taa *ʒàm^h
 Meaning leaf chafer beetle (Coleoptera Scarabaeidae Melonthinae)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong dzàhm ʃi xàa 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 163.
- Number 1772
 Proto-Taa *ʒàni
 Meaning helicopter toy
 Bushman etymology 645
 !Xoong dzàni 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 164.
- Number 1773
 Proto-Taa *ʒàni
 Meaning chin
 Bushman etymology 646
 !Xoong dzàni 2 II (*pos.*), dzāni 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -tê 2 II (*pos.*), dzāni-tê 3 I (*al.*)
 Masarwa dʒāni, ʒani
 References [Bleek](#) 32, 265; [Traill](#) 164.
- Number 1774
 Proto-Taa *ʒāʔni
 Meaning a species of sedge (Cyperaceae sp.)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzāʔni 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1775
Proto-Taa	*ʒàʔni
Meaning	pips
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzàʔni 2 n II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1776
Proto-Taa	*ʒàni
Meaning	to swing back and forth
Bushman etymology	647
!Xoong	dzàni kV tàm
References	Traill 164.
Number	1777
Proto-Taa	*ʒāʰʔnu
Meaning	fork-marked sand snake (<i>Psaminoplus leightoni trisalis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzāhʔnu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 164.
Number	1778
Proto-Taa	*ʒâo
Meaning	to insult verbally, abuse
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzâo kV
References	Traill 164.
Number	1779
Proto-Taa	*ʒáũ

Meaning	a stick throwing game; the stick itself
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzáũ 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 164.
Number	1780
Proto-Taa	*ʒáũ
Meaning	Cape turtle dove (<i>Streptopelia capicola</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzáũ 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 164.
Number	1781
Proto-Taa	*ʒâũ
Meaning	to bleed from the nose
Bushman etymology	648
!Xoong	dzâũ kV
References	Traill 164.
Number	1782
Proto-Taa	*ʒáʔu
Meaning	to blow (of wind)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzáʔu
Masarwa	=tšũ
!Nu//en	tsu
References	Bleek 220, 235; Traill 164.
Number	1783
Proto-Taa	*ʒì ^h
Meaning	to boil, cook by boiling
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzìhi sV
References	Traill 164.

Number	1784
Proto-Taa	*ʒōa
Meaning	to wag the tail
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzōa kV
References	Traill 164.
Number	1785
Proto-Taa	*ʒòhʔã
Meaning	ant (gen.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzòhʔã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1786
Proto-Taa	*ʒôhʔra
Meaning	to make a sliding noise
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzôhʔla
References	Traill 164.
Number	1787
Proto-Taa	*ʒûbu
Meaning	dry form of !gôh'bi
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzûbu-dzûbu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1788
Proto-Taa	*ʒû ^h
Meaning	natural hole, hyena den
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzûhe 3 n/e I, <i>pl.</i> dzûhã 2 n/u I; dʒo, dʒu (Mg.)

!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> dzūhu-bà, <i>pl.</i> dzūhũ-nî
References	Maingard 1958 : 101; Traill 164.
Number	1789
Proto-Taa	*ʒùì
Meaning	to scrape off the bitter skin from a tuber
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzùì -sà dzuJV L
References	Traill 164.
Number	1790
Proto-Taa	*ʒúm
Meaning	upper lip
Bushman etymology	649
!Xoong	dzúm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> dzúma-tê 2 II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1791
Proto-Taa	*ʒūʔmã
Meaning	snouted harvester termite (Isoptera Termitidae Trinervitermes)
Bushman etymology	650
!Xoong	dzūʔmã 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 164.
Number	1792
Proto-Taa	*ʒú
Meaning	scraper (for removing hair from skins)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dzúu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1793
Proto-Taa	*chābi

Meaning	an object with a blunt cutting edge (knife, axe, spear)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshābi lí 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 164.
Number	1794
Proto-Taa	*chára
Meaning	to rub with water or fat, massage; to do well (met.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshála kV/tV
References	Traill 164-65.
Number	1795
Proto-Taa	*chána
Meaning	pipe for tobacco
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshána 3 e/u II
References	Traill 165.
Number	1796
Proto-Taa	*chào
Meaning	to be flat and treeless; to be wide
Bushman etymology	651
!Xoong	tshào (ń)
!Xoong derivatives	tshào-sa 2 II "flat, treeless area"
References	Traill 165.
Number	1797
Proto-Taa	*chōa
Meaning	ingressive formative (about to, in the process of)
Bushman etymology	652
!Xoong	tshōa
!Xoong derivatives	tshōa-tshōa "begin, start"
References	Traill 165.

Number 1798
 Proto-Taa *chòà
 Meaning brand (for livestock)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tshòà 3 II
 !Xoong derivates tshòà kV "to brand" (vb.)
 References [Traill](#) 165.

Number 1799
 Proto-Taa *chôã
 Meaning like that
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tshôã ?à (tê)
 References [Traill](#) 165.

Number 1800
 Proto-Taa *chô
 Stems *chô-e
 Meaning inside
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tshôe 2 II, *pl.* tshôã-tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 165.

Number 1801
 Proto-Taa *chōm^h
 Meaning to flower
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tshōhm
 References [Traill](#) 165.

Number 1802
 Proto-Taa *chóni
 Meaning to sniff, snuffle, take snuff

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshóni kV
References	Traill 165.
Number	1803
Proto-Taa	*chòro
Meaning	small itchy sore
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshóo-tshòlo 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 165.
Number	1804
Proto-Taa	*chùri
Meaning	to slip, skid
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshùli tûu
References	Traill 165.
Number	1805
Proto-Taa	*chû
Meaning	to sit
Bushman etymology	116
!Xoong	tshûu; tsʔo, tšə (Mg.)
Masarwa	ša, tšu
!Nu//en	šu, tšu
References	Bleek 177, 182, 216, 236; Maingard 1958 : 101; Traill 165.
Number	1806
Proto-Taa	*zhá
Meaning	to secrete a substance, break wind, fart
Bushman etymology	653
!Xoong	dtsháa dtshaV H
References	Traill 165.

Number	1807
Proto-Taa	*ʒhá
Meaning	a mixture of aromatic herbs
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshá 2 n/u I
References	Traill 165.
Number	1808
Proto-Taa	*ʒhá
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Brachystelma cupulatum</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtsháa qàa 3 II, <i>pl.</i> dtshám qàm 3 II
References	Traill 165.
Number	1809
Proto-Taa	*ʒhàre
Meaning	to tear
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshàle -sà dtshaLV L "split, crack, shred, open up"
Masarwa	dʒale "to prick, tear"; ʒǎllika "to tear, be torn"
References	Bleek 32, 265; Traill 165.
Number	1810
Proto-Taa	*ʒhàm
Meaning	flatulence, bad smell, pungent secretion
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshàm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 166.
Number	1811
Proto-Taa	*ʒhán
Meaning	gland; pancreas
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshán 1 II, <i>pl.</i> dtshána-tê 4 II

References	Traill 166.
Number	1812
Proto-Taa	*ʒhoʔra
Meaning	to hiss (as a snake)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshoʔla
!Xoong derivates	dtshoʔla ʃaV "hiss at"
References	Traill 166.
Number	1813
Proto-Taa	*ʒhōʔm
Meaning	light (in weight), soft (e.g. sand), weak
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshōʔm (kâ)
References	Traill 166.
Number	1814
Proto-Taa	*ʒhòũ ^h
Meaning	to bash into; to punch
Bushman etymology	654
!Xoong	dtshòũ kV
!Xoong derivates	dtshòũ kâ tûu "sit down suddenly"
References	Traill 166.
Number	1815
Proto-Taa	*ʒhúm
Meaning	to blow (with the mouth)
Bushman etymology	655
!Xoong	dtshúm -sà dtshuBV H
Masarwa	dʒum
References	Bleek 34; Traill 166.
Number	1816

Proto-Taa	*cxà
Meaning	dung, excrement
Bushman etymology	656
!Xoong	tshxà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
Masarwa	tšāne
!Xoong derivates	||qǎ tshxà-tê "frosted, the effect of frost e.g. on leaves"
References	Bleek 225; Traill 166.
Number	1817
Proto-Taa	*cxâri
Meaning	to smooth (by removing excess fibre)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxâli kV
References	Traill 166.
Number	1818
Proto-Taa	*cxàm
Meaning	to be tightly caught in a snare
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxàm kV tam, <i>pl.</i> tǎ
References	Traill 166.
Number	1819
Proto-Taa	*cxáu
Meaning	to thrash, beat, lash, whip
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxáu -sà tshxaBV H
References	Traill 166.
Number	1820
Proto-Taa	*cxōbu
Meaning	to slosh into
Bushman etymology	657
!Xoong	tshxōbu ũlu

References	Traill 166.
Number	1821
Proto-Taa	*cxòre
Meaning	to syphon into a container; (?) to teach
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxòle -sà tshxoLV L
References	Traill 166.
Number	1822
Proto-Taa	*cxòm
Meaning	to wring moisture out
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxòm kV
References	Traill 166.
Number	1823
Proto-Taa	*cxùà
Meaning	to snatch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxùà kâ ||ʔaõ -sà tshxùà kâ ||ʔaBV L
References	Traill 167.
Number	1824
Proto-Taa	*cxúru
Meaning	to split, splay the end of a piece of sinew
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxúlu kV
References	Traill 167.
Number	1825
Proto-Taa	*cxūBV
Meaning	to pluck, rip off hair
Bushman etymology	658

!Xoong	tshxūm -sà tshxuBV M
References	Traill 167.
Number	1826
Proto-Taa	*cxû
Meaning	to squeeze moisture for drinking, milk
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tshxûu kV
References	Traill 167.
Number	1827
Proto-Taa	*ɣxâ?
Meaning	to experience stinging or burning pain
Bushman etymology	659
!Xoong	dtshxâ?a
!Xoong derivates	dtshxâ?a kV "to cause a stinging pain"
References	Traill 167.
Number	1828
Proto-Taa	*ɣxāĩ
Meaning	to be in a fork
Bushman etymology	660
!Xoong	dtshxāĩ
!Xoong derivates	dtshxāĩ tshûu "be in a fork"; dtshxāĩ ||ʔûma "place in a fork"
References	Traill 167.
Number	1829
Proto-Taa	*ɣxà?m
Meaning	to tie by drawing closed, tighten
Bushman etymology	661
!Xoong	dtshxà?m kV
References	Traill 167.
Number	1830

Proto-Taa	*ʒxóʔra
Meaning	to wring moisture out with a milking movement
Bushman etymology	662
!Xoong	dtshxóʔla -sa dtshxóʔLV L
!Xoong derivates	<i>der. nom.</i> dtshxóʔlu 1
References	Traill 167.
Number	1831
Proto-Taa	*ʒxòʔra
Meaning	to slurp, sip avoiding dregs
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtshxòʔla kV
!Xoong derivates	dtshxòʔla "stuff the mouth and slurp"; sàm kâ dtshxóʔla "sip slurping"
References	Traill 167.
Number	1832
Proto-Taa	*ʒxòri
Meaning	to undo, loosen the noose, pull out
Bushman etymology	663
!Xoong	dtshxòli kV tàm, <i>pl.</i> tã
!Xoong derivates	<i>nom.</i> dtshxòli tshûu-sa, dtshxòo tshûu-sà
References	Traill 167.
Number	1833
Proto-Taa	*ʒxôʔn
Meaning	to blow the nose
Bushman etymology	916
!Xoong	dtshxôʔn -sà dtshxôʔJV H
References	Traill 167.
Number	1834
Proto-Taa	*ʒxòʔn
Meaning	to slip out of, slide along

- Bushman etymology 830
 !Xoong dtshxòʔn sV (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 167.
- Number 1835
 Proto-Taa *ʒxôʔni
 Meaning to stick something into, spec. into one's hair
 Bushman etymology 781
 !Xoong dtshxôʔni
 References [Traill](#) 167.
- Number 1836
 Proto-Taa *ʒxùì
 Meaning to snatch
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong dtshxùì ||ʔaõ -sà dtshxùì ||ʔaBV L
 References [Traill](#) 167.
- Number 1837
 Proto-Taa *cʔà
 Meaning to hide away, conceal, steal
 Bushman etymology 664
 !Xoong tsʔàa kV tsʔà kâ-sa (*nom.*)
 !Xoong derivates tsʔà 3/2 II "theft"; ʔée / ʔá tsʔà "to steal"; tsʔà lē 0qàa
 "illegitimate child"; tsʔà àa 2 II, *pl.* -tû 4 II "Slender Mongoose"
 References [Traill](#) 167-8.
- Number 1838
 Proto-Taa *cʔà
 Meaning to knot
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsʔàa-tsʔàa kV
 References [Traill](#) 168.

Number 1839
 Proto-Taa *cʔába
 Meaning dense, thick (as a cloud of insects), closed up
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsʔába
 References [Traill](#) 168.

Number 1840
 Proto-Taa *cʔán
 Meaning to taste
 Bushman etymology 665
 !Xoong tsʔán kV
 References [Traill](#) 168.

Number 1841
 Proto-Taa *cʔàn
 Meaning to return, turn
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsʔàn -sà tsʔaLV L
 References [Traill](#) 168.

Number 1842
 Proto-Taa *cʔê
 Meaning formative in onomatopoeic expressions, sound
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsʔê, tsʔî
 References [Traill](#) 168.

Number 1843
 Proto-Taa *cʔó
 Meaning to make a noise
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong tsʔóo
 !Xoong derivates ʔâ tsʔóo "graze noisily, ripping off grass"

References	Traill 168.
Number	1844
Proto-Taa	*cʔô
Meaning	fat on the rear part of the stomach of small carnivores
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsʔôo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê
References	Traill 168.
Number	1845
Proto-Taa	*cʔúri
Meaning	Marico sunbird (<i>Nectarinia Mariquensis</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsʔúli-tsʔúli (àa) 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 168.
Number	1846
Proto-Taa	*ckxâ
Meaning	soaking wet
Bushman etymology	666
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔâa (kâ)
References	Traill 168.
Number	1847
Proto-Taa	*ckxâjV
Meaning	smoke; the sight of falling rain
Bushman etymology	201
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔâje 3 I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> tsʔkxʔâju-bâ, tsʔkxʔâje 0àa
References	Traill 168.
Number	1848
Proto-Taa	*ckxá
Meaning	to wring, twist, squeeze

Bushman etymology	667
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔáli kV "wring out by twisting"; tsʔkxʔám sV "to squeeze out (something wet)"
References	Traill 168.
Number	1849
Proto-Taa	*ckxà̀n
Meaning	to be tight fitting, e.g. clothing, a bracelet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔàn-tsʔkxʔàn
References	Traill 168.
Number	1850
Proto-Taa	*ckxà̀ni
Meaning	to be wet, rain heavily
Bushman etymology	668
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔàni (ń)
References	Traill 168.
Number	1851
Proto-Taa	*ckxà̀ni
Meaning	energetic, active
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔàni
!Xoong derivates	té tsʔkxʔàni "energetically"
References	Traill 168.
Number	1852
Proto-Taa	*ckxō
Meaning	froth, bubble, milky sap
Bushman etymology	669
!Xoong	tsʔkxʔōa 3 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> tsʔkxʔóu-bâ
References	Traill 169.

Number	1853
Proto-Taa	*ʒgxāra
Meaning	smell of burning veld
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtsʔkxʔāla (kà) 3 II
References	Traill 169.
Number	1854
Proto-Taa	*ʒgxáni
Meaning	compacted, tight
Bushman etymology	670
!Xoong	dtsʔkxʔáni
!Xoong derivates	dtsʔkxʔáni kV "twist, wring out, tighten"
References	Traill 169.
Number	1855
Proto-Taa	*ʒgxáú
Meaning	to rain lightly
Bushman etymology	671
!Xoong	dtsʔkxʔáú-dtsʔkxʔàú
References	Traill 169.
Number	1856
Proto-Taa	*ʒgxôra
Meaning	to squirt, spray
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	dtsʔkxʔôla
References	Traill 169.
Number	1857
Proto-Taa	*ʒgxòm
Meaning	to feel unwell, enervated
Bushman etymology	672

!Xoong	dtsʔkxʔòm (kâ)
References	Traill 169.
Number	1858
Proto-Taa	*kV
Meaning	to be (copulative)
Bushman etymology	701
!Xoong	kV L
!Xoong derivates	Cf. also kV H "locative particle, verbal particle".
References	Traill 170.
Number	1859
Proto-Taa	*kVV
Meaning	the one(s) which
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kVV
References	Traill 170.
Number	1860
Proto-Taa	*kâ
Meaning	passive formative; potential/conditional formative
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kâ
References	Traill 170.
Number	1861
Proto-Taa	*kâ
Meaning	diminutive prefix
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kâ-
References	Traill 170.
Number	1862
Proto-Taa	*kú

Meaning	to be quiet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ká-kú
!Xoong derivatives	ká-kú-sè 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II "a mute"
References	Traill 170.
Number	1863
Proto-Taa	*ká
Meaning	metal box, trunk
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	káa 3 e I, <i>pl.</i> kám-tê 2 u I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> káu 0àa, káa 0àa, <i>pl.</i> káu 0?âni
References	Traill 170.
Number	1864
Proto-Taa	*kâ ^h
Meaning	slyness, dishonesty, cunning, stealth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kâha (kV) 3 II
References	Traill 170.
Number	1865
Proto-Taa	*ká?
Meaning	to insult
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ká?ã tV
!Xoong derivatives	ká?ã-sé 3 I "insults, abuse"
References	Traill 170.
Number	1866
Proto-Taa	*ká
Meaning	to grow
Bushman etymology	684
!Xoong	kái (<i>sg.</i>), kába-tā (<i>pl.</i>)

References [Traill](#) 170.

Number 1867
 Proto-Taa *kára
 Meaning to go round, circle as vultures
 Bushman etymology 685
 !Xoong kála
 References [Traill](#) 170.

Number 1868
 Proto-Taa *kāri
 Meaning a sp. of bird
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong kāli 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 170.

Number 1869
 Proto-Taa *kari
 Meaning atlas and axis vertebrae
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong kàli-káli 2 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 170.

Number 1870
 Proto-Taa *kà^hro
 Meaning a compound produced by chewing a species of ant's eggs
 found on the !àhla tree and used as a sealant
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong kàhlo 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 170.

Number 1871
 Proto-Taa *kán
 Meaning a species of spider

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kán-tí 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 170.
Number	1872
Proto-Taa	*kánV
Meaning	to want
Bushman etymology	686
!Xoong	káne/káni kV
References	Traill 170.
Number	1873
Proto-Taa	*kèn ^h
Meaning	being
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kèhn
References	Traill 170.
Number	1874
Proto-Taa	*kò ^h ra
Meaning	to erect the dorsal crest of hair (of a springbok)
Bushman etymology	687
!Xoong	kòhla
References	Traill 170.
Number	1875
Proto-Taa	*kò ^h re
Meaning	to exert, force, do with haste
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kòhle-kòhle kV
References	Traill 170.
Number	1876
Proto-Taa	*[ko] kà-

Meaning	all
Bushman etymology	2
!Xoong	kōo kàʔǎ
Masarwa	kuka, kukaǰ
References	Bleek 105; Traill 170.
Number	1877
Proto-Taa	*kon
Meaning	a sp. of tick
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kōn-kón 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 171.
Number	1878
Proto-Taa	*kū
Meaning	indeed
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kū
References	Traill 171.
Number	1879
Proto-Taa	*kúa
Meaning	to praise, make an incantation to
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kúa kV
References	Traill 171.
Number	1880
Proto-Taa	*kūǎ
Meaning	broken, damaged
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kūǎ (kâ)
References	Traill 171.

Number	1881
Proto-Taa	*kúe
Meaning	to do in a hurry
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kúe kV
References	Traill 171.
Number	1882
Proto-Taa	*kûbi
Meaning	to be hot, warm
Bushman etymology	39
!Xoong	kûbi (kâ)
References	Traill 171.
Number	1883
Proto-Taa	*kurV
Meaning	although, whatever
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kuLV L
!Xoong derivates	kùn ké èh "no matter what"
References	Traill 171.
Number	1884
Proto-Taa	*kù ^h rV
Meaning	pollen
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kùhli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> kùhlu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 171.
Number	1885
Proto-Taa	*kúru
Meaning	escape hole (of springhare, antbear)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kúlu 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I

References	Traill 171.
Number	1886
Proto-Taa	*kùm ^h
Meaning	to touch (e.g. to draw attention)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kùhm kV
References	Traill 171.
Number	1887
Proto-Taa	*kùm ^h
Meaning	heaviness of loping
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kùhm-kùhm
References	Traill 171.
Number	1888
Proto-Taa	*kū ^h ?m
Meaning	to sleep or lie curled up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kūh?m tshûu
References	Traill 171.
Number	1889
Proto-Taa	*kùma
Meaning	curing dance; halo around the moon caused by the dance
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kùma, kùma-kùma 2 II
!Xoong derivates	!xá kùma "to perform/dance the curing dance"
References	Traill 171.
Number	1890
Proto-Taa	*kù (?)
Meaning	sky god, heaven, sky

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kùu ɬèe 3 e II; |ku|ke (Mg.)
References	Maingard 1958 : 100; Traill 172.
Number	1891
Proto-Taa	*kú
Meaning	to be silent
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kú (ká)
!Xoong derivates	kú 1, ká kú-sà 2 "silence"
References	Traill 172.
Number	1892
Proto-Taa	*gà ^h
Meaning	to be perplexed, in ignorance
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gàha
!Xoong derivates	gàha kV <i>tr.</i>
References	Traill 172.
Number	1893
Proto-Taa	*gába
Meaning	to walk pigeon toed, in an unusual way
Bushman etymology	688
!Xoong	gába
!Xoong derivates	gába 3 II "a pigeon toed person"
References	Traill 172.
Number	1894
Proto-Taa	*gàre
Meaning	curled up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gàle kâ
!Xoong derivates	gàle kâ tshôa 0ân "sleep curled up"

- References [Traill](#) 172.
- Number 1895
 Proto-Taa *gà^hre
 Meaning to open, open up, unravel
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gàhle -sà gahLV M
 !Xoong derivates gàhle kxʔuV kV tàm "push off, thrust off"
 References [Traill](#) 172.
- Number 1896
 Proto-Taa *gàrV
 Meaning clod
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gàli 1 II, *pl.* gàlu-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 172.
- Number 1897
 Proto-Taa *gâri
 Meaning to turn, return (tr.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gâli kV
 References [Traill](#) 172.
- Number 1898
 Proto-Taa *gâri
 Meaning banded mongoose (Mungos mungo)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gâli-sè 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 172.
- Number 1899
 Proto-Taa *gâro
 Meaning to knead into a lump, clench (as the fist)

Bushman etymology	689
!Xoong	gàlo kV
Masarwa	garuba
!Xoong derivates	gàlo-gàlo kV "roll into a ball"
References	Bleek 44; Traill 172.
Number	1900
Proto-Taa	*gá?ru
Meaning	to frown (at)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gá?lu (ǃaV)
References	Traill 172.
Number	1901
Proto-Taa	*ga
Meaning	to run down, roll down, run along
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gām-gâle
References	Traill 172.
Number	1902
Proto-Taa	*gá?mi
Meaning	(pleasant) scent of dtshǎ
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gá?mi (kâ)
References	Traill 172.
Number	1903
Proto-Taa	*ga ^h ?[m]
Meaning	to hold between the arm and the chest
Bushman etymology	843
!Xoong	gāh?m kV; gāh?ǒ -sà gah?BV L
!Xoong derivates	<i>nom.</i> gāh?m-kâ-sà
References	Traill 172.

Number 1904
 Proto-Taa *gāna
 Meaning great sparrow (*Passer motitensis*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gāna 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 172.

Number 1905
 Proto-Taa *gàni
 Meaning to roll (tr.)
 Bushman etymology 690
 !Xoong gani kV
 References [Traill](#) 172.

Number 1906
 Proto-Taa *gǎǎ
 Meaning to dig out gum
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gǎǎ -sà gaBV L
 References [Traill](#) 173.

Number 1907
 Proto-Taa *gáʰn
 Meaning to wake (tr.)
 Bushman etymology 691
 !Xoong gáhʰn -sà gahʰJV H
 References [Traill](#) 173.

Number 1908
 Proto-Taa *gǎʰ
 Meaning pus
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong gǎʰ 1 n II, *pl.* gǎʰ-nî/-tê 2 u II

References	Traill 173.
Number	1909
Proto-Taa	*gò ^h ba
Meaning	hot part of the day, daytime
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gòhba
Masarwa	gōba "by day, warmly"
References	Bleek 47; Traill 173.
Number	1910
Proto-Taa	*gò ^h ba
Meaning	to shake out, beat (e.g. a blanket or skin)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gòhba kV (kâ)/kâ gòhba-gòhba kV
References	Traill 173.
Number	1911
Proto-Taa	*góbo
Meaning	umbilical cord, navel, infant's penis
Bushman etymology	692
!Xoong	góbo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 173.
Number	1912
Proto-Taa	*gō ^h re
Meaning	to look after
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gōhle kV
References	Traill 173.
Number	1913
Proto-Taa	*góro
Meaning	to drink or eat an inadequate amount to still one's hunger

Bushman etymology	693
!Xoong	gólo
References	Traill 173.
Number	1914
Proto-Taa	*gōro
Meaning	hands and knees
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gōlo
!Xoong derivates	!húu gōlo ||hú "be on hands and knees"
References	Traill 173.
Number	1915
Proto-Taa	*góhʔro
Meaning	strong smell of urine or rotting meat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	góhʔlo (kâ)
References	Traill 173.
Number	1916
Proto-Taa	*gōhʔm
Meaning	cultivated beans
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gōhʔm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 173.
Number	1917
Proto-Taa	*gōhʔni
Meaning	to bury in the sand to prevent dehydration
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gōhʔni
References	Traill 173.
Number	1918

Proto-Taa	*gūbi
Meaning	fetlock, pastern joint, calcaneum of an ungulate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gūbi-sì 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 173.
Number	1919
Proto-Taa	*gú
Meaning	cocoon of the emperor moth; leg rattle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gúe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> gúã 2 I
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> gùu-bâ, <i>pl.</i> gùu-nî
References	Traill 173.
Number	1920
Proto-Taa	*gúi
Meaning	to lift up
Bushman etymology	694
!Xoong	gúi kV
References	Traill 173.
Number	1921
Proto-Taa	*gúĩ
Meaning	to loop (as a caterpillar)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gúĩ
References	Traill 173.
Number	1922
Proto-Taa	*gú
Stems	*gú-le; *gú-n
Meaning	bark
Bushman etymology	11
!Xoong	gúle 3 e I, <i>pl.</i> gún 2 u I

Masarwa	gule
!Nu//en	!gum
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> gùlu-bâ/θàa, <i>pl.</i> gùlu θʔâni
Notes	The !Nu//en form may represent a different root. However, D. Bleek's transcriptions quite frequently insert a "pseudo-click" where it should not have been (cf. the transcription <i>||gula</i> for the Masarwa form in Bleek 1929), and the auslaut <i>-m</i> may easily represent the plural form (cf. !Xóõ <i>gú-n</i>).
References	Bleek 50, 389; Traill 173.
Number	1923
Proto-Taa	*gùre
Meaning	to be irritated (of one's eyes)
Bushman etymology	695
!Xoong	gùle (kâ)
References	Traill 173.
Number	1924
Proto-Taa	*gū
Stems	*gū-ru; *gû-n
Meaning	ankle
Bushman etymology	696
!Xoong	gūlu 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
Masarwa	||guru
!Nu//en	!guru
!Xoong derivates	gûn-tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>) "id."
References	Bleek 389, 536; Traill 173, 174.
Number	1925
Proto-Taa	*gùm
Meaning	to eat dry food
Bushman etymology	958
!Xoong	gùm kV
References	Traill 174.

Number	1926
Proto-Taa	*gùm ^h
Meaning	space, gap, hole
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gùhm 1 II, <i>pl.</i> gùhma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 174.
Number	1927
Proto-Taa	*gù
Stems	*gù-mi
Meaning	cattle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gùmi 3 e/u II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
Masarwa	gome, gume
!Nu//en	gume
!Xoong derivatives ox"	<i>dim.</i> gūu-bâ 3 I, <i>pl.</i> gūu-nî 2 I; gùmi qáe "cow"; gùmi àa "bull,
References	Bleek 48, 51; Traill 174.
Number	1928
Proto-Taa	*gū ^h nu
Meaning	bracket fungus (Polyporaceae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gūhnu 2 e I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u I
References	Traill 174.
Number	1929
Proto-Taa	*gù ^h nu
Meaning	clot; rot, of vegetable matter
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gùhnu-gùhnu
References	Traill 174.
Number	1930

Proto-Taa	*gú
Meaning	stupid, worthless
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gú (ń)
References	Traill 174.
Number	1931
Proto-Taa	*gú
Meaning	leafcutter bee
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gú-gú 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 174.
Number	1932
Proto-Taa	*khá
Meaning	to carve meat; mortar
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	khá kV
References	Traill 174.
Number	1933
Proto-Taa	*khàra
Meaning	to separate, divide
Bushman etymology	697
!Xoong	khàla (kV)
References	Traill 174.
Number	1934
Proto-Taa	*khàn
Meaning	first and second cervical vertebrae
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	khàn 1 II, <i>pl.</i> khàna-tê 4 II
References	Traill 174.

Number	1935
Proto-Taa	*khóba
Meaning	parched
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	khóba
References	Traill 174.
Number	1936
Proto-Taa	*khúbe
Meaning	cool part of the morning, morning; tomorrow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	khúbe 3 II
!Xoong derivates	ké khúbe kōo kà?ǎ "each day, each morning"
References	Traill 174.
Number	1937
Proto-Taa	*khú?bu
Meaning	sweat, to perspire
Bushman etymology	698
!Xoong	khú?bu
!Xoong derivates	khú?bu 3 II "perspiration"
References	Traill 174.
Number	1938
Proto-Taa	*ghōra
Meaning	to remove from the fire
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gkhōla -sà gkhoLV M
References	Traill 174.
Number	1939
Proto-Taa	*ghúri
Meaning	to itch
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	gkhúli
References	Traill 174.
Number	1940
Proto-Taa	*kxá
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Cadaba aphylla</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kxʔáa dâbe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 175.
Number	1941
Proto-Taa	*kxā
Meaning	to cry, sound
Bushman etymology	703
!Xoong	kxʔāa
Masarwa	||k"á
!Nu//en	k"á
!Xoong derivatives	<i>nom.</i> kxʔā̃ 2 II
References	Bleek 117, 601; Traill 175.
Number	1942
Proto-Taa	*kxā ^h
Meaning	to drink
Bushman etymology	55
!Xoong	kxʔāhā -sà kxʔahV H, <i>var.</i> kxʔāhā-kxʔāhā kV
Masarwa	k"ā, k"āa, k"ē, ||k"ā
!Nu//en	k"aa, k"āu
References	Bleek 117, 120, 121, 601; Traill 175.
Number	1943
Proto-Taa	*kxâba
Meaning	to get up (sg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kxʔâba

- References [Traill](#) 175.
- Number 1944
- Proto-Taa *kxái
- Meaning to laugh
- Bushman etymology 704
- !Xoong kxʔái -sà kxʔaJV H
- Masarwa -||k"áj, ||k"ěĩ, ||k"xaī
- !Xoong derivates kxʔáje 3 I "laughter"
- References [Bleek](#) 602, 605, 610; [Traill](#) 175.
- Number 1945
- Proto-Taa *kxâm
- Meaning first
- Bushman etymology 705
- !Xoong kxʔâm
- References [Traill](#) 175.
- Number 1946
- Proto-Taa *kxāo
- Meaning pre-dawn
- Bushman etymology 706
- !Xoong kxʔāo 3 II
- !Xoong derivates kxʔāo àa "early pre-dawn"; kxʔāo qáe "later pre-dawn"
- References [Traill](#) 175.
- Number 1947
- Proto-Taa *kxô
- Meaning shall; future particle
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong kxʔôo kxʔôo-sà 2 II
- References [Traill](#) 175.
- Number 1948

Proto-Taa	*kxù
Meaning	to lower, remove, get down, descend (sg.), arrive
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kxʔùà -sà kxʔuV H
!Xoong derivates	kxʔùà "go on! get away!"; kxʔùà ʔnàna sàʔã "remove the lid of the pot"; kxʔuV | qʔàn "lit. depress the heart, i.e. annoy"; kxʔuV tùm "skin (vb.)"; kxʔúã | ʔã "make fire"
References	Traill 175.
Number	1949
Proto-Taa	*kxūbu
Meaning	to snap off, uproot
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kxʔūbu
!Xoong derivates	kxʔūbu ʔnàla "uproot a tree"
References	Traill 176.
Number	1950
Proto-Taa	*gxâ
Meaning	the spikey dried inflorescence of <i>Harpagophytum procumbens</i>
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gkxʔâa-lá 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2/3 II
References	Traill 176.
Number	1951
Proto-Taa	*gxàmi
Meaning	pieb babbler (<i>Turdoides bicolor</i>)
Bushman etymology	707
!Xoong	gkxʔàmi, gkxʔàmi-ká, gkxʔàma-gà 2 II, <i>pl.</i> gkxʔàmi-ká-tê 2 II
References	Traill 176.
Number	1952
Proto-Taa	*gxãũ

Meaning	spikey, scratchy, rough; dirty; tough
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gkxʔâũ (kâ)
References	Traill 176.
Number	1953
Proto-Taa	*gxũã
Meaning	species of grasshopper (Orthoptera Caelifera Acridae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gkxʔũã-gkxʔũã 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 176.
Number	1954
Proto-Taa	*gxūru
Meaning	inedible berry (spoilt by frost or insects)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	gkxʔūlu 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 176.
Number	1955
Proto-Taa	*kʔâ
Meaning	to pull back the foreskin
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	kʔâa-tâ, kʔâa-lâ
References	Traill 176.
Number	1956
Proto-Taa	*qâ
Meaning	can be
Bushman etymology	709
!Xoong	qâa
References	Traill 177.
Number	1957

Proto-Taa	*qà
Meaning	to open the mouth, gape
Bushman etymology	710
!Xoong	qàa kV
References	Traill 177.
Number	1958
Proto-Taa	*qá
Meaning	gum, latex
Bushman etymology	711
!Xoong	qá 2 n I
References	Traill 177.
Number	1959
Proto-Taa	*qâ
Meaning	long ago
Bushman etymology	712
!Xoong	qâa
References	Traill 177.
Number	1960
Proto-Taa	*qā ^h
Meaning	cleverness, slyness, dishonesty, cunning, stealth
Bushman etymology	713
!Xoong	qāha 3 II
References	Traill 177.
Number	1961
Proto-Taa	*qâ ^h
Meaning	to be aggressive toward, attack, provoke a fight
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qâhã -sà qahV L
References	Traill 177.

Number	1962
Proto-Taa	*qāʔbi
Meaning	to turn inside out (e.g. an intestine)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qāʔbi kV/tV/IV, <i>var.</i> qʔābi tâ
References	Traill 177, 182.
Number	1963
Proto-Taa	*qáe
Meaning	mother
Bushman etymology	942
!Xoong	qáe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
Masarwa	kai "feminine ending"
!Nu//en	=kai "mother-in-law"; =kai=kai "grandmother"
!Xoong derivatives wife"	qáe !àho 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II "mother?s sister, father?s brother?s
References	Bleek 77; Traill 177.
Number	1964
Proto-Taa	*qàe
Meaning	gravy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qàe 3 n II
References	Traill 177.
Number	1965
Proto-Taa	*qàe ^h
Meaning	dusk
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qàhe 3 II
References	Traill 177.
Number	1966
Proto-Taa	*qái

Meaning	to knock off, e.g. ash from grilled meat
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qái kV
References	Traill 177.
Number	1967
Proto-Taa	*ʕâ-
Stems	*ʕâ-i
Meaning	to kill
Bushman etymology	51
!Xoong	qâi -sà qa]V H
Masarwa	||ā; ||k"ai 'to kill by a blow on the head'
!Nu//en	||kwannako
!Xoong derivates	qáji ||ʔábi "to play the stick game"; qáje |qʔàn "lit. to kill the heart, i.e. to worry"; qána |ʔà "to strike a light"
References	Bleek 597, 602; Bleek 1929 : 50; Traill 177.
Number	1968
Proto-Taa	*qâi
Meaning	forceful downward movement
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qâi
!Xoong derivates	qâi tûu "throw oneself down, sit down suddenly"
References	Traill 177.
Number	1969
Proto-Taa	*qái (*-ǎĩ)
Meaning	good
Bushman etymology	90
!Xoong	qáĩ (ń) "beautiful, pretty, nice", <i>pl.</i> qána; !ǎĩ (North), kãĩ (South) (Mg.)
!Nu//en	||xai "to be pretty"
!Xoong derivates	qána-sà (kâ) 2 II "beauty"
References	Maingard 1958 : 100; Bleek 631.

Number	1970
Proto-Taa	*qāi
Meaning	painful
Bushman etymology	714
!Xoong	qāi (ń)
!Xoong derivatives	qāi-sà 2 II "pain"
References	Traill 178.
Number	1971
Proto-Taa	*qáʔi
Meaning	to defecate; to give birth (vulg.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qáʔi -sà qaʔJV H
References	Traill 178.
Number	1972
Proto-Taa	*qàra
Meaning	to dig
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qàla -sà qaLV L
Masarwa	| kàlaa
!Nu//en	xarro
!Xoong derivatives	qàla ûlu "burrow"
References	Bleek 257, 299; Traill 178.
Number	1973
Proto-Taa	*qáʰra
Meaning	unpleasant smell associated with certain plants
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qáʰla (kâ)
References	Traill 178.
Number	1974

Proto-Taa	*qâm
Meaning	to suckle, kiss
Bushman etymology	715
!Xoong	qâm qaBV H
References	Bleek 99, 115; Traill 178.
Number	1975
Proto-Taa	*qàm
Meaning	near past or future, yesterday
Bushman etymology	716
!Xoong	qàm 3 II
!Xoong derivates	qàm kx?âm-tê "the time before"
References	Traill 178.
Number	1976
Proto-Taa	*qā ^h na
Meaning	roll of stomach fat round the navel, paunch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qāhna 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 178.
Number	1977
Proto-Taa	*qá?na
Meaning	salt, salty
Bushman etymology	717
!Xoong	qá?na 2/3 u II
Masarwa	!xane
References	Bleek 497; Traill 178.
Number	1978
Proto-Taa	*qà?ni
Meaning	to tie a slipknot
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qà?ni kV

References	Traill 178.
Number	1979
Proto-Taa	*qān ^h
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Ornithogalum longibracteatum</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qāhn-tá 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 178.
Number	1980
Proto-Taa	*qàña
Meaning	anger; sharpness of a knife
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qàña 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	síʔña qàña (ǃaV) "be angry (towards)"
References	Traill 178.
Number	1981
Proto-Taa	*qáǎ
Meaning	gently, calmly
Bushman etymology	792
!Xoong	qáǎ
!Xoong derivatives	qáǎ-qáǎ kV "do gently, calmly"
References	Traill 179.
Number	1982
Proto-Taa	*qâũ
Meaning	to tingle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qâũ (ká)
References	Traill 179.
Number	1983
Proto-Taa	*qò ^h bo

Meaning	to reduce in size, extent, numbers
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qòhbo (kâ) kV
References	Traill 179.
Number	1984
Proto-Taa	*qòhʔba
Meaning	to spin, whirl
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qòhʔba
References	Traill 179.
Number	1985
Proto-Taa	*qóra
Meaning	to grill dry objects on or in the hot sand
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qóla -sà qoLV M
References	Traill 179.
Number	1986
Proto-Taa	*qóre
Meaning	to regurgitate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qóle kV
References	Traill 179.
Number	1987
Proto-Taa	*qôm
Meaning	to sip (something cool)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qôm (kâ)
References	Traill 179.
Number	1988

Proto-Taa *qòm^h
 Meaning to pour out in spurts, come out in spurts
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qòhm qohBV L
 !Xoong derivates *intr.* qōhbo
 References [Traill](#) 179.

Number 1989
 Proto-Taa *qo?
 Meaning pattern, engraving
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qoʔni 3 I, *pl.* -tê 3 I
 !Xoong derivates *dim.* qòʔlu-bâ, *pl.* qòʔlu θʔâni
 References [Traill](#) 179.

Number 1990
 Proto-Taa *qóʔni
 Meaning to re-kindle an old fire
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qóʔni(-qòʔni) kV
 References [Traill](#) 179.

Number 1991
 Proto-Taa *qó
 Meaning broken ostrich egg
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qó | ʔù 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
 References [Traill](#) 179.

Number 1992
 Proto-Taa *qò
 Meaning fairweather cumulus
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qò 1 II (*sg. and pl.*)

- References [Traill](#) 179.
- Number 1993
 Proto-Taa *qò^h
 Meaning pith (of a tree)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qòho qòbe 3 II, *pl.* -tê 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 179.
- Number 1994
 Proto-Taa *qô?
 Meaning to forget
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qô?õ kV
 References [Traill](#) 179.
- Number 1995
 Proto-Taa *qũĩ
 Meaning to be relaxed, calm, inactive
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qũĩ, qũĩ-qũĩ
 References [Traill](#) 179.
- Number 1996
 Proto-Taa *qù
 Meaning yellowbilled hornbill (*Tockus flavirostris*)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong qù 1 II, *pl.* qua-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 179.
- Number 1997
 Proto-Taa *qũ^h
 Meaning wattled starling (*Creatophora cinerea*)
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	q̄hi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> q̄ha-tê 4 II
References	Traill 179.
Number	1998
Proto-Taa	*q̄u
Meaning	ostrich
Bushman etymology	896
!Xoong	q̄je 3 I, <i>pl.</i> q̄m 2 I
!Nu//en	koi
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> q̄u-bâ, <i>pl.</i> q̄-nî
References	Bleek 97; Traill 179.
Number	1999
Proto-Taa	*q̄ure
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Ledebouria</i> sp.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	q̄le 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 179.
Number	2000
Proto-Taa	*q̄uri
Meaning	to tickle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	q̄li kV, q̄li-q̄li kV
References	Traill 180.
Number	2001
Proto-Taa	*q̄m
Meaning	to suck out (and swallow)
Bushman etymology	718
!Xoong	q̄m -sà quBV H, q̄m kV
References	Traill 180.
Number	2002

Proto-Taa	*qùm
Meaning	to be overcast
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qùm
!Xoong derivates	qùm ǀàli 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 1 II "cloud cover"
References	Traill 180.
Number	2003
Proto-Taa	*qūmh
Meaning	to shake something out of a container
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qūhm -sà quhBV L
References	Traill 180.
Number	2004
Proto-Taa	*qùm ^h
Meaning	truly, the very, proper, genuine, successful
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qùm kV/tV
References	Traill 180.
Number	2005
Proto-Taa	*qúʔm
Meaning	to decorate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qúʔm -sà quʔBV H
!Xoong derivates	qúʔm 1 II "a decoration (e.g. a tatoo)"
References	Traill 180.
Number	2006
Proto-Taa	*qúʔm
Meaning	to crunch, crush (by chewing)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qúʔm sV

References	Traill 180.
Number	2007
Proto-Taa	*qUBa
Meaning	it is said, "they" said
Bushman etymology	719
!Xoong	qúma, qúba, qóma, qóba
References	Traill 180.
Number	2008
Proto-Taa	*Gâ
Meaning	to warm up
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gâa (kV)
References	Traill 180.
Number	2009
Proto-Taa	*Gã ^h
Meaning	to beg
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gãhã -sà GahV L; Gãhni kV <i>id.</i>
References	Traill 180.
Number	2010
Proto-Taa	*Gába
Meaning	heatwaves
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gába-tê 2 II
References	Traill 180.
Number	2011
Proto-Taa	*Gãe ^h
Meaning	species of plant
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	Gāhe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 180.
Number	2012
Proto-Taa	*Gàra
Meaning	to wave one's limbs about (as an infant)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gàla-Gàla kV tà̃m
References	Traill 180.
Number	2013
Proto-Taa	*Gàʔra
Meaning	bee fly (Diptera Brachycera Bombyliidae)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gàʔla (kâ) 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II; Gàla-Gàla <i>id.</i>
References	Traill 180.
Number	2014
Proto-Taa	*Gâre
Meaning	to play with, flirt with
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gâle -sà GâLV L
References	Traill 180.
Number	2015
Proto-Taa	*Gàʔre
Meaning	to peel with the teeth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gàʔle GaʔLV L
References	Traill 180.
Number	2016
Proto-Taa	*Gàʔ
Meaning	to evacuate the bowels rapidly

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gàʔlo-Gàʔlo; Gàʔn (kâ)
References	Traill 180.
Number	2017
Proto-Taa	*G̃a
Meaning	rolling over and over
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	G̃am tâ G̃ále 3 II
!Xoong derivates	ʔàhle G̃am tâ G̃ále "to roll over and over"
References	Traill 180.
Number	2018
Proto-Taa	*G̃án
Meaning	hot sand of a fire
Bushman etymology	720
!Xoong	G̃án 3 I
References	Traill 180.
Number	2019
Proto-Taa	*G̃òre
Meaning	having the sensation of pins and needles, tingling, irritation
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	G̃òle (ká)
References	Traill 181.
Number	2020
Proto-Taa	*G̃óro
Meaning	breast of a bird
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	G̃ólo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2021

Proto-Taa	*Gòro
Meaning	muscles of the tongue; pharynx
Bushman etymology	721
!Xoong	Gòlo 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2022
Proto-Taa	*Gôʔni
Meaning	hot sand (not of a fire)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gôʔni 3 e II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2023
Proto-Taa	*Gòm
Meaning	to crouch by "digging in" (as a feline)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gòm (ká)
References	Traill 181.
Number	2024
Proto-Taa	*Gòʔma
Meaning	to slacken, loosen, undo
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gòʔma tV
References	Traill 181.
Number	2025
Proto-Taa	*Gô
Meaning	to suck, e.g. through a straw
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gô kV
!Xoong derivates	Gôo kâ ǀáu "suck out"
References	Traill 181.

Number	2026
Proto-Taa	*Gùm
Meaning	to hurt (tr.)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gùm kV
References	Traill 181.
Number	2027
Proto-Taa	*Gũm ^h
Meaning	to pull out grass or hair, pluck
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gũhm GũhBV M
References	Traill 181.
Number	2028
Proto-Taa	*Gum
Meaning	to murmur
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gúm-Gùm
References	Traill 181.
Number	2029
Proto-Taa	*ʔù
Meaning	caracal (<i>Felis caracal</i>)
Bushman etymology	609
!Xoong	qhāa ʔùì 1 II, <i>pl.</i> qhāa ʔùa-tê/ʔùma-tê 4 II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2030
Proto-Taa	*qhà
Meaning	tar in a pipe
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhàa-qhàa 3 II

References	Traill 181.
Number	2031
Proto-Taa	*qhába
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Commicarpus pentandrus</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhába 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2032
Proto-Taa	*qhabe
Meaning	flash (of light), shimmer (of reflected light)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhábe-qhâbe
References	Traill 181.
Number	2033
Proto-Taa	*qhára
Meaning	to spit out, expectorate, cough up
Bushman etymology	957
!Xoong	qhála -sà qhaLV L
References	Traill 181.
Number	2034
Proto-Taa	*qhàro
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Monechma divaricatum</i> or <i>Sida hoyfneri</i>); to intoxicate
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhàlo làa 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivatives	qhàlo làa kV "to intoxicate (tr.)"
References	Traill 181.
Number	2035
Proto-Taa	*qhán

Meaning	a violently troublesome person
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhán 1 II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2036
Proto-Taa	*qhàna
Meaning	dagga (marijuana) (Cannabis sativa)
Bushman etymology	722
!Xoong	qhàna 2 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u II
References	Traill 181.
Number	2037
Proto-Taa	*qháni
Meaning	to break bones at the joints
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qháni sV
References	Traill 181.
Number	2038
Proto-Taa	*qháũ
Meaning	almost
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qháũ-kù
References	Traill 181.
Number	2039
Proto-Taa	*qhòʔba
Meaning	to ripple as water on a pan, bubble as boiling water
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhòʔba
References	Traill 182.
Number	2040

Proto-Taa	*qhō ^h ?e
Meaning	to wait
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhōh?e
References	Traill 182.
Number	2041
Proto-Taa	*qhóra
Meaning	to vomit
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhóla -sà qhoLV H
References	Traill 182.
Number	2042
Proto-Taa	*qhóre
Meaning	to break off a bone at a joint
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhóle kV
References	Traill 182.
Number	2043
Proto-Taa	*qhô?ro
Meaning	to be loose, restless, active, energetic; to recover
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhô?lo
!Xoong derivates	té qhô?lo "energetically"; ûla qhô?lo "flap about, be loose"
References	Traill 182.
Number	2044
Proto-Taa	*qhūrV
Meaning	thong, amulet
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhūle 3 I
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> qhùlu-bà, <i>pl.</i> qhùlu 0?âni

References	Traill 182.
Number	2045
Proto-Taa	*qhú
Meaning	pile of loose earth used to seal the burrow
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qhúu 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 182.
Number	2046
Proto-Taa	*Gháro
Meaning	loose-fitting
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gqhálo (bà)
References	Traill 182.
Number	2047
Proto-Taa	*Ghôm
Meaning	to syphon
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	Gqhôm kV
References	Traill 182.
Number	2048
Proto-Taa	*qʔà
Meaning	up-end
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔàa
!Xoong derivates	qʔàa ǀáma tháni "up-end and take out the things"
References	Traill 182.
Number	2049
Proto-Taa	*qʔàbi
Meaning	nightjar (gen.) (Caprimulgus)

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔàbi 1 II, <i>pl.</i> qʔàbu-tê 4 II
References	Traill 182.
Number	2050
Proto-Taa	*qʔàri
Meaning	to sprain
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔàli
!Xoong derivates	qʔàli tshûu "be sprained"
References	Traill 182.
Number	2051
Proto-Taa	*qʔari
Meaning	to be chipped, peeled off
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔáli-qʔàli
References	Traill 182.
Number	2052
Proto-Taa	*qʔáni
Meaning	to arch, e.g. the back, fold back one's eyelid
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔáni kV tà̃m
References	Traill 182.
Number	2053
Proto-Taa	*qʔào
Meaning	skinless (offensive)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔào 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 4 II
References	Traill 182.
Number	2054

Proto-Taa	*qʔôbe
Meaning	pulpy wood fibre
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	qʔôbe 3 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 I
References	Traill 182.
Number	2055
Proto-Taa	*sV
Meaning	plural suffix
Bushman etymology	682
!Xoong	-sá, -sá́
References	Traill 184.
Number	2056
Proto-Taa	*sà
Meaning	nominalising formative
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sà
References	Traill 184.
Number	2057
Proto-Taa	*sâ
Meaning	to go
Bushman etymology	50
!Xoong	sâa -sà
Masarwa	ša
!Nu//en	sa, si
!Xoong derivates	sâa kV "to go to someone to pick a fight"
References	Traill 184.
Number	2058
Proto-Taa	*sã
Meaning	gravy, soup
Bushman etymology	723

!Xoong	sã 3 II
References	Traill 184.
Number	2059
Proto-Taa	*sâ
Meaning	species of plant (<i>Pelargonium dololmiticum</i>)
Bushman etymology	724
!Xoong	sâ-sâ 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 184.
Number	2060
Proto-Taa	*sâ
Meaning	fat; marrow
Bushman etymology	70
!Xoong	sâ 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
Masarwa	šãã
!Xoong derivatives	!qhūje sâ "honey"
References	Bleek 176, 205, 222; Traill 184.
Number	2061
Proto-Taa	*sá
Meaning	to wear, put on (blanket, shirt); to menstruate
Bushman etymology	725
!Xoong	sá?ã -sà sa?V H
!Xoong derivatives	sá?ã -sà 2 II "clothing"
References	Traill 184.
Number	2062
Proto-Taa	*sâ?
Meaning	seed
Bushman etymology	187
!Xoong	sâ?ã 2 n I (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
References	Traill 184.

Number 2063
 Proto-Taa *sàʔ
 Meaning face, surface
 Bushman etymology 67
 !Xoong sàʔã 2 n II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -nî/-tê 2 n II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*)
 !Xoong derivates !ùhm sàʔã "hill, dune"; tâa sàʔã "a person's grave"; ǀá sàʔã "workplace"; ǀqhàn sàʔã "shinbone"; !ōo sàʔã "blade of a knife", etc.
 References [Traill](#) 184.

Number 2064
 Proto-Taa *sàba
 Meaning to shake, flick the index finger against the middle finger
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong sàba(-sàba) kV (kâ)
 References [Traill](#) 184.

Number 2065
 Proto-Taa *sáʔ
 Meaning blanket, pelt, kaross
 Bushman etymology 726
 !Xoong sáʔbi 1 II, *pl.* sáʔã-tê 4 II
 References [Traill](#) 184.

Number 2066
 Proto-Taa *sàbu
 Meaning to eat something undercooked
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong sàbu-sàbu kV
 References [Traill](#) 184.

Number 2067
 Proto-Taa *sái
 Meaning to be dispersed, spread out
 Bushman etymology 0

!Xoong	sâi-sâi
References	Traill 185.
Number	2068
Proto-Taa	*sâru
Meaning	secretion of the anal gland
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sâlu-tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	sâlu-tê ǀǀǀ "anal gland"
References	Traill 185.
Number	2069
Proto-Taa	*sâm
Meaning	to flick the tail (as a lion)
Bushman etymology	727
!Xoong	sâm-sâm kV
References	Traill 185.
Number	2070
Proto-Taa	*sàm
Meaning	to sip something hot
Bushman etymology	728
!Xoong	sàm kV
References	Traill 185.
Number	2071
Proto-Taa	*sâmi
Meaning	to spin (e.g. a top or a helicopter toy)
Bushman etymology	729
!Xoong	sâmi
References	Traill 185.
Number	2072
Proto-Taa	*sâni

Meaning pre-orbital gland
 Bushman etymology 730
 !Xoong *sáni* 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*), *pl.* -*tê* 2 II (*pos.*), 3 I (*al.*)
 References [Traill](#) 185.

Number 2073
 Proto-Taa **sàno*
 Meaning to play (with)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong *sàno* (kV)
 References [Traill](#) 185.

Number 2074
 Proto-Taa **sáo*
 Meaning to fondle a child
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong *sáo* kV
 References [Traill](#) 185.

Number 2075
 Proto-Taa **sáu*
 Meaning to set a dog onto
 Bushman etymology 731
 !Xoong *sáu* kV
 References [Traill](#) 185.

Number 2076
 Proto-Taa **sáu*
 Meaning to fall (of the first rains)
 Bushman etymology 732
 !Xoong *sáu làa*
 References [Traill](#) 185.

Number 2077

Proto-Taa	*sǎũ
Meaning	maggots found in the skull of hartebeest and wildebeest
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sǎũ-kú-tê 2 I
References	Traill 185.
Number	2078
Proto-Taa	*sǎũ
Meaning	altocumulus cloud
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sǎũ 1 n II
References	Traill 185.
Number	2079
Proto-Taa	*sè
Meaning	noun suffix
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sè
References	Traill 185.
Number	2080
Proto-Taa	*sé
Meaning	soap
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sée 3 e/u II (<i>sg. and pl.</i>)
!Xoong derivates	<i>dim.</i> sàu 0àa
References	Traill 185.
Number	2081
Proto-Taa	*sē
Meaning	truth
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sēe 1 II
!Xoong derivates	kí sēe "truly, please"

References	Traill 185.
Number	2082
Proto-Taa	*sV
Meaning	verbal transitivizing particle
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	sí sV H
References	Traill 185.
Number	2083
Proto-Taa	*sī
Meaning	generic locative, side, place, "it"
Bushman etymology	733
!Xoong	sīi 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
!Xoong derivates	ká sīi †ʔùã "on one side"; ká sīi "there, here"
References	Traill 185.
Number	2084
Proto-Taa	*sV
Meaning	to come to, come up to
Bushman etymology	49
!Xoong	sīi -sà saV H; sīi "to come, arrive"
Masarwa	se; si; ša
!Nu//en	sa; se; si; ša
!Xoong derivates	sīi | ũa "next"
References	Bleek 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 176-7, 216; Traill 186.
Number	2085
Proto-Taa	*síʔi
Meaning	to bite; to speak a Khoisan language (homonym?)
Bushman etymology	25
!Xoong	síʔi -sà siʔJV H
!Nu//en	tseja ||kai
!Xoong derivates	sīʔje ||kxō̄ "to lie"; síʔná qàná "to be angry"

- References [Bleek](#) 214, 215-16; [Traill](#) 186.
- Number 2086
- Proto-Taa *síʔi
- Meaning snake
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong síʔi-sà 2 II, *pl.* -tê 2 II
- Masarwa šǀǀkwoi
- ǀNu//en si-ǁgwi, si-ǁgwi
- References [Bleek](#) 170, 180, 218; [Traill](#) 186.
- Number 2087
- Proto-Taa *sō
- Meaning ritual feeding
- Bushman etymology 734
- !Xoong sōo kV
- References [Traill](#) 186.
- Number 2088
- Proto-Taa *sò
- Meaning medicine, certain potent forces
- Bushman etymology 735
- !Xoong sòo 3 e II
- !Xoong derivates sòo àa "medicine man"; sòo ǀǀáǀ "medicine woman"; sòo 0ʔâni "spirits"; sòo ǀʔùà 3 II, *pl.* sòo ǀʔùn-sâ 3 II "medicine man"
- References [Traill](#) 186.
- Number 2089
- Proto-Taa *súa
- Meaning itchy, to scratch
- Bushman etymology 0
- !Xoong súa -sà sùV H
- References [Traill](#) 186.

Number 2090
 Proto-Taa *súã
 Meaning a species of plant (*Pancratium* sp.)
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong súã 2 I, *pl.* -tê 2 I
 References [Traill](#) 186.

Number 2091
 Proto-Taa *subu
 Meaning to tidy, arrange, put in order
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong súbu-sùbu kV
 References [Traill](#) 186.

Number 2092
 Proto-Taa *sũẽ
 Meaning bald
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong sũẽ (kê) 3 I
 References [Traill](#) 186.

Number 2093
 Proto-Taa *súi
 Meaning wart
 Bushman etymology 736
 !Xoong súi 1 e II, *pl.* súa-tê 4 u II
 References [Traill](#) 187.

Number 2094
 Proto-Taa *sũĩ
 Meaning to flay, skin
 Bushman etymology 737
 !Xoong sũĩ(-sũĩ) kV
 References [Traill](#) 187.

Number	2095
Proto-Taa	*súri
Meaning	to walk (of eland or cow)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	súli
References	Traill 187.
Number	2096
Proto-Taa	*sùm
Meaning	shade, shadow
Bushman etymology	738
!Xoong	sùm 1 n II
!Nu//en	šom
References	Bleek 181; Traill 187.
Number	2097
Proto-Taa	*sùni
Meaning	to flow (of water)
Bushman etymology	739
!Xoong	sùni
References	Traill 187.
Number	2098
Proto-Taa	*súnu
Meaning	silly, naughty, impetuous
Bushman etymology	740
!Xoong	súnu (ń/kí)
References	Traill 187.
Number	2099
Proto-Taa	*sû?
Meaning	a sp. of plant (<i>Pollichia campestris</i> Soland)
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	sû?ũ dzúm 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 187.
Number	2100
Proto-Taa	*sû?
Meaning	red-crested korhaan (<i>Eupodotis ruficrista</i>)
Bushman etymology	741
!Xoong	sû?ũ 1 II, <i>pl.</i> -ná 2 II
References	Traill 187.
Number	2101
Proto-Taa	*xá
Meaning	about to, on the point of
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xáa-là, xáa-tà
References	Traill 188.
Number	2102
Proto-Taa	*xã
Meaning	skinless (offensive) referring to the penis
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xã3 II, <i>pl.</i> -te 3 II
References	Traill 188.
Number	2103
Proto-Taa	*xá
Meaning	to pass between
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xá kV
References	Traill 188.
Number	2104
Proto-Taa	*xàbu
Meaning	to eat wet food

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xàbu kV
References	Traill 188.
Number	2105
Proto-Taa	*xái
Meaning	to grind (in the hand or on a rock)
Bushman etymology	742
!Xoong	xái kV
References	Traill 188.
Number	2106
Proto-Taa	*xári
Meaning	to end, finish
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xáli (kV)
References	Traill 188.
Number	2107
Proto-Taa	*xáni
Meaning	to dislocate the lower jaw sideways
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xáni sV; xáli-xàli kV
References	Traill 188.
Number	2108
Proto-Taa	*xáʔõ
Meaning	to cause a burning sting, irritation
Bushman etymology	743
!Xoong	xáʔõ -sà xaʔBV H
References	Traill 188.
Number	2109
Proto-Taa	*xāu

Meaning to respect, show avoidance; to be shy, embarrassed
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong xāu kV
 !Xoong derivates xāu(-sé) 3 I "kin avoidance, respect"
 References [Traill](#) 188.

Number 2110
 Proto-Taa *xóbi
 Meaning to stuff the mouth with food
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong xóbi kV
 !Xoong derivates xóbi kê dtshxò?la "stuff the mouth and slurp"
 References [Traill](#) 188.

Number 2111
 Proto-Taa *xò?bo
 Meaning dry sand
 Bushman etymology 744
 !Xoong xò?bo 3 II
 References [Traill](#) 188.

Number 2112
 Proto-Taa *xô?ro
 Meaning to hang, lower the head
 Bushman etymology 745
 !Xoong xô?lo kê
 References [Traill](#) 188.

Number 2113
 Proto-Taa *xò?m
 Meaning to crunch, crush
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong xò?m sV, xò?m-xò?m sV
 References [Traill](#) 189.

Number	2114
Proto-Taa	*xũã
Meaning	to walk briskly
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xũã
!Xoong derivatives	ĩã xũã "walk briskly"
References	Traill 189.
Number	2115
Proto-Taa	*xūe
Meaning	sore, pox, leprosy
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	xūe 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 3 II
References	Traill 189.
Number	2116
Proto-Taa	*hā
Meaning	to sway, stagger
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	hāhā kâ sîi (kâ)
References	Traill 190.
Number	2117
Proto-Taa	*hã ^h
Meaning	cotyledons (of an antelope womb)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	hãhã 2 I
References	Traill 190.
Number	2118
Proto-Taa	*hàm
Meaning	to have a dimple
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	hàm tì (kâ)
References	Traill 190.
Number	2119
Proto-Taa	*hóro
Meaning	to stand on tiptoe
Bushman etymology	747
!Xoong	hólo
References	Traill 190.
Number	2120
Proto-Taa	*hòm
Meaning	to shake, shake the head
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	hòm -sà (kâ) kâ hòBV L; hòbe kV, hòm-hòm kV, húhm-hùhm kV <i>id.</i>
!Xoong derivates	kâ hòbe kx?ún "shake it down"
References	Traill 190.
Number	2121
Proto-Taa	*húri
Meaning	to cast off skin, change into another creature
Bushman etymology	748
!Xoong	húli kV
References	Traill 190.
Number	2122
Proto-Taa	*hú
Meaning	to poke out (e.g. contents of intestine)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	húu tV
References	Traill 190.
Number	2123

Proto-Taa	*húni
Meaning	to mix in, stir in
Bushman etymology	749
!Xoong	húni sV
References	Traill 190.
Number	2124
Proto-Taa	*húʔu
Meaning	to be huddled together
Bushman etymology	1
!Xoong	húʔu
!Xoong derivates	húʔu kê tshûu "be seated huddled together (coll.)"
References	Traill 190.
Number	2125
Proto-Taa	*mára
Meaning	to graze around in a small area
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	mála kV (kâ) tà̃m
References	Traill 192.
Number	2126
Proto-Taa	*mâri
Meaning	to turn, return, answer
Bushman etymology	751
!Xoong	mâli kV
References	Traill 192.
Number	2127
Proto-Taa	*mân
Meaning	to speak Kgalagadi
Bushman etymology	752
!Xoong	mân
!Xoong derivates	mâni -sà "to speak a non-Khoisan language"

References	Traill 192.
Number	2128
Proto-Taa	*máña
Meaning	kin, members of a band nexus
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	máña 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 192.
Number	2129
Proto-Taa	*ʔmára
Meaning	lightning and thunder, flash of lightning
Bushman etymology	753
!Xoong	ʔmála
References	Traill 192.
Number	2130
Proto-Taa	*ʔmeʔme
Meaning	mosquito
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔméʔme 2/3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2/3 II
References	Traill 192.
Number	2131
Proto-Taa	*ń
Meaning	indicative formative
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ń
References	Traill 193.
Number	2132
Proto-Taa	*ñ
Meaning	noun class 5 harmonic pronoun; it
Bushman etymology	0

!Xoong	̀̀
References	Traill 193.
Number	2133
Proto-Taa	*nā̃
Meaning	to leave the genitals exposed
Bushman etymology	754
!Xoong	nā̃
References	Traill 193.
Number	2134
Proto-Taa	*naBV
Meaning	to appear, seem to be; to be like
Bushman etymology	755
!Xoong	naBV H
References	Traill 193.
Number	2135
Proto-Taa	*nā ^h ?ra
Meaning	spleen
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	nā ^h ?la 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>), <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II (<i>pos.</i>), 3 I (<i>al.</i>)
References	Traill 193.
Number	2136
Proto-Taa	*nâri
Meaning	smooth, soft (of hair)
Bushman etymology	756
!Xoong	nâli (kâ)
References	Traill 193.
Number	2137
Proto-Taa	*nāru
Meaning	straight; bald

Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	nālu kà (kâ)
References	Traill 193.
Number	2138
Proto-Taa	*nā
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Dipcadi marlothii</i>)
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	nām 1 II, <i>pl.</i> nāa-tê 4 II
References	Traill 193.
Number	2139
Proto-Taa	*nā ^h ni
Meaning	to beckon
Bushman etymology	757
!Xoong	nāhni tV
References	Traill 193.
Number	2140
Proto-Taa	*nā ^h ?ni
Meaning	flame
Bushman etymology	73
!Xoong	nāh?ni-kà 2 n/u II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u II
References	Traill 193.
Number	2141
Proto-Taa	*nān
Meaning	to eat something undercooked
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	nān-nān
References	Traill 193.
Number	2142
Proto-Taa	*náu

Meaning	side branch, smaller leaf-bearing branch
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	náú 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 n II
References	Traill 193.
Number	2143
Proto-Taa	*nê
Meaning	like this, be this way
Bushman etymology	758
!Xoong	nê
References	Traill 193.
Number	2144
Proto-Taa	*nî
Meaning	plural suffix
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	nî
References	Traill 194.
Number	2145
Proto-Taa	*nôri
Meaning	to smoothe; bald
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	nôli (kâ)
References	Traill 194.
Number	2146
Proto-Taa	*ŋ
Meaning	I, me
Bushman etymology	98
!Xoong	n̄ 5 I, <i>emphatic</i> n̄?n̄
Masarwa	n, na, nja; m [P-]
!Nu//en	ŋ, na, ne ("dative?"); m [P-]; <i>emph.</i> ŋ-ŋ
References	Bleek 9, 10, 69, 131-32, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 148; Traill 194.

Number	2147
Proto-Taa	*ʔnám
Meaning	saliva
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔnám !qhâ 2 II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 II
References	Traill 194.
Number	2148
Proto-Taa	*ʔnân
Meaning	gall bladder
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ʔnân 2 n II, <i>pl.</i> ʔnâna(-tê) 2 n/u II
References	Traill 194.
Number	2149
Proto-Taa	*ʔnân
Meaning	a species of plant (<i>Cassia italica</i>)
Bushman etymology	864
!Xoong	ʔnân 3 I
References	Traill 194.
Number	2150
Proto-Taa	*ʔnân ^h
Meaning	gums
Bushman etymology	759
!Xoong	ʔnâhn-ʔnâhn-tê 2 n II
References	Traill 194.
Number	2151
Proto-Taa	*[h]à
Meaning	past tense formative
Bushman etymology	949
!Xoong	à

Masarwa	a, ha
!Nu//en	a
References	Bleek 3, 54; Traill 195.
Number	2152
Proto-Taa	*ǎ
Meaning	father
Bushman etymology	760
!Xoong	ǎa 3 II, <i>pl.</i> -tû 4 II
Masarwa	-ǎa
!Nu//en	ā; -ǎa "father-in-law"
References	Bleek 5; Traill 195.
Number	2153
Proto-Taa	*ā ^h
Meaning	thou
Bushman etymology	222
!Xoong	āh 2 I, <i>emph.</i> āh?ā
Masarwa	a, <i>poss.</i> a-ka, a-a
!Nu//en	a, a-a
!Xoong derivatives	<i>dim.</i> āh | qǎba(?ā)
References	Bleek 3-4; Traill 195.
Number	2154
Proto-Taa	*hǎ
Meaning	class 2 harmonic pronoun, he, she, it
Bushman etymology	761
!Xoong	ǎh 2 II, <i>emph.</i> ǎh?ǎ; áh
Masarwa	ha, <i>emph.</i> han
References	Bleek 55; Traill 195.
Number	2155
Proto-Taa	*a ^{h-}
Meaning	where? which? how?

Bushman etymology	241
!Xoong	āhʔã 3 II
Masarwa	a
!Xoong derivates	kè āhʔã "where"
References	Bleek 4; Traill 195.
Number	2156
Proto-Taa	*ā ^h bi
Meaning	to lift the edge of something, e.g. a blanket, and peep under it
Bushman etymology	762
!Xoong	āhbi tV
References	Traill 195.
Number	2157
Proto-Taa	*ā ^h ri
Meaning	pipe for tobacco
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	āhli 2 I, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 I
References	Traill 195.
Number	2158
Proto-Taa	*ā ⁱ h
Meaning	to refuse to give
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	āhi sV
References	Traill 195.
Number	2159
Proto-Taa	*ē
Meaning	can, could
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ē
References	Traill 195.

Number 2160
 Proto-Taa *è^h
 Meaning class 3 harmonic pronoun; he, she, it (animate)
 Bushman etymology 940
 !Xoong èh 3 II, *emph.* èh?è
 Masarwa e, ea
 |Nu//en e
 References [Bleek](#) 36; [Traill](#) 195.

Number 2161
 Proto-Taa *î
 Meaning consecutive sentence marker
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong î
 References [Traill](#) 196.

Number 2162
 Proto-Taa *î
 Meaning we (incl.)
 Bushman etymology 239
 !Xoong îh 1 I, îh?î, îsî
 Masarwa i
 |Nu//en i, e
 References [Bleek](#) 36, 67, 70; [Traill](#) 196.

Number 2163
 Proto-Taa *î^h
 Meaning class 1 harmonic pronoun; he, she, it
 Bushman etymology 763
 !Xoong îh 1 II
 References [Traill](#) 196.

Number 2164
 Proto-Taa *ô^h

Meaning	to form clouds
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ōho
References	Traill 196.
Number	2165
Proto-Taa	*ò ^h ba
Meaning	firey redness
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	òhba |ʔê (kâ)
References	Traill 196.
Number	2166
Proto-Taa	*ū ^h
Meaning	you (pl.)
Bushman etymology	223
!Xoong	ūh 4 I, <i>emph.</i> ūhʔū
Masarwa	u, du
!Nu//en	u, du
References	Bleek 28, 246-47; Traill 196.
Number	2167
Proto-Taa	*ù ^h
Meaning	class 4 harmonic pronoun, they
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ùh 4 II, <i>emph.</i> ùhʔu
References	Traill 196.
Number	2168
Proto-Taa	*ū ^h bu
Meaning	earth god
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ūhbu-kú 3 e II, <i>pl.</i> -tê 2 u II
References	Traill 196.

Number	2169
Proto-Taa	*ũ ^h bu
Meaning	to make a sudden move
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ũhbu ʔnǎla
References	Traill 196.
Number	2170
Proto-Taa	*û
Stems	*û-Lu
Meaning	to go, come
Bushman etymology	232
!Xoong	ûlu -sà uLV L "enter, go into, put in, plant"
Masarwa	u "to go away"
!Xoong derivates	ʔé?ě kâ ûlu "force, do hastily"; uLV sà?ã "lit. put in the face, i.e.
lower the head"	
References	Bleek 246; Traill 196.
Number	2171
Proto-Taa	*ũra
Meaning	to be loose
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ũla qhô?lo
References	Traill 196.
Number	2172
Proto-Taa	*ũm ^h
Meaning	to push, push over
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	ũhm kV
References	Traill 196.
Number	2173

Proto-Taa	*ʔV
Meaning	this, that, here, there
Bushman etymology	221
!Xoong	ʔVV
Masarwa	a
References	Bleek 4; Traill 197.
Number	2174
Proto-Taa	*ʔá
Meaning	to be alone, distinct, separate
Bushman etymology	764
!Xoong	ʔáa
References	Traill 197.
Number	2175
Proto-Taa	*ʔâ
Meaning	to eat
Bushman etymology	62
!Xoong	ʔâ -sà ʔaV L; ʔě, ʔã (Mg.)
Masarwa	ã, ā, ē, ē; anji "food"
!Nu//en	-ã, ē
!Xoong derivates	ʔâ kV "feed, give food to"; ʔée !hûa "to yawn"
References	Bleek 3, 10, 36; Maingard 1958 : 100; Traill 197.
Number	2176
Proto-Taa	*ʔāba
Meaning	to pack up
Bushman etymology	765
!Xoong	ʔāba síi
References	Traill 197.
Number	2177
Proto-Taa	*ʔa ^h ru
Meaning	to do; to have intercourse

- Bushman etymology 766
 !Xoong ʔàhlu ʔahLV L
 !Xoong derivates ʔàhlu |ùà -sà ʔàhlu |uV H "make, repair, fix"
 References [Traill](#) 197.
- Number 2178
 Proto-Taa *ʔàn^h
 Meaning conjunction for coordinated nouns
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔàhn
 References [Traill](#) 197.
- Number 2179
 Proto-Taa *ʔā^h
 Meaning to clear one's throat
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔàhã-ʔàhã kV ʔ|núm
 References [Traill](#) 197.
- Number 2180
 Proto-Taa *ʔā^hna
 Meaning a k. of toy with two feathers and a stick
 Bushman etymology 0
 !Xoong ʔāhna 2 e II, *pl.* -tê 2 u II
 References [Traill](#) 197.
- Number 2181
 Proto-Taa *ʔé
 Meaning yes
 Bushman etymology 767
 !Xoong ʔée, ʔē êh, ʔíi
 References [Traill](#) 197.
- Number 2182

Proto-Taa	*tum
Meaning	to wrap
Bushman etymology	768
Masarwa	tomke, tumke
References	Bleek 208.
Number	2183
Proto-Taa	*hare
Meaning	to fetch water
Bushman etymology	769
!Nu//en	hare
References	Bleek 58.
Number	2184
Proto-Taa	*!arV
Meaning	sky
Bushman etymology	0
!Xoong	!ŋali, !ŋali (Mg.)
!Nu//en	!narisa
References	Bleek 474; Maingard 1958 : 100.
Number	2185
Proto-Taa	*ta
Meaning	interrogative particle
Bushman etymology	243
Masarwa	-ta
!Nu//en	-ta
References	Bleek 1929 : 91.
Number	2186
Proto-Taa	*||xau
Meaning	blood
Bushman etymology	30
Masarwa	-||xãu

References [Bleek](#) 634.

Number 2187

Proto-Taa *ʃam

Meaning chest

Bushman etymology 37

Masarwa ʃnam

References [Bleek](#) 641.

Number 2188

Proto-Taa *!ʔui

Meaning ashes

Bushman etymology 7

!Nu//en !wi

References [Bleek](#) 495.

Number 2189

Proto-Taa *!um

Meaning long

Bushman etymology 125

Masarwa =!kum

References [Bleek](#) 452.

Number 2190

Proto-Taa *ʃona

Meaning small

Bushman etymology 195

Masarwa ʃgona

References [Bleek 1929](#): 76.

Number 2191

Proto-Taa *ʃaru

Meaning smoke

Bushman etymology 200

Masarwa	||nālu
References	Bleek 614.
Number	2192
Proto-Taa	*||a
Meaning	to be (there)
Bushman etymology	205
Masarwa	||na
!Nu//en	||na
References	Bleek 612.
Number	2193
Proto-Taa	*||xoa
Meaning	white
Bushman etymology	246
Masarwa	=||xwa
References	Bleek 638.
Number	2194
Proto-Taa	*ho
Meaning	to bring, take
Bushman etymology	848
Masarwa	ho
!Nu//en	ho
References	Bleek 62.
Number	2195
Proto-Taa	*!ʔui
Meaning	stone
Bushman etymology	920
!Nu//en	!oi-je
References	Bleek 675.
Number	2196

Proto-Taa	*ʔoe
Meaning	locust
Bushman etymology	0
!Nu//en	ʔoʔē
References	Bleek 675.
Number	2197
Proto-Taa	*a
Meaning	to be, is
Bushman etymology	828
Masarwa	a
!Nu//en	a
References	Bleek 1.
Number	2198
Proto-Taa	*|oa
Meaning	not
Bushman etymology	157
!Nu//en	|kwa
References	Bleek 328.
Number	2199
Proto-Taa	*tû
Meaning	person
Bushman etymology	133
!Xoong	tûu 4 II "people"
Masarwa	tu, <i>pl.</i> tuku, tutu
!Nu//en	tu, <i>pl.</i> tutu
References	Bleek 240; Traill 154.
Number	2200
Proto-Taa	*si
Meaning	we (excl.)
Bushman etymology	937

Masarwa	si
ǀNu//en	si
Notes	In !Xóõ cf. maybe <i>-sî</i> in <i>ī-sî</i> 'we'. According to Traill, !Xóõ does not distinguish between the inclusive and exclusive. So the form <i>īsî</i> may be a "contraction" of both (?).
References	Bleek 168; Traill 196.
Number	2201
Proto-Taa	*ǁa- (?)
Meaning	to know
Bushman etymology	108
Masarwa	ǁka
Notes	Found only in Masarwa (and not even included in Bleek 1956), but having reliable parallels in the !Wi subgroup of South Khoisan.
References	Bleek 1929 : 51.
Number	2202
Proto-Taa	*ǀabu (?)
Meaning	leaf
Bushman etymology	0
ǀNu//en	ǀnabu
Notes	In Bleek 1956 the same word is marked as SIV (ǀAuni rather than ǀNu//en, which makes this entry in Bleek 1929 somewhat suspicious.
References	Bleek 1929 : 52.
Number	2203
Proto-Taa	*ǀau- (?)
Meaning	root
Bushman etymology	0
ǀNu//en	ǀgaute
References	Bleek 379.